

WOMAN'S WEEKLY WOMAN'S WEEKLY WOMAN'S WEEKLY

# FAVOURITE FAMILY KNITTING

Over  
**40** stylish  
patterns to  
knit

**95p**

Australia \$3.25  
New Zealand \$3.75  
(including GST)  
Malaysia \$6.75

**For you**

**For him**

**And the little  
ones too!**

**Plus**  
a jolly toy  
pirate and other  
crafty makes

**4 SUPER-SAVING  
YARN VOUCHERS**





# WOMAN'S WEEKLY FAVOURITE FAMILY KNITTING Contents

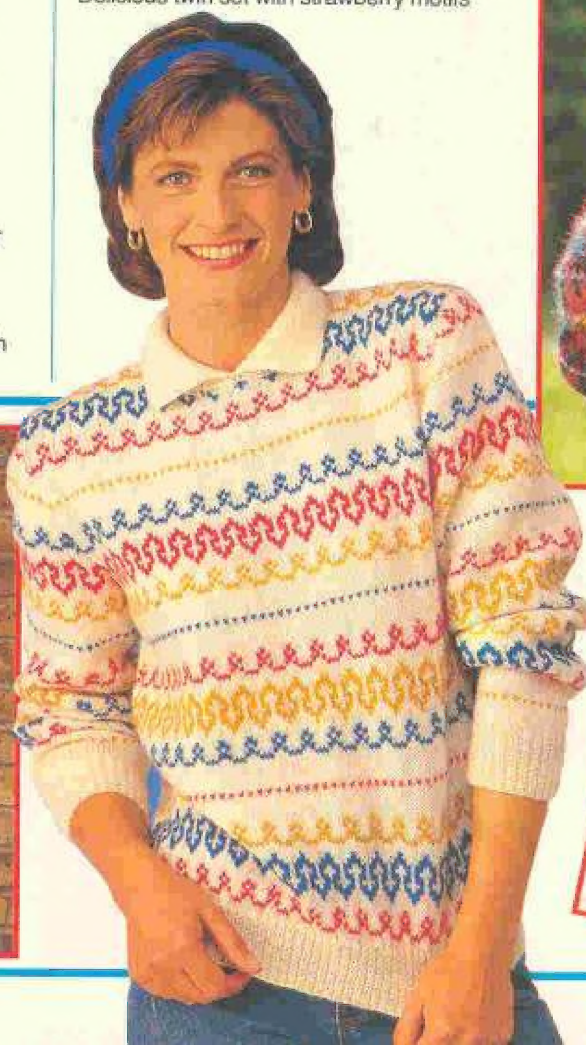
## Designs For **YOU**

- 4 A NEW SLANT**  
Geometric stitch sweater with V neck
- 6 PATTERN PRETTY**  
Unusual design with three-colour centre panel
- 8 IT'S A PEACH!**  
Good-looking sweater in diamond stitch
- 10 TAKE IT AS RED!**  
Bobbles and cables for a stylish sweater
- 10 A HEAD START**  
Keep the cold at bay with a hooded cowl
- 11 EVERYONE'S FAVOURITE**  
Simple-shaped fisherman's rib sweater
- 16 FLOWER POWER!**  
Fluffy sweater with pretty tulip design
- 18 GIVE US A TWIRL!**  
Striking design with bright bands of colour
- 20 BEAUTIFUL BUTTON-UP**  
Textured cardigan in chunky yarn
- 22 CABLE CLASSIC**  
Easy crew-neck with cable and moss-stitch panels

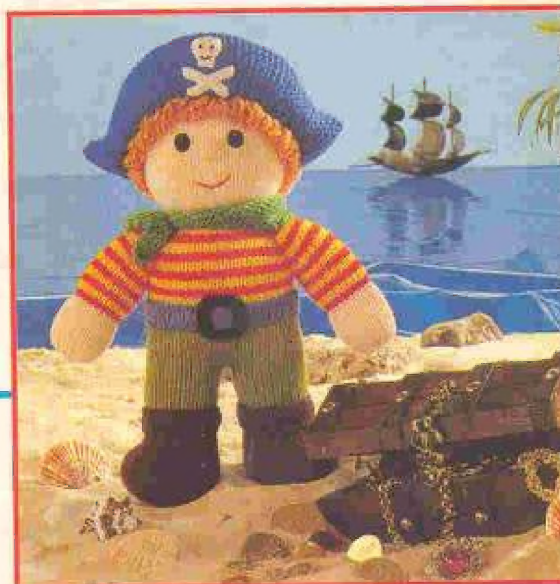
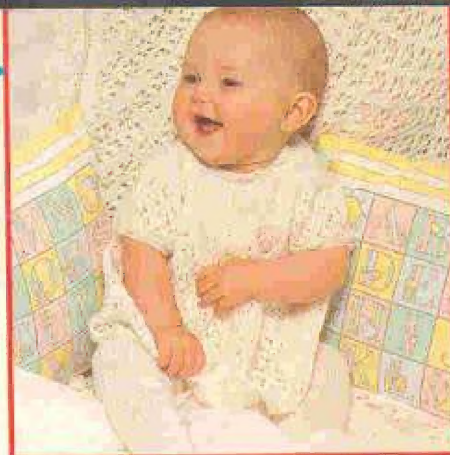
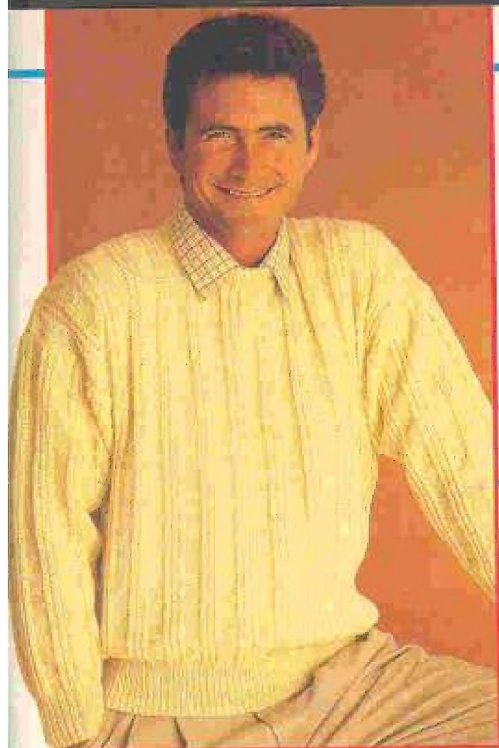
- 24 STYLE-WISE . . .**  
Cosy cardigan in nine sizes
- 28 FABULOUS FAIR ISLE**  
Patterned 4-ply cardigan
- 30 RATHER SPECIAL**  
Elegant sweater in enchanting yarn
- 32 FAMILY FAVOURITES**  
Mother and daughter sweaters in diamond-textured stitch
- 34 CRYSTAL CLEAR**  
Bold, beautiful sweater with stripes and snowflakes
- 36 A GOLDEN RAY**  
A stunning design for experienced knitters
- 38 CABLES IN CREAM**  
Classic textured jacket and matching sweater
- 42 STRAWBERRY DELIGHT**  
Delicious twin set with strawberry motifs

## Designs For **COUPLES**

- 46 MULTIPLICATION**  
Sporty textured sweaters
- 48 GETTING TOGETHER**  
Moss-stitch and cable sweaters
- 48 JACKETS FOR TWO**  
Cosy jackets with high or V neck
- 48 HIGHLAND FLING!**  
Our cover couple's mohair tartan sweaters







## Designs For **CHILDREN**

## Designs For **YOUR MAN**

- 54 RIB TICKLING!**  
Pure wool sweater with ribbed panels
- 56 NAVY WAVES**  
Comfy sweater featuring three-colour pattern bands
- 58 MAN ABOUT TOWN!**  
Classically-styled textured sweater
- 60 BEATING THE BLUES**  
Front-opening sweater with fancy rib borders
- 62 GOOD SPORTS!**  
Father and son sweaters with stripes

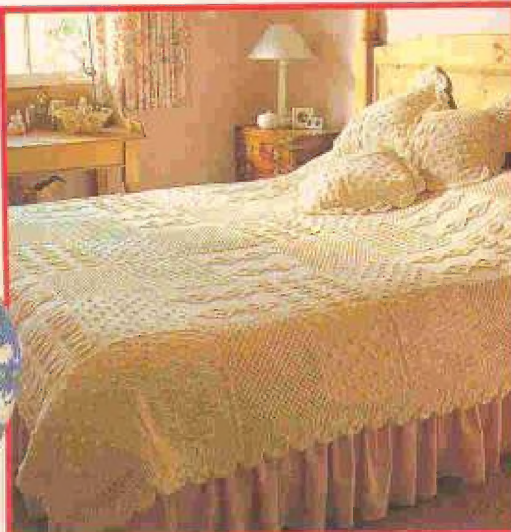
- 64 BABY LOVE**  
Delightful nine-piece layette
- 70 PINT SIZED**  
Striped dungarees and jersey for a bonny baby
- 72 ALL THINGS NICE!**  
Gorgeous baby dress with ribbon trim
- 74 LITTLE GIRL BLUE**  
Pretty lacy cardie
- 74 SUGAR SWEET**  
Pastel geometric sweater
- 74 CAPTAIN'S ORDERS**  
Nautical sweater with jaunty yacht motif
- 75 WHITE RABBITS**  
Sweater and matching hat with bunny motif
- 80 RIDING HIGH**  
Cross-over neck and chunky yarn for warmth and style
- 82 ONE STEP AHEAD**  
Playtime favourite with all-over cable pattern
- 84 THAT'S MY GIRL**  
Fair-Isle waistcoat in stocking and garter stitch
- 86 LITTLE MISS SUNSHINE**  
Cheery jersey with smiling sun motif

## **CRAFT DESIGNS**

- 88 JOLLY ROGER!**  
A dashing pirate knitted toy from Jean Greenhowe
- 90 GOING ROUND IN CIRCLES**  
Fine circular knitted table mat
- 92 BEDTIME STORY**  
Beautiful bedspread and cushion

## Helpful HINTS

- 44 SWISS DARNING**  
An easy technique to pretty up a plain garment
- 44 GRAFTING**  
A clever way to lengthen your knitting



## **SPECIAL OFFER!**

- 96 SAVE AS YOU KNIT**  
Great money-off yarn vouchers





# A NEW SLANT

An up-to-the-minute design uses simple geometry to maximum effect. Cross-over neckline, triangle patterns, diagonally-ribbed sleeves and deep welt give all the right angles!

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 4 SIZES

**MATERIALS** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Patons Diploma D.K.: 11 for 86 cm size; 12 for 91 cm and 97 cm sizes; 13 for 102 cm size. For any one size: A pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3½ mm) knitting needles. For stockists, write to Patons and Baldwins C.L.D., Alloa, Clackmannanshire, Scotland FK10 1EG, tel: 0259 723431.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 22 stitches and 30 rows to measure 10 × 10 cm over the main pattern, and 24 stitches and 30 rows to measure 10 × 10 cm over the diagonal rib pattern, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately; inc., increase (by working twice into same st.); dec., decrease (by taking 2 sts. together); up 1, pick up loop lying between needles and k. or p. into back of it; s.s., stocking st. (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 86 cm (34 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 91 cm (36 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for 97 cm (38 inch) size, and so on.

**THE BACK:** With No. 8 (4 mm) needles cast on 93 (97) (101) (105) sts. and work diagonal rib as follows:

**1st row:** K. 3 (p. 2, k. 3) (k. 1) (k. 3), \* p. 3, k. 3; repeat from \* until nil (2) (4) (nil) sts. remain, nil (p. 2) (p. 3, k. 1) (nil).

**2nd row:** P. 3 (k. 2, p. 3) (p. 1) (p. 3), \* k. 3, p. 3; repeat from \* until nil (2) (4) (nil) sts. remain, nil (k. 2) (k. 3, p. 1) (nil).

**3rd row:** As 1st row.

**4th row:** K. 1 (k. 3) (p. 2, k. 3) (k. 1), \* p. 3, k. 3; repeat from \* until 2 (4) (nil) (2) sts. remain, p. 2 (p. 3, k. 1) (nil) (p. 2).

**5th row:** K. 2 (p. 1, k. 3) (nil) (k. 2), \* p. 3, k. 3; repeat from \* until 1 (3) (5) (1) st(s). remain(s), p. 1 (p. 3) (p. 3, k. 2) (p. 1).

**6th and 7th rows:** As 4th row.

**8th row:** As 5th row.

**9th row:** As 4th row.

**10th row:** As 1st row.

**11th row:** As 2nd row.

**12th row:** As 1st row.

**13th row:** P. 2 (k. 1, p. 3) (nil) (p. 2), \* k. 3, p. 3; repeat from \* until 1 (3) (5) (1) st(s). remain(s), k. 1 (k. 3) (k. 3, p. 2) (k. 1).

**14th row:** P. 1 (p. 3) (k. 2, p. 3) (p. 1), \* k. 3, p. 3; repeat from \* until 2 (4) (nil) (2) sts. remain, k. 2 (k. 3, p. 1) (nil) (k. 2).

**15th and 16th rows:** As 13th row.

**17th row:** As 14th row.

**18th row:** As 13th row.

Repeat the last 18 rows, twice more, then the first 6 rows again.

**Next (increase) row:** K. 2 (4) (6) (8), \* up 1, k. 8; repeat from \* until 3 (5) (7) (9) sts. remain, up 1, k. 3 (5) (7) (9) — 105 (109) (113) (117) sts.

**Next row:** All p.

Work the main pattern as follows:

**1st row:** K. 4 (6) (8) (10), \* p. 1, k. 15; repeat from \* 5 times more, p. 1, k. 4 (6) (8) (10).

**2nd row:** P. 3 (5) (7) (9), \* k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 13; repeat from \* 5 times more, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 3 (5) (7) (9).

**3rd row:** K. 2 (4) (6) (8), \* p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 11; repeat from \* 5 times more, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 2 (4) (6) (8).

**4th row:** P. 1 (3) (5) (7), \* k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 9; repeat from \* 5 times more, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1 (3) (5) (7).

**5th to 8th rows:** S.s. 4 rows.

**9th row:** K. 12 (14) (16) (18), \* p. 1, k. 15; repeat from \* 4 times more, p. 1, k. 12 (14) (16) (18).

**10th row:** P. 11 (13) (15) (17), \* k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 13; repeat from \* 4 times more, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 11 (13) (15) (17).

**11th row:** K. 10 (12) (14) (16), \* p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 11; repeat from \* 4 times more, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 10 (12) (14) (16).

**12th row:** P. 9 (11) (13) (15), \* k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 9; repeat from \* 5 times more, p. nil (2) (4) (6) more.

**13th to 16th rows:** S.s. 4 rows.

These 16 rows form the main pattern.

Pattern a further 58 rows. Mark each end of last row to denote end of side seams. \*\*

Pattern a further 66 (66) (68) (68) rows.

Cast off.

**THE FRONT:** Work as given for back to \*\*.

Pattern a further 7 (7) (9) (9) rows.

**Divide sts. for front neck:** **Next row:** Pattern 52 (54) (56) (58) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right half front, dec., pattern to end and work on remaining 52 (54) (56) (58) sts. for left half front.

**The left half front:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on the next row and the 12 (12) (15) (15) following

alternate rows and then on 8 (8) (6) (6) following 3rd rows — 31 (33) (34) (36) sts.

Pattern a further 9 rows.

Cast off for shoulder.

**The right half front:** With right side of work facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as given for left half front, to end.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 8 (4 mm) needles cast on 55 (55) (59) (59) sts. and work diagonal rib as follows:

**1st row:** P. 2 (p. 2) (k. 1, p. 3) (k. 1, p. 3), \* k. 3, p. 3; repeat from \* until 2 (2) (1) (1) st(s). remain(s), p. 2 (p. 2) (k. 1) (k. 1).

**2nd row:** K. 2 (k. 2) (p. 1, k. 3) (p. 1, k. 3), \* p. 3, k. 3; repeat from \* until 5 (5) (1) (1) st(s). remain(s), p. 3, k. 2 (p. 3, k. 2) (p. 1) (p. 1).

**3rd row:** As 1st row.

**4th row:** Nil (nil) (p. 2) (p. 2), \* k. 3, p. 3; repeat from \* until 1 (1) (3) (3) st(s). remain(s), k. 1 (1) (3) (3).

**5th row:** P. 1 (1) (3) (3), \* k. 3, p. 3; repeat from \* until nil (nil) (2) (2) sts. remain, k. nil (nil) (2) (2).

**6th row:** As 4th row.

These 6 rows form the rib for the sleeves.

Maintaining continuity of the rib and taking extra sts. into the rib as they occur, inc. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 24 following 4th rows — 105 (105) (109) (109) sts.

Rib a further 33 rows.

Cast off.

**THE NECKBAND:** With No. 10 (3½ mm) needles cast on 164 (164) (166) (166) sts. and work 15 rows in single rib.

Cast off in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Press work lightly on the wrong side, using a warm iron over a dry cloth. Join shoulder seams, sewing 31 (33) (34) (36) sts. cast off for shoulders on front to 31 (33) (34) (36) sts. at each end of back. Sew cast-on edge of neckband round neck edge, crossing right side over left and catching down row-ends, then catch down row-ends of left side behind right side. Sew cast-off edge of sleeves between markers on back and front, then join sleeve and side seams.

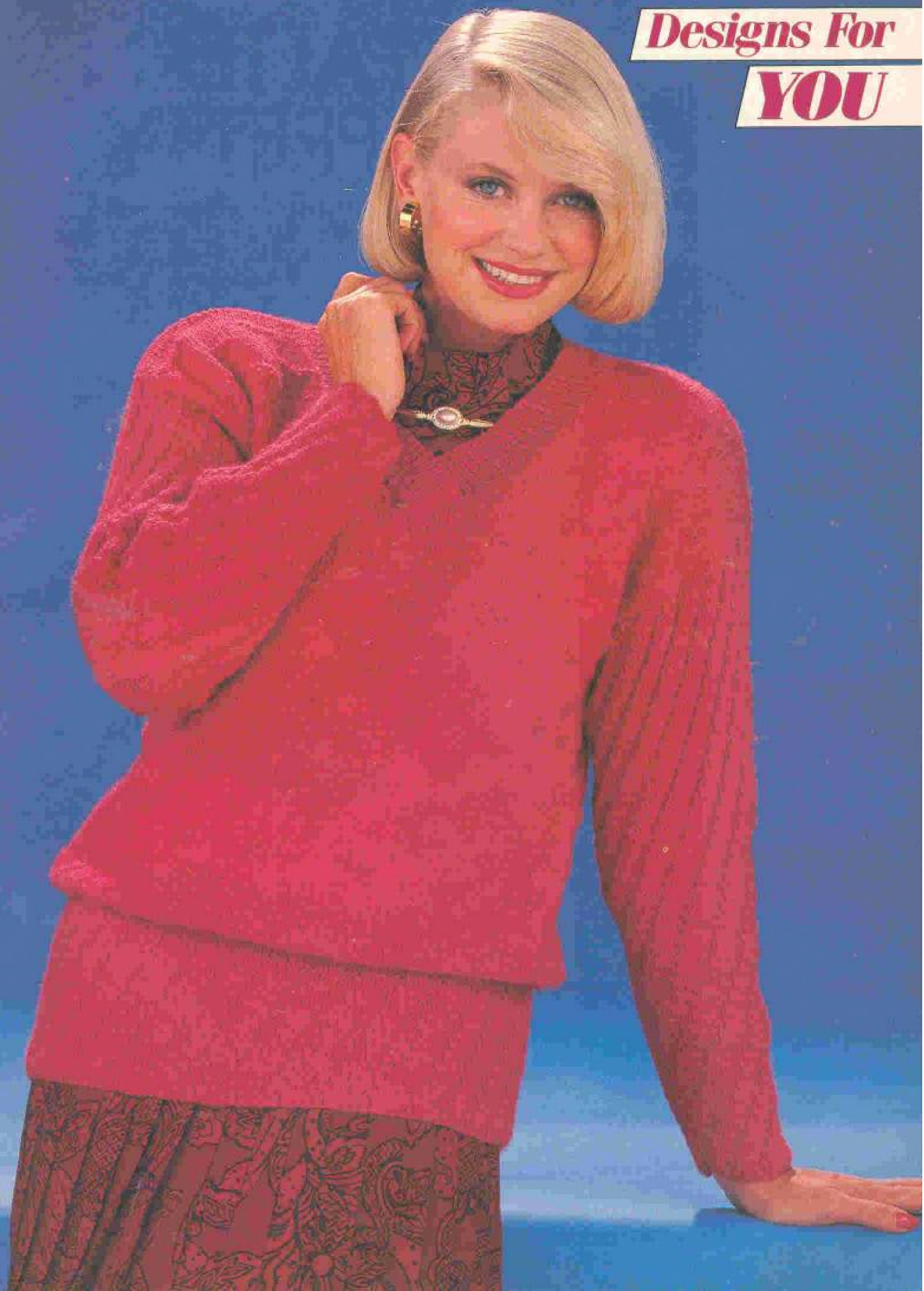
### MEASUREMENTS

in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)

To fit loosely, bust sizes	86 (34)	91 (36)	97 (38)	102 (40)
All round at underarms	95.5 (37½)	99 (39)	102.5 (40¼)	106.5 (41¾)
Side seam	45 (17¾)	45 (17¾)	45 (17¾)	45 (17¾)
Length	67 (26¼)	67 (26¼)	67.5 (26½)	67.5 (26½)
Sleeve seam	45.5 (18)	45.5 (18)	45.5 (18)	45.5 (18)



*Designs For*  
**YOU**





**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Sirdar Country Style DK: 8 carolean jade for 86 cm, 91 cm and 97 cm sizes; 9 carolean jade for 102 cm and 107 cm sizes. For any one size: 1 ball of the same yarn in each of cream and light navy; a pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 9 (3½ mm) knitting needles.

For stockists, write to Sirdar PLC, Flanshaw Lane, Alverthorpe, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF2 9ND, tel: 0924 371501.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 22 stitches and 28 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm, over the plain stocking stitch and 25 stitches to measure 10 cm in width over the pattern, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; inc., increase (by working twice into next st.); dec., decrease (by taking 2 sts. together); s.s., stocking st. (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); j., carolean jade; c., cream; n., light navy; single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately.

**NOTE:** The instructions are given for the 86 cm (34 inch) bust size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for 91 cm (36 inch) bust size; work figures within second brackets for 97 cm (38 inch) bust size, and so on.

**THE BACK:** With No. 9 (3½ mm) needles and j. cast on 105 (111) (117) (123) (129) sts. and, beginning odd-numbered rows with k. 1 and even-numbered rows with p. 1, work 25 rows in single rib.

**Inc. row:** Rib 4 (3) (6) (5) (8), inc., \* rib 11 (12) (12) (13) (13), inc.; repeat from \* until 4 (3) (6) (5) (8) sts. remain, rib to end—114 (120) (126) (132) (138) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and beginning with a k. row, continue in s.s. joining on colours are required. It is not necessary to weave in the yarns in this design, but care should be taken not to draw yarn too tightly across back of work, or work could become puckered.

**1st row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel 60 n., 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**2nd row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel 1 j., 2 n., \* 3 j., 2 n., 1 j., 2 n.; repeat from \* 6 times more, 1 j. then 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**3rd row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel 2 n., \* 3 j., 2 n., 1 j., 2 n.; repeat from \* 6 times more, 2 j., then 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**4th row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel \* 1 c., 2 j., 3 n., 2 j.; repeat from \* 6 times more, 1 c., 2 j., 1 n., 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**5th row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel \* 2 j., 3 c., 2 j., 1 n.; repeat from \* 6 times more, 2 j., 2 c., 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**6th to 8th rows:** Repeat 4th row back to 2nd row in that reverse order.

**9th row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel \* 2 j., 3 n., 2 j., 1 c.; repeat from \* 6 times more, 2 j., 2 n., 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**10th row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel \* 1 n., 2 j., 3 c., 2 j.; repeat from \* 6 times more, 1 n., 2 j., 1 c., 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**11th row:** As 9th row.

**12th to 21st rows:** Repeat 2nd to 11th rows once.

**22nd and 23rd rows:** As 2nd and 3rd rows.

**24th row:** As 1st row.

# PATTERN PRETTY

An unusual and effective pattern turns this jersey into something very special. Worked in a simple stocking stitch, it has a 3-colour centre panel at the back and front, plus fashionable dropped shoulderline

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 5 SIZES

**25th row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel 1 j., \* 1 n., 3 j.; repeat from \* 13 times more, 1 n., 2 j., 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**26th row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel \* 1 j., 3 n.; repeat from \* 14 times more, 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**27th row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel \* 1 j., 1 n.; repeat from \* 29 times more, 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**28th row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel 2 n., 1 j., \* 3 n., 1 j.; repeat from \* 13 times more, 1 n., 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**29th row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel \* 3 j., 1 n.; repeat from \* 14 times more, 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**30th row:** All in j.

**31st row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel 1 c., 1 j., \* 3 c., 1 j.; repeat from \* 13 times more, 2 c., 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**32nd row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel \* 1 c., 3 j.; repeat from \* 14 times more, 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**33rd row:** As 31st row.

**34th row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel 60 c., 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**35th row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel 2 c., \* 3 n., 7 c.; repeat from \* 4 times more, 3 n., 5 c., 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**36th row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel 4 c., \* 5 n., 5 c.; repeat from \* 4 times more, 5 n., 1 c., 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**37th row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel 2 n., \* 3 c., 7 n.; repeat from \* 4 times more, 3 c., 5 n., 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**38th row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel \* 3 j., 2 n., 1 c., 1 j., 1 c., 2 n.; repeat from \* 5 times more, 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**39th row:** 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j., for panel 2 n., \* 3 j., 3 n., 1 j., 3 n.; repeat from \* 4 times more, 3 j., 3 n., 1 j., 1 n., 27 (30) (33) (36) (39) j.

**40th to 47th rows:** Repeat 38th row back to 31st row in that reverse order.

**48th row:** As 34th row.

These 48 rows form the pattern. Pattern a further 24 rows.

**To shape armholes:** Keeping continuity of pattern, cast off 2 sts. at beginning of next 2 rows.

Dec. 1 st. each end of the next row and the 2 following 4th rows—104 (110) (116) (122) (128) sts. \*\*

Pattern 60 rows.

**To divide for back neck:** Next row: Pattern 43 (45) (48) (49) (52) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for left half back, pattern 18 (20) (20) (24) (24) and leave these sts. on st. holder, pattern to end and work on these last 43 (45) (48) (49) (52) sts. for right half back.

**The right half back:** Work 1 row, then cast off 10 sts. at beginning of next row—33 (35) (38) (39) (42) sts.

Pattern 2 rows.

Cast off for shoulder.

**The left half back:** With right side facing, rejoin yarns to inner end of sts. on spare needle.

Cast off 10 sts. at beginning of next row—33 (35) (38) (39) (42) sts.

Pattern 3 rows.

Cast off for shoulder.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back to \*\*.

Pattern 38 rows.

**To divide for front neck:** Next row: Pattern 45 (47) (50) (51) (54) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right half front, pattern next 14 (16) (16) (20) (20) and leave these sts. on a st. holder, pattern to end and work on these last 45 (47) (50) (51) (54) sts. for left half front.

**The left half front:** Work 1 row—omit this row when working right half front—then cast off 2 sts. at beginning of next row and following alternate row.

Work 1 row here when working right half front only.

## MEASUREMENTS

To fit bust sizes	in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)							
	86	(34)	91	(36)	97	(38)	102	(40)
All round at underarms	97	(38)	102.5	(40¼)	108	(42½)	113.5	(44¾)
Side seam	34.5	(13½)	34.5	(13½)	34.5	(13½)	34.5	(13½)
Length from shoulder	62	(24½)	62	(24½)	62	(24½)	62	(24½)
Sleeve seam	44	(17¼)	44	(17¼)	44	(17¼)	44	(17¼)



Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on next row and the 7 following alternate rows—33 (35) (38) (39) (42) sts.

Pattern 7 rows. Cast off.

**The right half front:** With right side facing, rejoin yarns to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as given for left half front, noting variations.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles and j. cast on 51 sts. and work 25 rows in single rib as given on back.

**Inc. row:** Rib 5, inc., \* rib 4, inc.; repeat from \* until 5 sts. remain, rib 5—60 sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and, beginning with a k. row, continue in s.s. and inc. 1 st. at each end of next row and the 6 following alternate rows, then the 21 following 4th rows—116 sts.

Work 1 row.

**To shape sleeve top:** Cast off 5 sts. at beginning of next 4 rows.

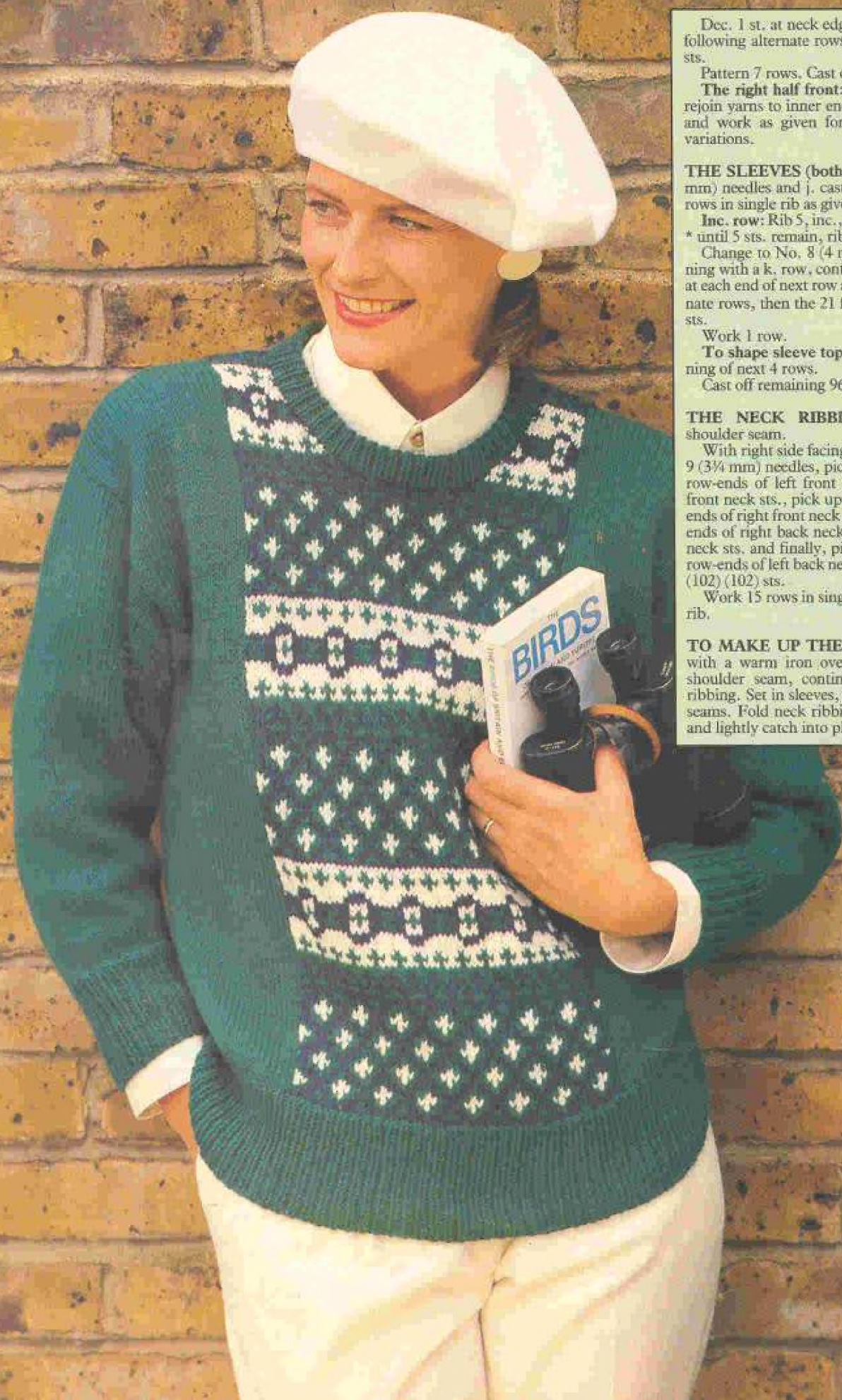
Cast off remaining 96 sts.

**THE NECK RIBBING:** First join right shoulder seam.

With right side facing, rejoin j. and using No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles, pick up and k. 20 sts. from row-ends of left front neck shaping, k. across front neck sts., pick up and k. 20 sts. from row-ends of right front neck shaping, 9 sts. from row-ends of right back neck shaping, k. across back neck sts. and finally, pick up and k. 9 sts. from row-ends of left back neck shaping—90 (94) (94) (102) (102) sts.

Work 15 rows in single rib. Cast off loosely in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE JERSEY:** Press lightly with a warm iron over a dry cloth. Join left shoulder seam, continuing seam across neck ribbing. Set in sleeves, then join side and sleeve seams. Fold neck ribbing in half to wrong side and lightly catch into place.





**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Sirdar Country Style Double Knitting: 8 for the 86 cm size; 9 for the 91-97 cm size; 10 for the 102-107 cm size. For any one size: A pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3½ mm) knitting needles; a No. 10 (3½ mm) circular knitting needle for collar.

For stockists, write to Sirdar PLC, Flanshaw Lane, Alverthorpe, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF2 9ND, tel: 0924 371501.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 25 stitches and 31 rows to measure 10 × 10 cm over the pattern, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. together); inc., increase (by working twice into same st.); up 1, pick up loop lying between needles and k. or p. into back of it; nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size; double rib is k. 2 and p. 2 alternately; m.st., moss stitch.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 86 cm (34 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 91-97 cm (36-38 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for the 102-107 cm (40-42 inch) size.

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3½ mm) needles cast on 90 (102) (114) sts. and, beginning odd-numbered rows with k. 2 and even-numbered rows with p. 2, work 23 rows in double rib.

**Increase row:** Rib 2 (7) (13), up 1, \* rib 3, up 1; repeat from \* until 1 (8) (14) st(s). remain(s), rib to end—120 (132) (144) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work in pattern as follows:

**1st and 2nd rows:** \* K. 6, p. 6; repeat from \* to end.

**3rd and 4th rows:** P. 1, \* k. 5, p. 5, k. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* until 11 sts. remain, k. 5, p. 5, k. 1.

**5th and 6th rows:** K. 1, p. 1, \* k. 4, p. 4, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* until 10 sts. remain, k. 4, p. 4, k. 1, p. 1.

**7th and 8th rows:** P. 1, k. 1, p. 1, \* k. 3, p. 3, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* until 9 sts. remain, k. 3, p. 3, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1.

**9th and 10th rows:** K. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, \* k. 2, p. 2, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* until 8 sts. remain, k. 2, p. 2, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1.

**11th and 12th rows:** \* P. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

**13th and 14th rows:** \* K. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* to end.

**15th and 16th rows:** P. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, \* p. 2, k. 2, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* until 8 sts. remain, p. 2, k. 2, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1.

**17th and 18th rows:** K. 1, p. 1, k. 1, \* p. 3, k. 3, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* until 9 sts. remain, p. 3, k. 3, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1.

**19th and 20th rows:** P. 1, k. 1, \* p. 4, k. 4, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* until 10 sts. remain, p. 4, k. 4, p. 1, k. 1.

**21st and 22nd rows:** K. 1, \* p. 5, k. 5, p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* until 11 sts. remain, p. 5, k. 5, p. 1.

**23rd and 24th rows:** \* P. 6, k. 6; repeat from \* to end.

**25th and 26th rows:** P. 5, \* k. 1, p. 1, k. 5, p. 5; repeat from \* until 7 sts. remain, k. 1, p. 1, k. 5.

**27th and 28th rows:** P. 4, \* k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 4, p. 4; repeat from \* until 8 sts. remain, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 4.

**29th and 30th rows:** P. 3, \* k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 3, p. 3; repeat from \* until 9 sts. remain, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 3.

**31st and 32nd rows:** P. 2, \* k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 2; repeat from \* until 10 sts. remain, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 2.



# IT'S A PEACH!

This good-looking sweater is worked in an unusual diamond stitch, and features a pert little turn-back collar

1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 2, p. 2; repeat from \* until 10 sts. remain, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 2.

**33rd and 34th rows:** \* P. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

**35th and 36th rows:** \* K. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* to end.

**37th and 38th rows:** K. 2, \* p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 2, k. 2; repeat from \* until 10 sts. remain, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 2.

**39th and 40th rows:** K. 3, \* p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 3, k. 3; repeat from \* until 9 sts. remain, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 3.

**41st and 42nd rows:** K. 4, \* p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 4, k. 4; repeat from \* until 8 sts. remain, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 4.

## MEASUREMENTS

	in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)			
To fit loosely, bust sizes	86	(34)	91-97	(36-38)
All round at underarms	96	(37¾)	105.5	(41½)
Side seam	38.5	(15)	38.5	(15)
Length	60.5	(23¾)	60.5	(23¾)
Sleeve seam	41.5	(16¼)	41.5	(16¼)
			102-107	(40-42)
			115	(45¼)
			38.5	(15)
			61.5	(24¼)
			41.5	(16¼)

**43rd and 44th rows:** K. 5, \* p. 1, k. 1, p. 5, k. 5; repeat from \* until 7 sts. remain, p. 1, k. 1, p. 5.

These 44 rows form the repeat of the pattern. Pattern a further 56 rows.

**To shape the armholes:** Keeping continuity of pattern where possible, cast off 6 (8) (10) sts. at the beginning of each of the next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 5 (7) (9) following alternate rows—96 (100) (104) sts. \*\*

Pattern a further 49 (45) (43) rows.

**To slope the shoulders:** Cast off 11 (12) (13) sts. at the beginning of each of the next 2 rows, then 10 sts. at the beginning of each of the following 4 rows—34 (36) (38) sts.

Leave remaining sts. on a spare needle.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back to \*\*.

Pattern a further 32 (28) (26) rows.

**To divide for neck:** Next row: Pattern 42 (44) (46) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right half neck, pattern 12 and leave these sts. on a st. holder, pattern to end and work on remaining 42 (44) (46) sts. for left half neck.

**Left half neck:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 11 (12) (13) rows—31 (32) (33) sts.

Pattern a further 5 (4) (3) rows—pattern 6 (5) (4) rows here when working right half neck.

**To slope the shoulder:** Cast off 11 (12) (13) sts. at the beginning of the next row, then 10 sts. at the beginning of the following alternate row—10 sts.

Pattern 1 row. Cast off.

**Right half neck:** With right side of work facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as given for the left half neck, noting variation.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3½ mm) needles cast on 56 (56) (64) sts. and work 23 rows in double rib.

**Increase row:** Rib 5 (5) (3), up 1, \* rib 3, up 1; repeat from \* until 6 (6) (4) sts. remain, rib to end—72 (72) (84) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work 6 rows in pattern as given on back.

Keeping continuity of pattern to match back, taking extra sts. into pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 11 following 6th rows—96 (96) (108) sts.

Pattern a further 35 rows.

**To shape the sleeve top:** Cast off 6 (8) (10) sts. at the beginning of each of the next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. at each end of the next 7 (3) (9) rows.

Pattern 1 row, then dec. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 16 (18) (16) following alternate rows.

Pattern 1 row, then dec. 1 st. at each end of the next 12 rows—12 sts.

Cast off.

**THE COLLAR:** First join shoulder seams. With right side of work facing, using No. 10 (3½ mm) circular needle, commencing at centre of centre front, slip the first 6 sts. from st. holder on to a safety-pin and leave at left side of neck, k. across remaining 6 sts., pick up and k. 21 sts. up right half neck, k. across the 34 (36) (38) sts. at centre back, pick up and k. 21 sts. down left half neck, and finally, k. across the 6 sts. on safety-pin—88 (90) (92) sts.



## INSTRUCTIONS IN 3 GENEROUS SIZES

Work in rounds, marking loop lying between needles at centre front to denote beginning of rounds.

**Inc. round:** K. 4 (nil) (4), \* inc., k. 5 (4) (3); repeat from \* to end—102 (108) (114) sts.

Work 8 rounds in single rib, turn.

Working backwards and forwards in rows continue in m.st. as follows:

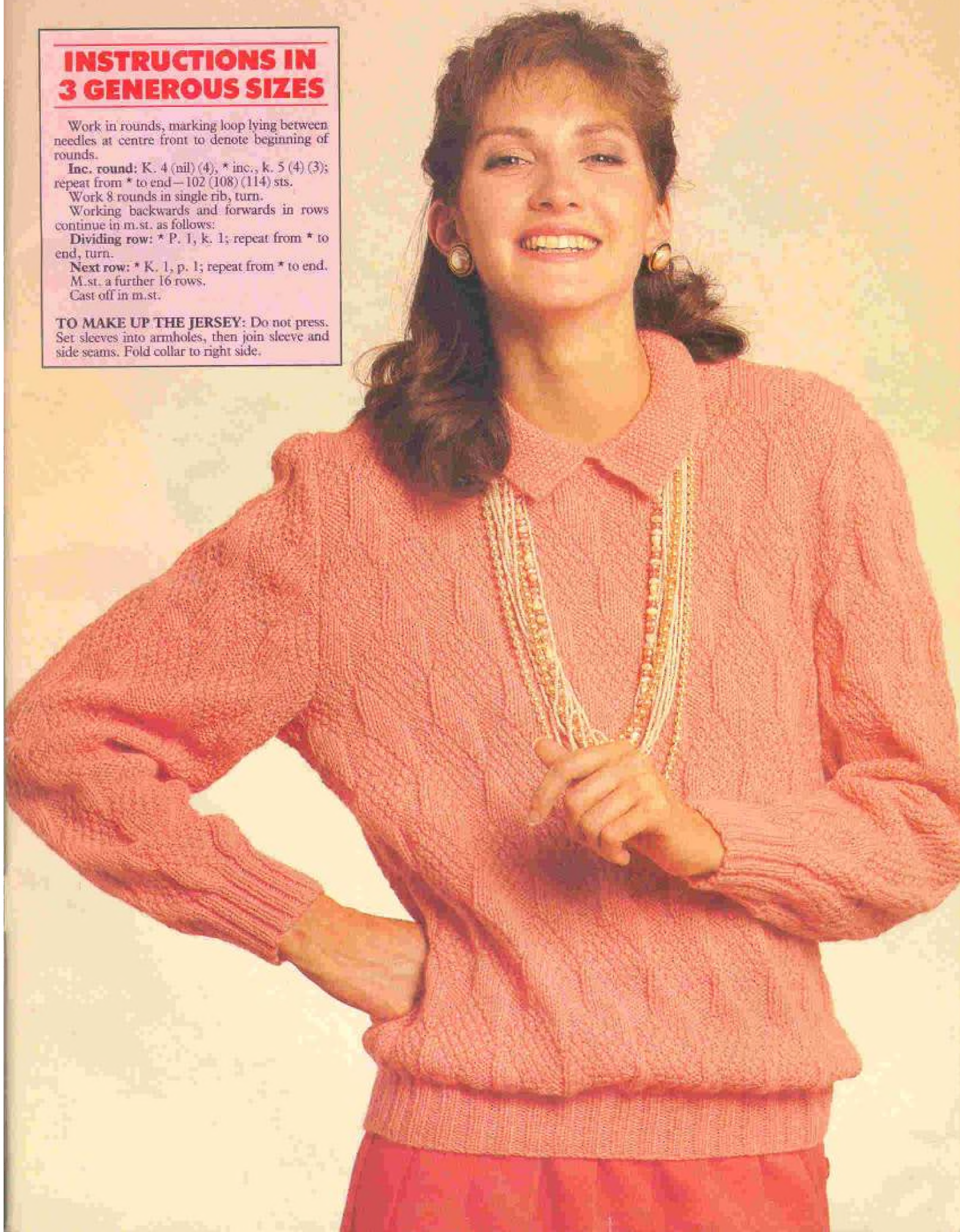
**Dividing row:** \* P. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end, turn.

**Next row:** \* K. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* to end.

M.st. a further 16 rows.

Cast off in m.st.

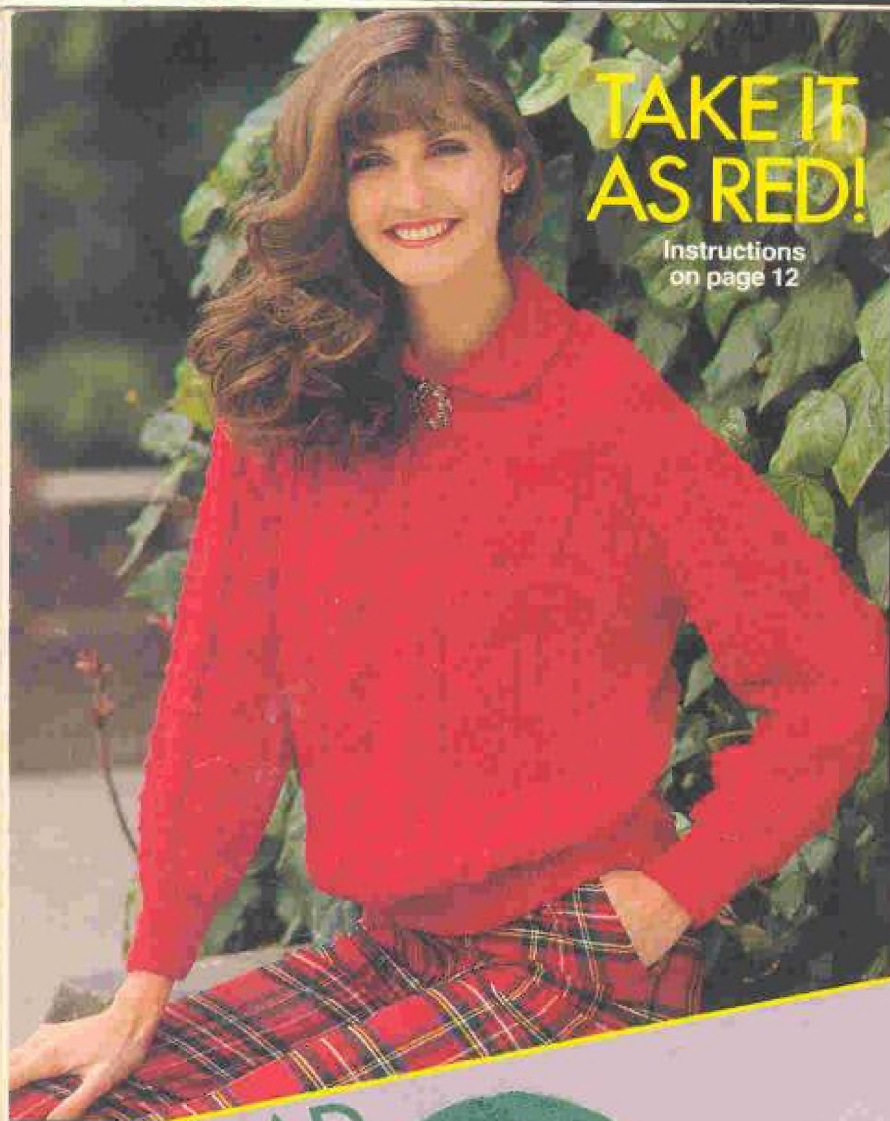
**TO MAKE UP THE JERSEY:** Do not press. Set sleeves into armholes, then join sleeve and side seams. Fold collar to right side.





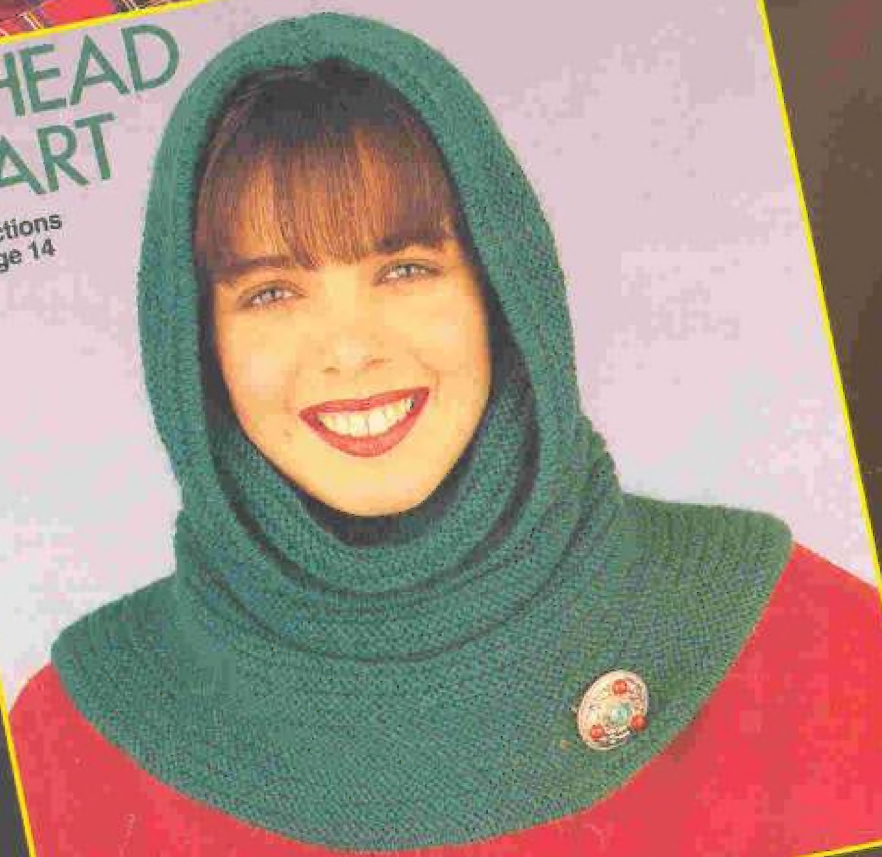
# TAKE IT AS RED!

Instructions  
on page 12



## A HEAD START

Instructions  
on page 14







# EVERYONE'S FAVOURITE

Simply shaped in fisherman's rib with crew neck and raglan sleeves, this is an easy to knit sweater with a classic outdoor look

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 4 SIZES

**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Jaeger Monte Cristo Cool Crepe D.K.: 17 for 81 cm size; 18 for 86 cm size; 19 for 91 cm and 97 cm sizes. For any one size: A pair each of No. 9 (3¾ mm) and No. 12 (2¾ mm) knitting needles.

For stockists, write to Jaeger Wools C.L.D., P.O. Box 10, Kilncraigs, Alloa, Clackmannanshire, Scotland FK10 2EG, tel: 0259 723431.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 22 stitches and 44 rows to measure 10 × 10 cm, over the pattern, using No. 9 (3¾ mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given overleaf.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; inc., increase (by working twice into next st.); tog., together; dec., decrease (by taking 2 sts. tog.); k. 1d., k. 1 down (k. into next st., 1 row below st. on needle); single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately.

**NOTE:** The instructions are given for the 81 cm (32 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 86 cm (34 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for the 91 cm (36 inch) size, and so on.

**SPECIAL NOTE:** When counting rows, 2 rows of pattern look like 1 row.

**THE BACK:** With No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles cast on 101 (107) (113) (117) sts. and beginning odd-numbered rows with k. 1 and even-numbered rows with p. 1, work 26 rows in single rib.

Change to No. 9 (3¾ mm) needles.

**1st pattern row (right side):** K. 1, p. 1, \* k. 1d., p. 1; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, k. 1.

**2nd row:** K. to end.

These 2 rows form the pattern.

Pattern a further 139 rows, finishing with a right-side row. \*\*

**To shape raglan armholes:** Keeping continuity of pattern, cast off 2 sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row and the 26 (28) (30) (31) following 4th rows—43 (45) (47) (49) sts.

Pattern 3 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row and the 2 following alternate rows.

Cast off remaining 37 (39) (41) (43) sts. in pattern.

**THE FRONT:** Work as given for back to \*\*.

**To shape raglan armholes:** Keeping continuity of pattern, cast off 2 sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. at each end of next row and the 20 (22) (24) (25) following 4th rows—55 (57) (59) (61) sts.

## SUPER SAVER!

Knit this design and save money on the yarn! Turn to page 96 for your special discount voucher

Continued overleaf



# EVERYONE'S FAVOURITE

Continued



# TAKE IT AS RED!

Be bold with colour, be bold with pattern—our primary coloured sweater shows you how. The crunchy cable and bobble design with neat turn-back collar and set-in sleeves has a bright future!

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 3 SIZES

**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Hayfield Regal DK: 13 for 86 cm size; 14 for 91 cm size; 15 for 97 cm size. For any one size: A pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3½ mm) knitting needles; a set of 4 No. 9 (3¼ mm) and No. 10 (3½ mm) double pointed needles; a cable needle.

For stockists, write to Hayfield Textiles Ltd., Ghusburn, Keighley, West Yorkshire BD20 8PQ, tel: 0535 333333.

**TENSION:** Work at such a tension that each bobble panel—19 stitches—and each cable and ridge panel—24 stitches—measures 7.5 cm in width and 22 stitches and 30 rows to measure 10 × 10 cm, over moss stitch, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below right.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; inc., increase (by working twice into next st.); dec., decrease (by taking 2 sts. tog.); m. st., moss stitch; k. or p. 1 b., k. or p. into back of next st.; sl., slip; y. fwd., yarn forward to make a st.; p.s.s.o., pass st. over; c. 6, cable 6 (sl. next 3 sts. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 3, then k. 3 from cable needle); tw. 2 b., twist 2 back (sl. next st. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 1, then p. 1 from cable needle); tw. 2 f., twist 2 front (sl. next st. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, p. 1 then k. 1 from cable needle); MB., make a bobble (work k. 1, y. fwd., k. 1, y. fwd., k. 1 all into front of next st., turn and p. these 5 sts., turn and k. 5, turn, p. 2 tog., p. 1, p. 2 tog., turn and sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o. — 1 st. left on right-hand needle); nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size; single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately.

**NOTE:** The instructions are given for the 86 cm (34 inch) bust size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 91 cm (36 inch) bust size; work figures within second brackets for the 97 cm (38 inch) bust size.

**To divide for neck:** Next row: Pattern 18 sts. and leave on a spare needle for left front neck, cast off 19 (21) (23) (25) sts. in pattern, pattern to end and work on last 18 sts. for right front neck.

**The right front neck:** Keeping continuity of pattern, work 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. at armhole edge on next row and 6 following 4th rows, at the same time, dec. 1 st. at neck edge on the first 7 of these rows and the following alternate row—3 sts.

Work 1 row, then dec. 1 st. at armhole edge on next row.

K. 2 tog. and fasten off.

**The left front neck:** With wrong side facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as given for right front neck, to end.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles cast on 47 (49) (51) (53) sts. and work 20 rows in rib as given on back.

Change to No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles and work 3 rows in pattern as given on back.

Keeping continuity of pattern and working extra sts. into pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. each end of next row and the 18 (19) (20) (20) following 8th rows—85 (89) (93) (95) sts.

Pattern 17 (9) (1) (1) row(s).

**To shape raglan sleeve top:** Cast off 2 sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row and the 18 (20) (22) (23) following 4th rows—43 sts.

Pattern 3 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row and the 18 following alternate rows—5 sts.

Cast off in pattern.

**THE NECK RIBBING:** First join right raglan seams, then left sleeve to front only.

With right side facing, rejoin yarn and using No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles, pick up and k. 5 sts. from top of left sleeve, 21 sts. from row-ends of left front neck, 19 (21) (23) (25) sts. across centre front, 21 sts. from row-ends of right front neck, 5 sts. from top of right sleeve and finally, 38 (40) (42) (44) sts. across back neck—109 (113) (117) (121) sts.

K. 2 rows, then beginning with an even-numbered row, work 38 rows in single rib.

Cast off loosely in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Do not press. Join remaining raglan seam, continuing seam across neck ribbing. Join side and sleeve seams.

Fold neck ribbing in half to wrong side and loosely catch into place.

### MEASUREMENTS

in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)

To fit loosely, bust sizes	81	(32)	86	(34)	91	(36)	97	(38)
All round at underarms	92	(36¼)	97	(38)	102.5	(40¼)	106.5	(41¾)
Side seam	39	(15¼)	39	(15¼)	39	(15¼)	39	(15¼)
Length	65	(25½)	67	(26¼)	69	(27)	69.5	(27¼)
Sleeve seam	43.5	(17)	43.5	(17)	43.5	(17)	43.5	(17)



**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 114 (122) (130) sts. and work 21 rows in single rib.

**Inc. row:** Rib 9 (13) (17); \* inc., rib 2, inc., rib 2, inc., rib 8, inc., rib 2, inc., rib 2, inc., rib 15; repeat from \* ending last repeat with rib 9 (13) (17) instead of rib 15—132 (140) (148) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles.

**1st pattern row (right side):** For m.st. k. 1, \* p. 1, k. 1 \*; repeat from \* to \* 3 (5) (7) times more, p. 2, \*\* c. 6, p. 2, k. 8, p. 2, c. 6 \*\*\*. p. 19; repeat from \*\* once more, then from \*\* to \*\*\* again, p. 2, for m.st. k. 1, repeat from \* to \* 4 (6) (8) times.

**2nd row:** For m.st. k. 1, \* p. 1, k. 1 \*; repeat from \* to \* 3 (5) (7) times more, k. 2, \*\* p. 6, k. 2, p. 8, k. 2, p. 6 \*\*\*. k. 19; repeat from \*\* once more then from \*\* to \*\*\* again, k. 2, for m.st. k. 1, repeat from \* to \* 4 (6) (8) times.

These 2 rows form the m.st. at each end. Keeping continuity of m.st., continue to work panels.

**3rd row:** M.st. 9 (13) (17), p. 2, \*\* k. 6, p. 2, k. 8, p. 2, k. 6 \*\*\*. p. 9, MB., p. 9; repeat from \*\* once more, then from \*\* to \*\*\* again, p. 2, m.st. 9 (13) (17).

**4th row:** M.st. 9 (13) (17), k. 2, \*\* p. 6, k. 2, p. 8, k. 2, p. 6 \*\*\*. k. 9, p. 1b., k. 9; repeat from \*\* once more; then from \*\* to \*\*\* again, k. 2, m.st. to end.

**5th row:** M.st. 9 (13) (17), p. 2, \*\* c. 6, p. 2, k. 8, p. 2, c. 6 \*\*\*. p. 6, MB., p. 2, k. 1b., p. 2, MB., p. 6; repeat from \*\* once more, then from \*\* to \*\*\* again, p. 2, m.st. to end.

**6th row:** M.st. 9 (13) (17), k. 2, \*\* p. 6, k. 2, p. 8, k. 2, p. 6 \*\*\*. k. 6, p. 1b., k. 2, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1b., k. 6; repeat from \*\* once more, then from \*\* to \*\*\* again, k. 2, m.st. to end.

**7th row:** M.st. 9 (13) (17), p. 2, \*\* k. 6, p. 12, k. 6 \*\*\*. p. 4, MB., p. 1, tw. 2f., p. 1, k. 1b., p. 1, tw. 2b., p. 1, MB., p. 4; repeat from \*\* once more, then from \*\* to \*\*\* again, p. 2, m.st. to end.

**8th row:** M.st. 9 (13) (17), k. 2, \*\* p. 6, k. 2, p. 8, k. 2, p. 6 \*\*\*. k. 4, p. 1b., k. 2, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1b., k. 4; repeat from \*\* once more, then from \*\* to \*\*\* again, k. 2, m.st. to end.

These 8 rows form the repeat of the cable and ridge panels.

Keeping continuity of m.st. and cable and ridge panels, continue bobbie panels.

**9th row:** Pattern 35 (39) (43), \* p. 4, tw. 2f., p. 1, tw. 2f., k. 1b., tw. 2b., p. 1, tw. 2b., p. 4 \*; pattern 24, repeat from \* to \* once, pattern 35 (39) (43).

**10th row:** Pattern 35 (39) (43), \* k. 5, tw. 2b., k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, tw. 2f., k. 5 \*; pattern 24, repeat from \* to \* once, pattern to end.

**11th row:** Pattern 35 (39) (43), \* p. 6, tw. 2f., y.fwd., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o., y.fwd., tw. 2b., p. 6 \*; pattern 24, repeat from \* to \* once, pattern to end.

**12th row:** Pattern 35 (39) (43), \* k. 7, tw. 2b., p. 1, tw. 2f., k. 7 \*; pattern 24, repeat from \* to \* once, pattern to end.

**13th row:** Pattern 35 (39) (43), \* p. 7, p. into front and back of next st., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o., p. into front and back of next st., p. 7 \*; pattern 24, repeat from \* to \* once, pattern to end.

**14th row:** Pattern 35 (39) (43), \* k. 9, p. 1, k. 9 \*; pattern 24, repeat from \* to \* once, pattern to end.

**15th row:** Pattern 35 (39) (43), p. 19, pattern 24, p. 19, pattern to end.

**16th row:** Pattern 35 (39) (43), k. 19, pattern 24, k. 19, pattern to end.

These 16 rows form the pattern. Pattern a further 78 rows.

**To shape the armholes:** Cast off 5 sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row and at each end of the 10- (14) (12)



following alternate rows—100 (100) (112) sts.

Pattern 35 (31) (39) rows.

**To shape for shoulders:** Cast off 29 (29) (34) sts. at beginning of next 2 rows.

Break yarn and leave remaining 42 (42) (44) sts. on a spare needle.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back until armhole shaping has been completed—100 (100) (112) sts.

Pattern 10 (6) (14) rows.

**To divide for front neck:** Next row: Pattern 41 (41) (46) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right front neck, pattern 18 (18) (20) and leave these sts. on a st. holder, pattern to end and work on these last 41 (41) (46) sts. for left front neck.

**The left front neck:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 12 rows—29 (29) (34) sts.

Pattern 12 rows—pattern 13 rows here when working right front neck.

Cast off for shoulder.

**The right front neck:** With right side facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as left front neck, noting variation.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, cast on 52 (52) (56) sts. and work 23 rows in single rib.

**Inc. row:** Rib 1 (1) (3), \* inc., inc., rib 1; repeat from \* until nil (nil) (2) sts. remain, rib nil (nil) (2)—86 (86) (90) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles.

*Continued overleaf*

#### MEASUREMENTS

*in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)*

To fit bust sizes	86	(34)	91	(36)	97	(38)
All round at underarms	95	(37½)	102	(40)	109.5	(43)
Side seam	38.5	(15¼)	38.5	(15¼)	38.5	(15¼)
Length	58.5	(23)	59.5	(23½)	61	(24)
Sleeve seam	40	(15¾)	40	(15¾)	40	(15¾)



# TAKE IT AS RED!

Continued

**1st pattern row:** K. 1, \* p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to \* nil (nil) (once) more, p. 2, c. 6, p. 19, k. 8, p. 2, c. 6, p. 2, k. 8, p. 19, c. 6, p. 2, k. 1, repeat from \* to \* once (once) (twice).

**\* 2nd row:** K. 1, \* p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to \* nil (nil) (once) more, k. 2, p. 6, k. 19, p. 8, k. 2, p. 6, k. 2, p. 8, k. 19, p. 6, k. 3, repeat from \* to \* once (once) (twice).

These 2 rows form the m.st. at each end. Keeping continuity of m.st. continue panels.

**3rd row:** M.st. 3 (3) (5), p. 2, k. 6, p. 9, MB., p. 9, k. 8, p. 2, k. 6, p. 2, k. 8, p. 9, MB., p. 9, k. 6, p. 2, m.st. 3 (3) (5).

**4th row:** M.st. 3 (3) (5), k. 2, p. 6, k. 9, p. 1b., k. 9, p. 8, k. 2, p. 6, k. 2, p. 8, k. 9, p. 1b., k. 9, p. 6, k. 2, m.st. 3 (3) (5).

**5th row:** M.st. 3 (3) (5), p. 2, c. 6, \* p. 6, MB., p. 2, k. 1b., p. 2, MB., p. 6, k. 8, p. 2, c. 6, p. 2, k. 8, repeat from \* to \* once, c. 6, p. 2, m.st. 3 (3) (5).

**6th row:** M.st. 3 (3) (5), k. 2, p. 6, \* k. 6, p. 1b., k. 2, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1b., k. 6, p. 8, k. 2, p. 6, k. 2, p. 8, repeat from \* to \* once, p. 6, k. 2, m.st. 3 (3) (5).

**7th row:** M.st. 3 (3) (5), p. 2, k. 6, p. 4, \* MB., p. 1, tw. 2f., p. 1, k. 1b., p. 1, tw. 2b., p. 1, MB., \* p. 14, k. 6, p. 14, repeat from \* to \* once, p. 4, k. 6, p. 2, m.st. 3 (3) (5).

**8th row:** M.st. 3 (3) (5), k. 2, p. 6, \* k. 4, p. 1b., k. 2, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1b., k. 4, p. 8, k. 2, p. 6, k. 2, p. 8, repeat from \* to \* once, p. 6, k. 2, m.st. 3 (3) (5).

These 8 rows set position of the pattern. Keeping continuity of pattern to match panels on back, and working extra sts. in m.st. as they occur, inc. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 8 (10) (10) following 8th (6th) (6th) rows—104 (108) (112) sts.

Pattern 25 (29) (29) rows.

**To shape sleeve top:** Cast off 5 sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row and the 1 (3) (5) following alternate row(s)—90 sts.

Work 1 row, then dec. 1 st. each end of the next 12 rows—66 sts.

Cast off 3 sts. at beginning of the next 4 rows.

Cast off remaining 54 sts.

**THE NECK RIBBING AND COLLAR:** First join shoulder seams. With right side facing, slip first 9 (9) (10) sts. at centre front on to a spare needle, using set of 4 No. 10 (3¼ mm) double-pointed needles, rejoin yarn to next—centre st.—and k. remaining 9 (9) (10) sts. increasing 1 st., pick up and k. 24 sts. from row-ends of right front neck shaping, work across back neck sts. thus: k. 3 (3) (4), inc., \* k. 6, inc.; repeat from \* 4 times more, k. 3 (3) (4), pick up and k. 24 sts. from row-ends of left front neck shaping, and finally, k. across remaining 9 (9) (10) sts. of centre front increasing 1 st.—116 (116) (120) sts.

Divide sts. evenly on to 3 needles and using 4th needle, work 10 rounds in single rib, increasing in last st. of last round.

**TURN, and work in rows as follows:**

**1st row:** K. 2, p. 1, \* k. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, k. 2.

**2nd row:** K. 1, \* p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

Rib a further 12 rows.

Change to the set of No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles, rib a further 12 rows.

Cast off loosely in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Press lightly with a warm iron over a dry cloth. Set sleeves into armholes, making fullness into an inverted pleat at shoulder line. Join side and sleeve seams. Fold collar to right side.



## A HEAD START

Take it from the top and knit yourself this lovely hooded cowl. Simplicity itself to make, it's the perfect winter warmer

**MATERIALS:** Five 50 g balls of Sirdar Sovereign D.K.; a pair of No. 8 (4 mm) knitting needles.

For stockists, write to Sirdar PLC, Flanshaw Lane, Alverthorpe, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF2 9ND, tel: 0924 371501.

**TENSION AND MEASUREMENT:** Worked at a tension of 40 rows to measure 10 cm in depth over the pattern, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, the hood will measure 50.5 cm (19¾ inches) in length.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; s.s., stocking st. (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); sl., slip.

**TO MAKE:** With No. 8 (4 mm) needles cast on 196 sts. for neck edge, and, beginning with a k. row, s.s. 6 rows.

Work the 4-row pattern as follows:

**1st (right side) row:** All p.

**2nd and 3rd rows:** All k.

**4th row:** All p.

These 4 rows form the repeat of the pattern. Keeping continuity of pattern, work a further 8 rows.

**To shape for hood:** Next (decrease) row: \* P. 5, p. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—168 sts.

Pattern a further 11 rows.

**Next (decrease) row:** \* P. 4, p. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—140 sts.

Pattern a further 169 rows.

Beginning with a k. row, s.s. 6 rows.

Cast off for face edge.

**TO MAKE UP THE HOOD:** Do not press. Join row-ends to form centre back seam. Fold s.s. borders at each end in half to wrong side and sl. st. into place.







# FLOWER POWER!

This gorgeous fluffy sweater, featuring a pretty "tulip" design, is knitted in stocking stitch, with a dropped shoulderline and simple crew neck

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 3 SIZES

**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 25 g balls of Sirdar Nocturne: 11 wild violet, 3 turquoise and 2 fuchsia for 86 cm size; 12 wild violet, 3 turquoise and 2 fuchsia for 91 cm size; 13 wild violet, 3 turquoise and 2 fuchsia for 97 cm size. For any one size: A pair each of No. 5 (5½ mm) and No. 7 (4½ mm) knitting needles.

For stockists, write to Sirdar PLC, Flanshaw Lane, Alverthorpe, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF2 9ND, tel: 0924 371501.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 17 stitches and 17 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm, over the pattern, using No. 5 (5½ mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; inc., increase (by working twice into same st.); dec., decrease (by taking 2 sts. tog.); s.s., stocking st. (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size; m., main colour (wild violet); t., turquoise; f., fuchsia; single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately.

**NOTE:** The instructions are given for the 86 cm (34 inch) bust size.

Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 91 cm (36 inch) bust size; work figures within second brackets for the 97 cm (38 inch) bust size.

**THE BACK:** With No. 7 (4½ mm) needles and m. cast on 64 (68) (72) sts. and work 18 rows in single rib.

Inc. row: Rib 1 (3) (5), inc., \* rib 3, inc.; repeat from \* until 2 (4) (6) sts. remain, rib to end—80 (84) (88) sts.

Change to No. 5 (5½ mm) needles and p. 1 row.

Joining in and breaking off colours as required, work the 26-row pattern as follows, which is worked entirely in s.s., beginning with a k. row, so only the colour details are given.

1st row: 1 t. (3 t.) (2 m., 3 t.), 2 m., \* 3 t., 4 m., 3 t., 4 m., 3 t., 2 m.; repeat from \* until 1 (3) (5) st(s). remain(s), 1 t. (3 t.) (3 t., 2 m.).

2nd row: Nil (1 m., 1 t.) (3 m., 1 t.), \* 4 m., 1 t., 3 m., 2 t., 1 m., 1 t., 1 m., 2 t., 3 m., 1 t.; repeat from \* until 4 (6) (8) sts. remain, 4 m., then nil (1 t., 1 m.) (1 t., 3 m.).

3rd row: Nil (2) (4) t., \* 4 m., 4 t., 2 m., 1 t., 1 m., 1 t., 2 m., 4 t.; repeat from \* until 4 (6) (8) sts. remain, 4 m., then nil (2) (4) t.

4th row: 1 m. (3 m.) (1 m., 1 t., 3 m.), 2 t., \* 3 m., 1 t., 2 m., 1 t., 1 m., 1 t., 1 m., 1 t., 2 m., 1 t., 3 m., 2 t.; repeat from \* until 1 (3) (5) st(s). remain(s), 1 m. (3 m.) (3 m., 1 t., 1 m.).

5th row: 5 m. (1 t., 6 m.) (2 m., 1 t., 6 m.), \* 1 t., 3 m., 1 t., 1 m., 1 t., 1 m., 1 t., 3 m., 1 t., 6

m.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 5 m. instead of 6 m. (until 1 st. remains, 1 t.) (until 3 sts. remain, 1 t., 2 m.).

6th row: Nil (1 m., 1 t.) (3 m., 1 t.), \* 4 m., 1 t., 3 m., 1 t., 2 m., 1 t., 2 m., 1 t., 3 m., 1 t.; repeat from \* until 4 (6) (8) sts. remain, 4 m., then nil (1 t., 1 m.) (1 t., 3 m.).

7th row: Nil (1 m., 1 t.) (1 t., 2 m., 1 t.), \* 4 m., 1 t., 2 m., 2 t., 2 m., 1 t., 2 m., 2 t., 2 m., 1 t.; repeat from \* until 4 (6) (8) sts. remain, 4 m., then nil (1 t., 1 m.) (1 t., 2 m., 1 t.).

8th row: 1 m. (3 m.) (2 t., 3 m.), \* 2 t., 3 m., 2 t., 3 m., 1 f., 3 m., 2 t., 3 m.; repeat from \* until 3 (5) (7) sts. remain, 2 t., then 1 m. (3 m.) (3 m., 2 t.).

9th row: 1 m. (3 m.) (1 m., 1 t., 3 m.), \* 2 t., 3 m., 1 t., 3 m., 3 f., 3 m., 1 t., 3 m.; repeat from \* until 3 (5) (7) sts. remain, 2 t., then 1 m. (3 m.) (3 m., 1 t., 1 m.).

10th row: 1 m. (1 t., 2 m.) (2 m., 1 t., 2 m.), \* 2 f., 2 m., 1 t., 3 m., 2 f., 1 m., 2 f., 3 m., 1 t., 2 m.; repeat from \* until 3 (5) (7) sts. remain, 2 f., then 1 m. (2 m., 1 t.) (2 m., 1 t., 2 m.).

11th row: 1 m. (1 t., 2 m.) (2 m., 1 t., 2 m.), \* 2 f., 2 m., 1 t., 2 m., 3 f., 1 m., 3 f., 2 m., 1 t., 2 m.; repeat from \* until 3 (5) (7) sts. remain, 2 f., then 1 m. (2 m., 1 t.) (2 m., 1 t., 2 m.).

12th row: Nil (2 m.) (1 m., 1 t., 2 m.), \* 4 f., 2 m., 1 t., 1 m., 3 f., 1 m., 3 f., 1 m., 1 t., 2 m.; repeat from \* until 4 (6) (8) sts. remain, 4 f., then nil (2 m.) (2 m., 1 t., 1 m.).

13th row: Nil (2) (4) m., \* 1 f., 2 m., 1 f., 4 m., 2 f., 3 m., 2 f., 4 m.; repeat from \* until 4 (6) (8) sts. remain, 1 f., 2 m., 1 f., then nil (2) (4) m.

14th row: Nil (2) (4) m., \* 1 f., 2 m., 1 f., 4 m., 1 f., 2 m., 1 f., 2 m., 1 f., 4 m.; repeat from \* until 4 (6) (8) sts. remain, 1 f., 2 m., 1 f., then nil (2) (4) m.

15th to 26th rows: All in m.

Pattern a further 18 rows—mark each end of the last row to denote end of side seams. \*\*

Pattern 30 (32) (34) rows. Continue in m. only.

To slope the shoulders: Cast off 4 sts. at beginning of next 8 (6) (4) rows and 5 sts. on the following 4 (6) (8) rows.

Break yarn and leave remaining 28 (30) (32) sts. on spare needle.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back to \*\*.

### MEASUREMENTS

	in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)			
To fit bust sizes	86	(34)	91	(36)
All round at underarms	94	(37)	99	(39)
Side seam	34.5	(13½)	34.5	(13½)
Length	59	(23¼)	60.5	(23¾)
Sleeve seam	44	(17¼)	44	(17¼)
			97	(38)
			103.5	(40¾)
			34.5	(13½)
			61.5	(24¼)
			44	(17¼)

Pattern 23 (25) (27) rows. Continue in m. only.

To divide for neck: Next row: P. 33 (34) (35) and leave on a spare needle for right front neck, p. 14 (16) (18) and leave these sts. on a st. holder, p. to end and work on these last 33 (34) (35) sts. for left front neck.

The left front neck: Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of next 6 rows—27 (28) (29) sts.

To slope shoulder: 1st row: Cast off 4 sts., work until 2 sts. remain, dec.

Work 1 row, then cast off 4 sts. at beginning of next row and the 2 (1) (nil) following alternate row(s), then 5 sts. on the next 1 (2) (3) following alternate row(s).

Work 1 row, then cast off remaining 5 sts.

The right front neck: With right side facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and k. to end of row, then work as left front neck, to end.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 7 (4½ mm) needles and m. cast on 38 (42) (44) sts. and work 18 rows in single rib.

Inc. row: K. 1 (3) (2), inc., \* k. 1, inc.; repeat from \* until nil (2) (1) st(s). remain(s), k. nil (2) (1)—57 (61) (65) sts.

Change to No. 5 (5½ mm) needles and, beginning with a p. row, s.s. 9 rows, increasing 1 st. each end of 2nd and 8th of these rows—61 (65) (69) sts.

Work the 26 pattern rows of back, twice.

Cast off.

**THE NECK RIBBING:** First join right shoulder seam. With right side facing, rejoin m. and using No. 7 (4½ mm) needles pick up and k. 14 sts. from row-ends of left front neck, k. across 14 (16) (18) sts. at front, pick up and k. 14 sts. from row-ends of right front neck, and finally, k. across 28 (30) (32) sts. of back neck—70 (74) (78) sts.

Work 5 rows in single rib.

Cast off in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Do not press. Join left shoulder seam, continuing across neck ribbing. Sew cast-off group of sleeves to row-ends between markers on back and front. Join side and sleeve seams.



**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Sirdar Sovereign Double Knitting: 8 white for 86-91 cm size; 9 for 97 cm and 102 cm sizes. For any one size: 1 ball of same yarn each in flamenco, kingfisher and mustard; a pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3¼ mm) knitting needles. For stockists, write to Sirdar PLC, Flanshaw Lane, Alverthorpe, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF2 9ND, tel: 0924 371501.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 22 stitches to measure 9 cm in width and 26 rows to measure 10 cm in depth over the pattern, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; inc., increase (by working twice into same st.); dec., decrease (by taking 2 sts. together); s.s., stocking st. (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately; w., white; fl., flamenco; kf., kingfisher; ms., mustard.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 86-91 cm (34-36 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 97 cm (38 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for the 102 cm (40 inch) size.

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and w. cast on 115 (121) (127) sts. and, beginning odd-numbered rows with k. 1 and even-numbered rows with p. 1, work 21 rows in single rib.

**Next (inc.) row:** Rib 8 (5) (8), inc., rib 8 (9) (9); repeat from \* until 8 (6) (9) sts. remain, inc., rib 7 (5) (8)—127 (133) (139) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and s.s. 2 rows.

Work the 4-colour pattern which is worked entirely in s.s. beginning with a k. row, so only the colour details are given. Avoid drawing yarn too tightly across back of work and when changing from one colour to another, wind yarn round the one just used to avoid leaving a gap.

**1st row:** 2 w., \* 3 fl., 3 w.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 2 w. instead of 3 w.

**2nd row:** 1 w., 1 fl., \* 3 w., 1 fl., 1 w., 1 fl.; repeat from \* until 5 sts. remain, 3 w., 1 fl., 1 w.

**3rd row:** 1 fl., \* 5 w., 1 fl.; repeat from \* to end.

**4th and 5th rows:** As 2nd and 3rd rows.

**6th and 7th rows:** All w.

**8th row:** 3 w., \* 1 kf., 5 w.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 3 w. instead of 5 w.

**9th row:** 2 w., \* 3 kf., 3 w.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 2 w. instead of 3 w.

**10th row:** 1 w., \* 2 kf., 1 w.; repeat from \* to end.

**11th row:** 1 w., \* 1 kf., 3 w., 1 kf., 1 w.; repeat from \* to end.

**12th row:** As 10th row.

**13th row:** 2 w., \* 1 kf., 1 w., 1 kf., 3 w.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 2 w. instead of 3 w.

**14th row:** As 10th row.

**15th row:** 2 kf., \* 3 w., 3 kf.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 2 kf. instead of 3 kf.

**16th row:** 1 kf., \* 5 w., 1 kf.; repeat from \* to end.

**17th and 18th rows:** All w.

**19th to 23rd rows:** As 1st to 5th rows, but using ms. instead of fl.

**24th to 30th rows:** All w.

**31st row:** 1 fl., \* 1 w., 1 fl.; repeat from \* to end.

**32nd to 38th rows:** All w.

Repeat the last 38 rows, using kf. instead of fl., ms. instead of kf. and fl. instead of ms.

Repeat the 1st to 6th rows, using ms. instead of fl.

# GIVE US A TWIRL!

Bright bands of colour on a background of white stocking-stitch add sparkle to this sweater, which has set-in sleeves and a small collar

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 3 SIZES

**To shape the armholes:** Work the 7th to 38th rows, using fl. instead of kf., kf. instead of ms., ms. instead of fl. at the same time shaping armholes on the first of these rows as follows:

Cast off 6 sts. at the beginning of each of the next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. at each end of the next 6 rows—103 (109) (115) sts. \*\*

The last 114 rows form the colour sequence. Maintaining continuity of pattern and colour sequence, pattern a further 24 (26) (28) rows.

**To slope the shoulders:** Cast off 10 (11) (11) sts. at the beginning of each of the next 4 rows, then 10 (10) (12) sts. at the beginning of each of the following 2 rows.

Cast off remaining 43 (45) (47) sts.

**THE FRONT:** Work as given for back to \*\*.

Pattern a further 35 (37) (39) rows.

**Divide sts. for front neck:** Next row: Pattern 44 (46) (48) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right front neck, cast off the next 15 (17) (19) sts., pattern to end and work on remaining 44 (46) (48) sts. for left front neck.

**The left front neck:** 1st row: Pattern to end. Cast off 3 sts. at the beginning of the next row and the following alternate row, then dec. 1 st. at neck edge on the next 8 rows—30 (32) (34) sts.

\*\*\* **To slope the shoulder:** Cast off 10 (11) (11) sts. at the beginning of the next row and the following alternate row—10 (10) (12) sts.

Pattern 1 row. Cast off.

**The right front neck:** With right side of work facing, rejoin appropriate yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle.

Cast off 3 sts. at the beginning of the next row and the following alternate row, pattern 1 row, then dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 8 rows—30 (32) (34) sts.

Pattern 1 row.

Work as given for left front neck from \*\*\* to end.

**SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and w. cast on 52 (54) (56) sts. and work 21 rows in single rib.

**Next (inc.) row:** Rib 2 (3) (8), \* inc., rib 3 (2) (1); repeat from \* until 2 (3) (8) sts. remain, inc., rib 1 (2) (7)—65 (71) (77) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and s.s. 8 rows.

**Next row:** 1 w., \* 1 ms., 1 w.; repeat from \* to end.

S.s. 7 rows, increasing 1 st. at each end of the 2nd of these rows—67 (73) (79) sts.

Beginning with the 1st row, work 2 rows in pattern as given for back.

Maintaining continuity of the pattern to match back and taking extra sts. into the pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. at each end of the next row and each end of the 9 following 8th rows—87 (93) (99) sts.

Pattern a further 7 rows.

**To shape the sleeve top:** Cast off 6 sts. at the beginning of each of the next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. at each end of the next row and at each end of the 10 following alternate rows—53 (59) (65) sts.

Pattern 1 row, then dec. 1 st. at each end of the next 16 (18) (20) rows.

Cast off remaining 21 (23) (25) sts.

**THE COLLAR:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and w. cast on 129 (133) (137) sts. and work 26 rows in rib as given for back.

Cast off loosely in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Press work lightly on the wrong side, using a warm iron over a dry cloth.

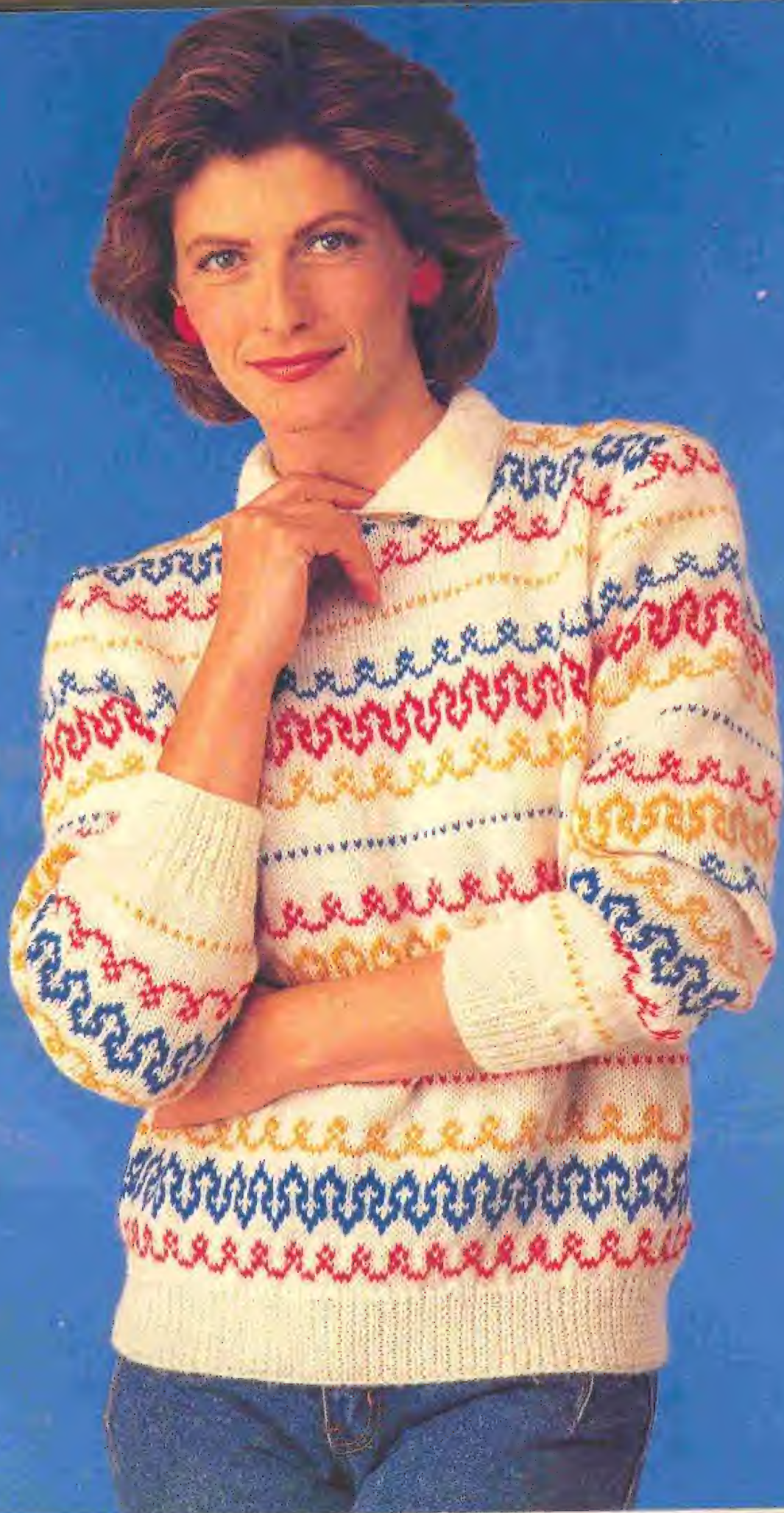
Join shoulder seams. Set in sleeves, then join sleeve and side seams. Beginning and ending at centre front, sew cast-off edge of collar around neck edge.

### MEASUREMENTS

in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)

To fit loosely, bust sizes	86-91	(34-36)	97	(38)	102	(40)
All round at underarms	104	(41)	109	(43)	113.5	(44½)
Side seam	38.5	(15¼)	38.5	(15¼)	38.5	(15¼)
Length	62	(24½)	63	(24¾)	63.5	(25)
Sleeve seam	43.5	(17¼)	43.5	(17¼)	43.5	(17¼)







**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Sirdar Country Style Chunky: 10 light navy for the 86-91 size; 11 light navy for the 97 cm and 102 cm sizes. For any one size: Allow four 100 g balls of Sirdar Gemini Brushed Chunky in regal scarlet; a pair each of No. 3 (6 1/2 mm) and No. 5 (5 1/2 mm) knitting needles; 8 buttons. For stockists, write to Sirdar PLC, Flanshaw Lane, Attercliffe, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF2 9ND, tel: 0924 371501.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 13 stitches and 23 rows to measure 9 x 9 cm, over the pattern, using No. 3 (6 1/2 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below right.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; up 1, pick up loop lying between needles and k. or p. into back of it; sl., slip; dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. together); inc., increase (by working twice into same st.); s.s., stocking st. (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); y.t.b., yarn to back of work; y.t.f., yarn to front of work; single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately; n., light navy; r., regal scarlet.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 86-91 cm (34-36 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within the first brackets for the 97 cm (38 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for the 102 cm (40 inch) size.

**THE BACK:** With No. 5 (5 1/2 mm) needles and n. cast on 75 (79) (83) sts. and, beginning odd-numbered rows with p. 1 and even-numbered rows with k. 1, work 12 rows in single rib.

Next (increase) row: Rib 6 (8) (6), up 1, \* rib 7 (7) (8), up 1; repeat from \* until 6 (8) (5) sts. remain, rib to end—85 (89) (93) sts.

Change to No. 3 (6 1/2 mm) needles, join in r. and work the 16-row pattern as follows:

1st and 2nd rows: With r., all k. \*\*\*

3rd row: With n., k. 1, \* with y.t.b. sl. 1 k. wise, k. 1 \*; repeat from \* once (twice) (three) times more, with y.t.b. sl. 1 k. wise, \*\* k. 9, repeat from \* to \* 3 times, with y.t.b. sl. 1 k. wise \*\*; repeat from \*\* to \*\* 3 times more, k. 9, repeat from \* to \* 3 (4) (5) times.

4th row: With n., k. 1, \* with y.t.f. sl. 1 p. wise, k. 1 \*; repeat from \* to \* once (twice) (three) times more, with y.t.f. sl. 1 p. wise, \*\* p. 9, repeat from \* to \* 3 times, with y.t.f. sl. 1 p. wise \*\*; repeat from \*\* to \*\* 3 times more, p. 9, repeat from \* to \* 3 (4) (5) times.

5th and 6th rows: As 1st and 2nd rows.

7th and 8th rows: As 3rd and 4th rows.

9th and 10th rows: As 1st and 2nd rows.

11th row: With n., k. 7 (9) (11), with y.t.b. sl. 1 k. wise, \* k. 1, with y.t.b. sl. 1 k. wise \*; repeat from \* to \* twice more, \*\* k. 9, with y.t.b. sl. 1 k. wise, repeat from \* to \* 3 times \*\*; repeat from \*\* to \*\* 3 times more, k. 7 (9) (11).

12th row: With n., p. 7 (9) (11), with y.t.f. sl. 1 p. wise, \* k. 1, with y.t.f. sl. 1 p. wise \*; repeat from \* to \* twice more, \*\* p. 9, with y.t.f. sl. 1 p. wise, repeat from \* to \* 3 times \*\*; repeat from \*\* to \*\* 3 times more, p. 7 (9) (11).

13th and 14th rows: As 1st and 2nd rows.

15th and 16th rows: As 11th and 12th rows.

Pattern a further 62 rows.

Mark each end of the last row to denote end of side seams.

Pattern a further 74 rows.

To slope the shoulders: Keeping continuity of pattern where possible, cast off 14 (15) (16) sts. at the beginning of each of the next 4 rows—29 sts.

Leave remaining sts. on a spare needle.

**THE POCKET LININGS (2 alike):** With No. 3 (6 1/2 mm) needles and n. cast on 17 sts. and, beginning with a k. row; s.s. 20 rows.

Leave these sts. on a st. holder.

# BEAUTIFUL BUTTON-UP

Slip-stitch and garter stitch ridges cleverly combine to make this great textured cardigan a winner. This snugly package is all wrapped up in the shape of a button-up jacket with a dropped shoulderline

**THE LEFT FRONT:** With No. 5 (5 1/2 mm) needles and n. cast on 37 (39) (41) sts. and work 13 rows in rib as given for back, increasing 4 sts. evenly across these sts. on last row—41 (43) (45) sts.

Change to No. 3 (6 1/2 mm) needles, join in r. and work in pattern as follows:

1st and 2nd rows: With r., all k. \*\*\*

3rd row: With n., k. 1, \* with y.t.b. sl. 1 k. wise, k. 1 \*; repeat from \* to \* once (twice) (three) times more, with y.t.b. sl. 1 k. wise, \*\* k. 9, repeat from \* to \* 3 times, with y.t.b. sl. 1 k. wise \*\*; repeat from \*\* to \*\* once more, k. 3.

4th row: With n., p. 3, \* with y.t.f. sl. 1 p. wise, k. 1 \*; repeat from \* to \* twice more, with y.t.f. sl. 1 p. wise, \*\* p. 9, repeat from \* to \* 3 times, with y.t.f. sl. 1 p. wise, \*\* p. 9, repeat from \* to \* 3 (4) (5) times.

These 4 rows set the position of the pattern for the left front.

\*\*\*\* Keeping continuity of pattern to match back, pattern a further 22 rows.

Next (pocket) row: Pattern 12 (13) (14), sl. next 17 sts. on to a st. holder and leave at front of work and in their place, pattern across the 17 sts. of one pocket lining, pattern 12 (13) (14)—41 (43) (45) sts.

Pattern a further 51 rows.

Mark end—read beginning here when working right front—of last row to denote end of side seam.

Pattern a further 51 rows—pattern 52 rows here when working right front.

To shape the neck: Next row: Cast off 6 sts., pattern to end.

Work 1 row here when working right front.

Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on next row and the 6 following alternate rows—28 (30) (32) sts.

Pattern a further 9 rows—pattern 8 rows here when working right front.

To slope the shoulder: Cast off 14 (15) (16) sts. at the beginning of the next row—14 (15) (16) sts.

Pattern 1 row. Cast off.

**THE RIGHT FRONT:** Work as left front to \*\*\*.

3rd row: With n., k. 3, \* with y.t.b. sl. 1 k. wise, k. 1 \*; repeat from \* to \* twice more, with y.t.b. sl. 1 k. wise, k. 9, repeat from \* to \* 3 times, with y.t.b. sl. 1 k. wise, k. 9, repeat from \* to \* 3 (4) (5) times.

4th row: With n., k. 1, \* with y.t.f. sl. 1 p. wise, k. 1 \*; repeat from \* to \* once (twice) (three) times more, with y.t.f. sl. 1 p. wise, \*\* p. 9, repeat from \* to \* 3 times, with y.t.f. sl. 1 p. wise \*\*; repeat from \*\* to \*\* once more, p. 3.

These 4 rows set the position of the pattern for the right front.

Work as left front from \*\*\*\* to end, noting variations.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 5 (5 1/2 mm) needles and n. cast on 33 sts. and work 12 rows in rib as given for back.

Next (inc.) row: Rib 7, \* inc.; repeat from \* until 6 sts. remain, rib 6—53 sts.

Change to No. 3 (6 1/2 mm) needles, join in r. and work in pattern as follows:

1st and 2nd rows: With r., all k.

3rd row: With n., k. 1, \* with y.t.b. sl. 1 k. wise, k. 1 \*; repeat from \* to \* once more, with y.t.b. sl. 1 k. wise, \*\* k. 9, repeat from \* to \* 3 times, with y.t.b. sl. 1 k. wise \*\*; repeat from \*\* to \*\* once more, k. 9, repeat from \* to \* 3 times more.

4th row: With n., k. 1, \* with y.t.f. sl. 1 p. wise, k. 1 \*; repeat from \* to \* once more, with y.t.f. sl. 1 p. wise, \*\* p. 9, repeat from \* to \* 3 times, with y.t.f. sl. 1 p. wise \*\*; repeat from \*\* to \*\* once more, p. 9, repeat from \* to \* 3 times.

These 4 rows set the position of the pattern for the sleeves. Maintaining continuity of the pattern to match back, taking extra sts. into pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 15 following 6th rows—85 sts.

Pattern a further 5 rows.

Cast off.

**THE BUTTONHOLE BORDER:** First join shoulder seams. With right side of work facing, using No. 5 (5 1/2 mm) needles and n., pick up and k. 111 sts. evenly along row-ends of right front and, beginning with an odd-numbered row, rib 1 row as given for back.

1st buttonhole row: Rib 3, \* cast off 2 sts., rib a further 14 sts.; repeat from \* 5 times more, cast off 2 sts., rib a further 3 sts.

2nd buttonhole row: Rib to end, casting on 2 sts. over each cast-off group in previous row.

Rib a further 2 rows. Cast off in rib.

**THE BUTTON BORDER:** With right side of work facing, using No. 5 (5 1/2 mm) needles and n., pick up and k. 111 sts. evenly along row-ends of left front and work as given for buttonhole border, omitting buttonholes.

**THE NECKBAND:** With right side of work facing, using No. 5 (5 1/2 mm) needles and n., pick up and k. 30 sts. along row-ends of buttonhole border and up right front neck, k. across the 29 sts. at back neck, increasing 2 sts. evenly across these sts., pick up and k. 30 sts. down left front neck and row-ends of button border—91 sts.

Beginning with an even-numbered row, work 3 rows in rib as given for back.

Next (buttonhole) row: Rib 3, cast off 2 sts., rib to end.

Next (buttonhole) row: Rib until 3 sts. remain, turn, cast on 2 sts., turn, rib 3.

Rib a further 10 rows.



## INSTRUCTIONS IN 3 GENEROUS SIZES

Work the last 2 buttonhole rows again.  
Rib a further 3 rows.  
Cast off in rib.

**THE POCKET TOPS** (2 alike): With right side of work facing, using No. 5 (5½ mm) needles, rejoin n. to the 17 sts. on st. holder and, beginning with an even-numbered row, work 5 rows in rib as given for back.

Cast off in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE JACKET:** Do not press. Sew cast-off edge of sleeves between markers on back and fronts. Join side and sleeve seams. Catch down pocket linings to wrong side and row-ends of pocket tops to right side. Fold neckband in half to wrong side and sl. st. into position on the inside. Neaten double buttonhole at neck edge. Add buttons.



MEASUREMENTS		in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)					
To fit bust sizes	86-91	(34-36)	97	(38)	102	(40)	
All round at underarms, fastened	118	(46½)	123.5	(48½)	129	(50¾)	
Side seam	37	(14¼)	37	(14¼)	37	(14¼)	
Length	67.5	(26½)	67.5	(26½)	67.5	(26½)	
Sleeve seam	45.5	(18)	45.5	(18)	45.5	(18)	



# CABLE CLASSIC

Cable and moss-stitch fancy panels on a plain background create a textured look for this easy crew-neck sweater. Neat button detail at the left shoulder and side seams adds a touch of distinction

**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of *Scotnord Woolrich DK*: 9 for the 86 cm size; 10 for the 91 cm size; 11 for the 97 cm size. For any one size: A pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3¼ mm) knitting needles; a cable needle; 8 buttons.

For stockists, write to *Scotnord Ltd.*, P.O. Box 27, Athey Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK11 8EA, tel: 0625 29436.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 24 stitches and 32 rows, to measure 10 x 10 cm over the pattern, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. together); inc., increase (by working twice into same st.); c. 6f., cable 6 front (slip next 3 sts. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, k. 3, then k. 3 from cable needle); up 1, pick up loop lying between needles and k. or p. into back of it; nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size; double rib is k. 2 and p. 2 alternately.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 86 cm (34 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 91 cm (36 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for the 97 cm (38 inch) size.

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, cast on 132 (138) (144) sts. and work in double rib as follows:

**1st row:** \* K. 2, p. 2; repeat from \* until nil (2) (nil) sts. remain, k. nil (2) (nil).

**2nd row:** P. nil (2) (nil), \* k. 2, p. 2; repeat from \* to end.

Repeat the last 2 rows, 14 times more.

**Next row:** Cast off 8 sts. in rib, then rib to end.

**Next row:** Cast off 8 sts. in rib, then rib to end—116 (122) (128) sts.

\*\* Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work in pattern as follows:

**1st row (right side):** Nil (p. 1, k. 1, p. 1) (k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1), k. 6, \* p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 6; repeat from \* until nil (3) (6) sts. remain, nil (p. 1, k. 1, p. 1) (p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1).

**2nd row:** Nil (p. 1, k. 1) (k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 7 (8) (8), \* k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 8; repeat from \* ending last repeat with p. 7 instead of p. 8 (until 2 sts. remain, k. 1, p. 1) (until 5 sts. remain, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1).

**3rd and 4th rows:** Repeat 1st and 2nd rows, once.

**5th row:** Nil (p. 1, k. 1, p. 1) (k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1), k. 6, \* p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, c. 6f., p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 6; repeat from \* until nil (3) (6) sts. remain, nil (p. 1, k. 1, p. 1) (p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1).

**6th row:** As 2nd row.

**7th to 10th rows:** Repeat 1st and 2nd rows, twice.

These 10 rows form the repeat of the pattern. Pattern a further 72 rows.

Mark each end of the last row to denote end of side seams. \*\*

Pattern a further 78 (82) (86) rows.

**To slope the shoulder:** Cast off 40 (42) (44) sts. for right shoulder, break off yarn and slip the next 36 (38) (40) sts. on to a spare needle for neckband, including st. used in casting off—40 (42) (44) sts. remain for left shoulder button border.

**Left shoulder button border:** With right side of work facing, rejoin yarn to remaining 40 (42) (44) sts. and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, work in double rib as follows:

**1st row:** K. nil (2) (nil), \* p. 2, k. 2; repeat from \* to end.

**2nd row:** \* P. 2, k. 2; repeat from \* until nil (2) (nil) sts. remain, p. nil (2) (nil).

Repeat the last 2 rows, 4 times more.

Cast off in rib.

**THE FRONT:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, cast on 116 (122) (128) sts. and work in double rib as follows:

**1st row:** \* K. 2, p. 2; repeat from \* until nil (2) (nil) sts. remain, k. nil (2) (nil).

**2nd row:** P. nil (2) (nil), \* k. 2, p. 2; repeat from \* to end.

Repeat the last 2 rows, twice more.

**1st (buttonhole) row:** Rib 4, cast off 2 sts., rib until 6 sts. remain, cast off 2 sts., rib to end.

**2nd (buttonhole) row:** Rib 4, turn, cast on 2 sts., turn, rib until 4 sts. remain, turn, cast on 2 sts., turn, rib to end.

Rib a further 16 rows, then work the 2 buttonhole rows again.

Rib a further 6 rows.

Work as given for back from \*\* to \*\*.

Pattern a further 53 (57) (61) rows.

**To divide for neck:** Next row: Pattern 49 (51) (53) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right half neck, pattern 18 (20) (22) and leave these sts. on a st. holder, pattern to end and continue on remaining 49 (51) (53) sts. for left half neck.

**Left half neck:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on the next 5 rows, then on the 4 following alternate rows—40 (42) (44) sts.

Pattern a further 7 rows, then work left shoulder buttonhole border as follows:

**Left shoulder buttonhole border:** Change to No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and work in double rib as follows:

**1st row:** \* K. 2, p. 2; repeat from \* until nil (2) (nil) sts. remain, k. nil (2) (nil).

**2nd row:** P. nil (2) (nil), \* k. 2, p. 2; repeat from \* to end.

**1st (buttonhole) row:** Rib 9, \* cast off 2 sts., rib a further 7 (8) (9); repeat from \* once more, cast off 2 sts., rib to end.

**2nd (buttonhole) row:** Rib to end, casting on 2 sts. over each cast-off group in previous row.

Rib a further 5 rows.

Cast off in rib.

**Right half neck:** With right side of work facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 5 rows, then on the 4 following alternate rows—40 (42) (44) sts.

Pattern 11 rows. Cast off for shoulder.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 42 (48) (54) sts. and work in double rib as follows:

**1st row:** \* K. 2, p. 2; repeat from \* until 2 (nil) (2) sts. remain, k. 2 (nil) (2).

**2nd row:** P. 2 (nil) (2), \* k. 2, p. 2; repeat from \* to end. Repeat the last 2 rows, 9 times more, then the 1st of these rows again.

**Next (increase) row:** Rib 7 (3) (5), \* up 1, rib 1, up nil (1) (1), rib nil (2) (2); repeat from \* until 5 (nil) (4) sts. remain, rib 5 (nil) (4)—72 (78) (84) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work 4 rows in pattern as given on back.

Maintaining continuity of pattern, taking extra sts. into pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 21 following 5th rows—116 (122) (128) sts.

Pattern 8 rows. Cast off in pattern.

**THE NECKBAND:** First join right shoulder seam. With right side of work facing, using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, pick up and k. 8 sts. along row-ends of buttonhole border, 18 sts. down left side of neck, k. across the 18 (20) (22) sts. at centre front, decreasing 4 sts. evenly across these sts., pick up and k. 22 sts. up right side of neck, k. across the 36 (38) (40) sts. at centre back, decreasing 4 sts. evenly across these sts., and finally, pick up and k. 8 sts. along row-ends of button border—102 (106) (110) sts.

Beginning odd-numbered rows with p. 2 and even-numbered rows with k. 2, work 3 rows in double rib.

**1st (buttonhole) row:** Rib 3, cast off 2 sts., rib to end.

**2nd (buttonhole) row:** Rib until 3 sts. remain, turn, cast on 2 sts., turn, rib to end.

Rib a further 3 rows. Cast off in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Do not press. Overlap buttonhole border over button border and catch down at side edge through both thicknesses. Sew cast-off edge of sleeves between markers on back and front. Join sleeve seams, then join side seams to top of welts. Catch down the 8 cast-off sts. each side of welt on back, behind welts on front. Add buttons to correspond with buttonholes on welt and shoulder.

## MEASUREMENTS in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)

To fit bust sizes	86	(34)	91	(36)	97	(38)
All round at underarms	97	(38)	102	(40)	107	(42)
Side seam	35.5	(14)	35.5	(14)	35.5	(14)
Length to back neck	60	(23½)	61	(24)	62.5	(24½)
Sleeve seam	43.5	(17)	43.5	(17)	43.5	(17)





**INSTRUCTIONS IN  
3 SIZES**

**SUPER SAVER!**

Knit this design and save  
money on the yarn! Turn  
to page 96 for your  
special discount  
voucher



**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 100g balls of Copley Sonata 100 DK: 5 for 86 cm and 91 cm sizes; 6 for 97 cm, 102 cm, and 107 cm sizes; 7 for 112 cm, 117 cm and 122 cm sizes; 8 for 127 cm size. For any one size: A pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3 1/4 mm) knitting needles; a cable needle; 8 buttons.

For stockists, write to L. Copley Smith & Sons Ltd., P.O. Box 46, Darlington, County Durham DL1 1YW, tel: 0325 380001.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 21 stitches and 30 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm, over the reverse stocking stitch, and one 12-stitch panel to measure 4 cm in width, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given on facing page.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; sl., slip; inc., increase (by working twice into next st.); dec., decrease (by taking 2 sts. tog.); up 1, pick up loop lying between needles and k. or p. into back of it; nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size; c. 4, cable 4 (sl. next 2 sts. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 2, then k. 2 from cable needle); tw. 2 or 3 rt., twist 2 or 3 right (sl. next st. on to cable needle and leave at back of work k. 1 or 2, then p. 1 from cable needle); tw. 2 or 3 lt., twist 2 or 3 left (sl. next 1 or 2 sts. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, p. 1, then k. 1 or 2 from cable needle); c. 2 lt., cross 2 left (k. into back of 2nd st. on left hand needle, then k. first and 2nd sts. tog. through back of sts. and sl. off needle in the usual way); c. 2 rt., cross 2 right (k. 2 tog. leaving original sts. on left hand needle, then k. into first st. again, and sl. off needle in the usual way); single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately; r.s.s., reverse stocking st. (p. on the right side and k. on the wrong side).

**NOTE:** The instructions are given for the 86 cm (34 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for 91 cm (36 inch) size; work figures second brackets for 97 cm (38 inch) size, and so on.

**SPECIAL NOTE:** It is advisable first to go through instructions and underline in red all figures relating to the size to be worked.

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3 1/4 mm) needles cast on 93 (99) (103) (109) (115) (123) (129) (135) (141) sts. and, beginning odd-numbered rows with k. 1 and even-numbered rows with p. 1, work 21 rows in single rib.

**Inc. row:** \* Rib 2 (2) (2) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4), up 1 \*; repeat from \* to \* 6 (3) (1) (1) (7) (3) (9) (11) (14) times more, \*\* rib 3, up 1; repeat from \*\* 20 (26) (31) (29) (15) (28) (14) (11) (5) times more, repeat from \* to \* 7 (4) (1) (2) (8) (4) (10) (12) (15) times, rib 2 (2) (1) (3) (3) (4) (4) (3) (3) - 128 (134) (138) (143) (147) (160) (164) (171) (177) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work pattern as follows: **1st pattern row (right side):** P. 6 (9) (11) (10) (12) (6) (8) (7) (10), \*\* c. 4 \*, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), k. 1, p. 4, c. 2 rt., p. 4, k. 1, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), c. 4 \*\*, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), k. 1, p. 4, c. 2 rt., p. 4, k. 1, p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. 4 (4) (4) (5) (5) (12) (12) (13) (13), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), k. 1, p. 4, c. 2 rt., p. 4, k. 1, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, p. 6 (9) (11) (10) (12) (6) (8) (7) (10).

**2nd row:** K. 6 (9) (11) (10) (12) (6) (8) (7) (10), \*\* p. 4 \*, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 1, k. 4, p. 2, k. 4, p. 1, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 4 \*\*, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 1, k. 4, p. 2, k. 4, p. 1, k. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9); repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil)

# STYLE-WISE...

Knitted in a single shade of DK yarn with diamond textured panels and set-in pockets, this bright button-up looks snug and very stylish

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 9 SIZES UP TO 50 INCHES

(nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), k. 4 (4) (4) (5) (5) (12) (12) (13) (13), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), k. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 1, k. 4, p. 2, k. 4, p. 1, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, k. 6 (9) (11) (10) (12) (6) (8) (7) (10).

**3rd row:** P. 5 (8) (10) (9) (11) (5) (7) (6) (9), \*\* tw. 3 rt., tw. 3 lt. \*, p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 3 rt., tw. 3 lt. \*\*, p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (7) (7) (8) (8), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. 4 (4) (4) (5) (5) (10) (10) (11) (11), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, p. 5 (8) (10) (9) (11) (5) (7) (6) (9).

**4th row:** K. 5 (8) (10) (9) (11) (5) (7) (6) (9), \*\* p. 2, k. 2, p. 2 \*, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 2, k. 2, p. 2 \*\*, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), k. 6 (6) (6) (7) (7) (10) (10) (11) (11), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), k. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, k. 5 (8) (10) (9) (11) (5) (7) (6) (9).

**5th row:** P. 4 (7) (9) (8) (10) (4) (6) (5) (8), \*\* tw. 3 rt., p. 2, tw. 3 lt. \*, p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 3 rt., p. 2, tw. 3 lt. \*\*, p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (7) (7) (8) (8), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. 6 (6) (6) (7) (7) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, p. 4 (7) (9) (8) (10) (4) (6) (5) (8).

**6th row:** K. 4 (7) (9) (8) (10) (4) (6) (5) (8), \* p. 2, k. 4, p. 2, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \* to \* until 12 (15) (17) (16) (18) (12) (14) (13) (16) sts. remain, p. 2, k. 4, p. 2, k. 4 (7) (9) (8) (10) (4) (6) (5) (8).

**7th row:** P. 4 (7) (9) (8) (10) (4) (6) (5) (8), \*\* c. 2 rt., p. 4, c. 2 lt. \*, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), c. 2 lt., p. 4, c. 2 rt., p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), c. 2 rt., p. 4, c. 2 lt. \*\*, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), c. 2 lt., p. 4, c. 2 rt., p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \*

nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), c. 2 lt., p. 4, c. 2 rt., p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, p. 4 (7) (9) (8) (10) (4) (6) (5) (8).

**8th row:** As 6th row.

**9th row:** P. 3 (6) (8) (7) (9) (3) (5) (4) (7), \*\* tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt. \*, p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 3 lt., p. 2, tw. 3 rt., p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt. \*\*, p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 3 lt., p. 2, tw. 3 rt., p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (7) (7) (8) (8), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (6) (6) (7) (7), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 3 lt., p. 2, tw. 3 rt., p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, p. 3 (6) (8) (7) (9) (3) (5) (4) (7).

**10th row:** K. 3 (6) (8) (7) (9) (3) (5) (4) (7), \*\* p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1 \*, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 2, k. 2, p. 2, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1 \*\*, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 2, k. 2, p. 2, k. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), k. 10 (10) (10) (11) (11) (6) (6) (7) (7), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), k. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 2, k. 2, p. 2, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, k. 3 (6) (8) (7) (9) (3) (5) (4) (7).

**11th row:** P. 2 (5) (7) (6) (8) (2) (4) (3) (6), \*\* tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt. \*, p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 3 lt., tw. 3 rt., p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt. \*\*, p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 3 lt., tw. 3 rt., p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (7) (7) (8) (8), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. 10 (10) (10) (11) (11) (4) (4) (5) (5), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 3 lt., tw. 3 rt., p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, p. 2 (5) (7) (6) (8) (2) (4) (3) (6).

**12th row:** K. 2 (5) (7) (6) (8) (2) (4) (3) (6), \*\* p. 1, k. 4, p. 2, k. 4, p. 1 \*, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 4, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 1, k. 4, p. 2, k. 4, p. 1 \*\*, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 4, k. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), k. 12 (12) (12) (13) (13) (4) (4) (5) (5), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), k. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 4, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, k. 2 (5) (7) (6) (8) (2) (4) (3) (6).





# **SUPER SAVER!**

Knit this design and save money on the yarn! Turn to page 96 for your special discount voucher

13th row: P. 2 (5) (7) (6) (8) (2) (4) (3) (6), \*\* k. 1, p. 4, c. 2 rt., p. 4, k. 1 \*, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), c. 4, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), k. 1, p. 4, c. 2 rt., p. 4, k. 1 \*\*, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), c. 4, p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. 12 (12) (12) (13) (13) (4) (4) (5) (5), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), c. 4, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, p. 2 (5) (7) (6) (8) (2) (4) (3) (6).

14th row: As 12th row.

15th row: P. 2 (5) (7) (6) (8) (2) (4) (3) (6), \*\* rw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt. \*, p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 3 rt., tw. 3 lt., p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt. \*\*, p. 7 (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 3 rt., tw. 3 lt., p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (7) (7) (8) (8), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. 10 (10) (10) (11) (11) (4) (4) (5) (5), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 3 rt., tw. 3 lt., p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, p. 2 (5) (7) (6) (8) (2) (4) (3) (6).

16th row: As 10th row.

17th row: P. 3 (6) (8) (7) (9) (3) (5) (4) (7), \*\* tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt. \*, p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 3 rt., p. 2, tw. 3 lt., p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt. \*\*, p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 3 rt., p. 2, tw. 3 lt., p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (7) (7) (8) (8), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (6) (6) (7) (7), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 3 rt., p. 2, tw. 3 lt., p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, p. 3 (6) (8) (7) (9) (3) (5) (4) (7).

18th row: As 6th row.

19th row: P. 4 (7) (9) (8) (10) (4) (6) (5) (8), \*\* c. 2 lt., p. 4, c. 2 rt. \*, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), c. 2 rt., p. 4, c. 2 lt., p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), c. 2 lt., p. 4, c. 2 rt. \*\*, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), c. 2 rt., p. 4, c. 2 lt., p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), c. 2 rt., p. 4, c. 2 lt., p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, p. 4 (7) (9) (8) (10) (4) (6) (5) (8).

20th row: As 6th row.

21st row: P. 4 (7) (9) (8) (10) (4) (6) (5) (8), \*\* tw. 3 lt., p. 2, tw. 3 rt. \*, p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, p. 2 (5) (7) (6) (8) (2) (4) (3) (6).

Continued over

## MEASUREMENTS

in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)

To fit bust sizes	86 (34)	91 (36)	97 (38)	102 (40)	107 (42)	112 (44)	117 (46)	122 (48)	127 (50)
All round at underarms, fastened	97 (38)	102.5 (40 1/4)	106 (41 1/4)	110.5 (43 1/4)	114.5 (45)	120.5 (47 1/2)	124.5 (49)	130.5 (51 1/2)	136.5 (53 3/4)
Side seam	34.5 (13 1/2)	34.5 (13 1/2)	34.5 (13 1/2)	34.5 (13 1/2)	34.5 (13 1/2)	34.5 (13 1/2)	34.5 (13 1/2)	34.5 (13 1/2)	34.5 (13 1/2)
Length	58.5 (23)	58.5 (23)	58.5 (23)	60 (23 1/2)	60 (23 1/2)	60 (23 1/2)	61 (24)	61 (24)	61 (24)
Sleeve seam	42.5 (16 1/2)	42.5 (16 1/2)	42.5 (16 1/2)	42.5 (16 1/2)	42.5 (16 1/2)	42.5 (16 1/2)	42.5 (16 1/2)	42.5 (16 1/2)	42.5 (16 1/2)





## STYLE-WISE...

continued

(7) (8) (8), tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 3 lt., p. 2, tw. 3 rt. \*\*, p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (7) (7) (8) (8), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. 6 (6) (6) (7) (7) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, p. 4 (7) (9) (8) (10) (4) (6) (5) (8).

22nd row: As 4th row.

23rd row: P. 5 (8) (10) (9) (11) (5) (7) (6) (9), \*\* tw. 3 lt., tw. 3 rt. \*, p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 3 lt., tw. 3 rt. \*\*, p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (7) (7) (8) (8), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. 4 (4) (4) (5) (5) (10) (10) (11) (11), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (7) (7) (8) (8), tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., p. 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (7) (7) (8) (8), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, p. 5 (8) (10) (9) (11) (5) (7) (6) (9). 24th row: As 2nd row.

These 24 rows form the pattern. Pattern a further 60 rows. Mark each end of last row to denote end of side seams.

Pattern a further 70 (70) (70) (74) (74) (74) (78) (78) (78) rows.

For shoulders: Cast off 43 (46) (47) (49) (51) (56) (58) (60) (62) sts. at beginning of next 2 rows.

Break yarn and leave remaining 42 (42) (44) (45) (45) (48) (48) (51) (53) sts. on a spare needle.

**THE POCKET LININGS (both alike):** With No. 8 (4 mm) needles cast on 27 (27) (27) (28) (28) (30) (30) (31) (31) sts. and, beginning with a p. row, r.s.s. 25 rows.

**Increase row:** K. 3 (3) (3) (4) (4) (2) (2) (3) (3), up 1, \* k. 5, up 1; repeat from \* 3 (3) (3) (3) (4) (4) (4) times more, k. 4 (4) (4) (4) (3) (3) (3) (3)—32 (32) (32) (33) (33) (36) (36) (37) (37) sts.

Break yarn and leave sts. on a st. holder.

**THE LEFT FRONT:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 47 (49) (51) (55) (57) (61) (65) (67) (71) sts. and work 21 rows in rib as given on back.

**Increase row:** Rib 2 (1) (1) (4) (2) (2) (4) (2) (5), up 1, \* rib 3, up 1; repeat from \* 9 (12) (14) (12) (7) (14) (6) (5) (1) time(s) more, \*\* rib 2 (2) (2) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4), up 1; repeat from \*\* 5 (3) (1) (1) (6) (2) (8) (10) (13) time(s) more, rib 3 (1) (1) (4) (3) (2) (4) (3) (4)—64 (67) (69) (71) (73) (80) (82) (85) (88) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles.

**1st pattern row (right side):** P. 6 (9) (11) (10) (12) (6) (8) (7) (10), \*\* c. 4 \*, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), k. 1, p. 4, c. 2 rt., p. 4, k. 1 \*\*, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once more, p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \* nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (once) (once) (once) (once), p. 2 (2) (2) (2) (2) (6) (6) (6) (6).

**2nd row:** K. 2 (2) (2) (2) (2) (6) (6) (6) (6), p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (4) (4) (4) (4), k. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), \*\* p. 1, k. 4, p. 2, k. 4, p. 1, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 4 \*\*, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, k. 6 (9) (11) (10) (12) (6) (8) (7) (10).

These 2 rows set the position of the pattern for the left front. Pattern a further 22 rows to match pattern on back.

**Pocket row:** Pattern 16 (19) (21) (21) (23) (30) (32) (33) (36), sl. next 32 (32) (32) (33) (33) (36) (36) (37) (37) sts. on to a st. holder and leave at front of work, and in their place, pattern across sts. of one pocket lining, pattern remaining 16 (16) (16) (17) (17) (14) (14) (15) (15) sts. of row.

\*\*\*Pattern a further 59 rows. Mark end—read beginning here when working right front—of last row to denote end of side seam.

Pattern a further 54 (54) (54) (56) (56) (56) (58) (58) (58) rows—pattern 55 (55) (55) (57) (57) (57) (59) (59) (59) rows here when working right front.

**To shape neck:** Next row: Pattern until 9 (9) (9) (10) (10) (10) (10) (11) (11) sts. remain, dec., turn, leaving remaining 7 (7) (7) (8) (8) (8) (8) (9) (9) sts. on a safety-pin.

Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 13 (13) (14) (13) (13) (15) (15) (15) (16) rows—43 (46) (47) (49) (51) (56) (58) (60) (62) sts.

Pattern 2 (2) (1) (4) (4) (2) (4) (4) (3) row(s).

Cast off for shoulder.

**THE RIGHT FRONT:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 47 (49) (51) (55) (57) (61) (65) (67) (71) sts. and work 21 rows in rib as given on back.

**Increase row:** Rib 3 (1) (1) (4) (3) (2) (4) (3) (4), up 1, \* rib 2 (2) (2) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4), up 1; repeat from \* 5 (3) (1) (1) (6) (2) (8) (10) (13) time(s) more, \*\* rib 3, up 1; repeat from \*\* 9 (12) (14) (12) (7) (14) (6) (5) (1) time(s) more, rib 2 (1) (1) (4) (2) (2) (4) (2) (5)—64 (67) (69) (71) (73) (80) (82) (85) (88) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles.

**1st pattern row (right side):** P. 2 (2) (2) (2) (2) (6) (6) (6) (6), nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (c. 4) (c. 4) (c. 4) (c. 4), p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), \*\* k. 1, p. 4, cr. 2 rt., p. 4, k. 1, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), c. 4 \*\*, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, p. 6 (9) (11) (10) (12) (6) (8) (7) (10).

**2nd row:** K. 6 (9) (11) (10) (12) (6) (8) (7) (10), \*\* p. 4, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 1, k. 4, p. 2, k. 4, p. 1 \*\*, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, k. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. nil (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) (4) (4) (4) (4), k. 2 (2) (2) (2) (2) (6) (6) (6) (6).

These 2 rows set the position of the pattern for the right front.

Pattern a further 22 rows to match pattern on back.

**Pocket row:** Pattern 16 (16) (16) (17) (17) (14) (14) (15) (15), sl. next 32 (32) (32) (33) (33) (36) (36) (37) (37) sts. on to a st. holder and leave at front of work, and in their place pattern across sts. of pocket lining, pattern remaining 16 (19) (21) (21) (23) (30) (32) (33) (36) sts. of row.

Work as given for left front from \*\*\* to end, noting variations.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 48 (48) (48) (50) (50) (52) (54) (56) (56) sts. and work 19 rows in single rib.

**Increase row:** Rib 1 (1) (1) (1) (3) (1) (4) (4), up 1, \* rib 3, up 1; repeat from \* 14 (14) (14) (15) (15) (14) (16) (15) (15) times more, rib 2 (2) (2) (1) (1) (4) (2) (4) (4)—64 (64) (64) (67) (67) (68) (72) (73) (73) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles.

**1st pattern row (right side):** P. 6 (6) (6) (6) (6) (8) (10) (9) (9), \*\* c. 4, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), k. 1, p. 4, c. 2 rt., p. 4, k. 1 \*\*, p. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, p. 2 (2) (2) (2) (2) (4) (6) (5) (5).

**2nd row:** K. 2 (2) (2) (2) (2) (4) (6) (5) (5), \*\* p. 1, k. 4, p. 2, k. 4, p. 1, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), p. 4 \*\*, k. 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (8) (8) (9) (9), repeat from \*\* to \*\*, once, k. 6 (6) (6) (6) (6) (8) (10) (9) (9).

These 2 rows set the position of the pattern for the sleeves. Keeping continuity of panels to match back, and working extra sts. in r.s.s. as they occur, inc. 1 st. each end of the next row and the 22 (22) (22) (25) (25) (25) (25) (25) (25) following 4th rows—110 (110) (110) (119) (119) (120) (124) (125) (125) sts.

Pattern 19 (19) (19) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) rows.

Cast off in pattern.

**THE POCKET TOPS (both alike):** With right side facing, rejoin yarn and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, and increasing 1 (1) (1) (nil) (nil) (1) (1) (nil) (nil) st. in centre of 1st row, work 8 rows in rib as given on back.

Cast off.

**THE NECK RIBBING:** First join shoulder seams. With right side facing, rejoin yarn and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, k. sts. from right front safety-pin, decreasing 1 st. in centre, pick up and k. 16 (16) (16) (18) (18) (18) (20) (20) (20) sts. from row-ends of right front neck shaping, k. across the 42 (42) (44) (45) (45) (48) (48) (51) (53) sts. at back neck, decreasing 1 (1) (1) (2) (2) (1) (1) (2) (2) st(s). across these sts., pick up and k. 16 (16) (16) (18) (18) (18) (20) (20) (20) sts. from row-ends of left front neck shaping, and finally, k. sts. from left front safety-pin, decreasing 1 st. in centre—85 (85) (87) (93) (93) (97) (101) (105) (107) sts.

Beginning with a wrong-side row, work 23 rows in single rib as given on back.

Cast off in rib.

**THE BUTTONHOLE BORDER:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 9 sts.

**1st rib row:** K. 2, p. 1, \* k. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* once, k. 2.

**2nd rib row:** K. 1, \* p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

Repeat last 2 rows, 2 (2) (2) (3) (3) (3) (4) (4) (4) times more.

**1st buttonhole row:** Rib 3, cast off 2, rib to end.

**2nd buttonhole row:** Rib 4, turn, cast on 2, turn, rib 3.

Rib 20 rows.

Repeat last 22 rows, 6 times more, then the 2 buttonhole rows again.

Rib 6 rows.

Cast off in rib.

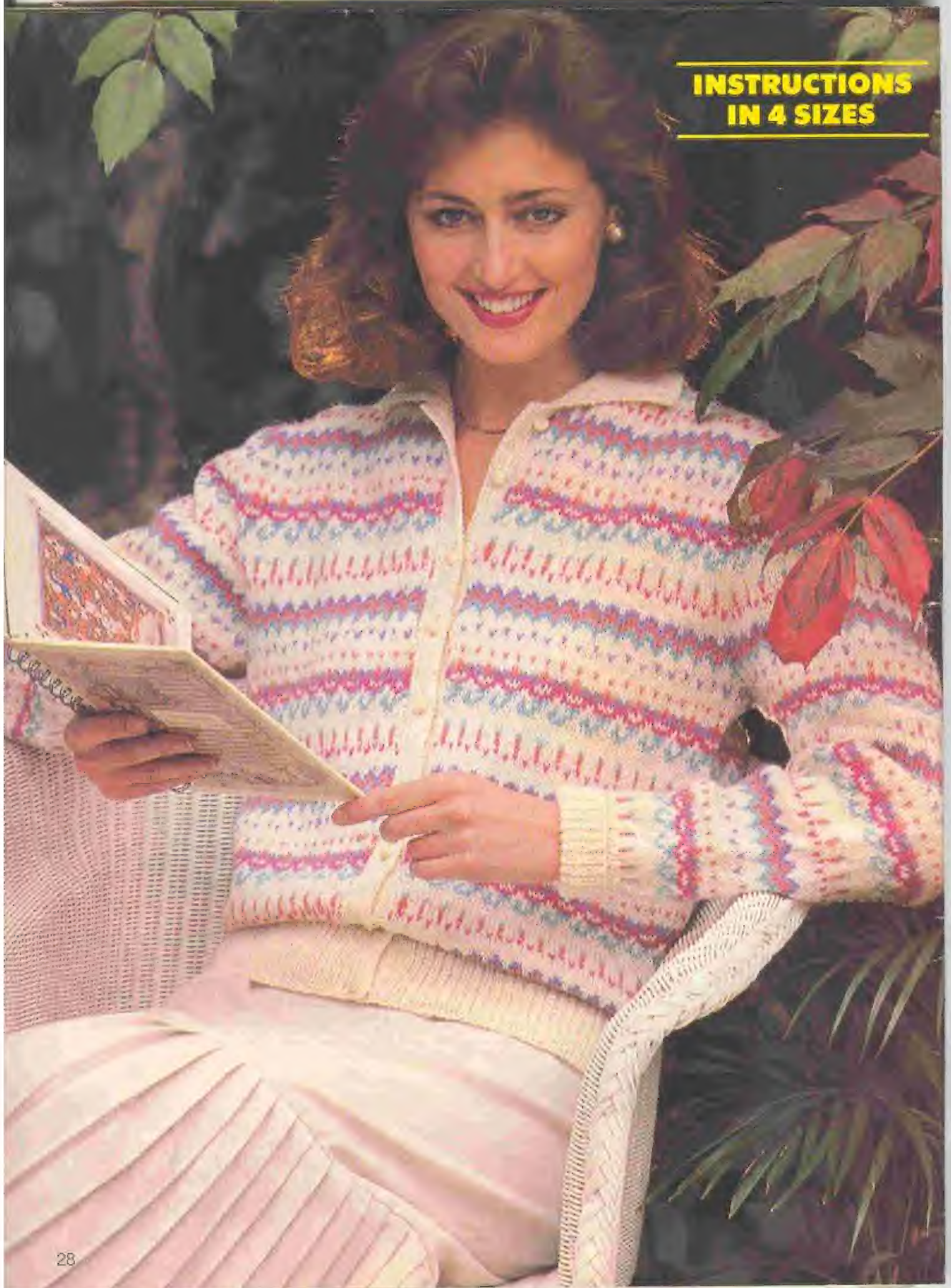
**THE BUTTON BORDER:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 9 sts. and work 168 (168) (168) (170) (170) (170) (172) (172) (172) rows in rib as given on buttonhole border.

Cast off in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE CARDIGAN:** Do not press. Sew cast-off edge of sleeves to row-ends between markers on back and fronts. Join side and sleeve seams. Fold neck ribbing in half to wrong side and catch into place. Sew on front bands. Sew down pocket linings to wrong side and row-ends of pocket tops to right side. Add buttons.



**INSTRUCTIONS  
IN 4 SIZES**





# FABULOUS FAIR-ISLE

Deliciously pretty four-colour patterned bands make this collared, Fair-Isle button up a design you'll love to wear

**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Patons Diploma 4-ply: 6 main (cream 4750) for 81 cm size; 7 main for 86 cm size; 8 main for 91 cm size; 9 main for 97-102 cm size. For any one size: 2 balls of the same yarn in flamenco (4764) and 1 ball each in viola (4762), coral (4771) and aqua (4765); a pair each of No. 10 (3¼ mm) and No. 12 (2¾ mm) knitting needles; 10 buttons; 2 puff shaped shoulder pads if desired. For stockists, write to Patons and Baldwins C.L.D., Alloa, Clackmannanshire, Scotland FK10 1EG, tel: 0259 723431.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 28 stitches and 31 rows, to measure 10 x 10 cm, over the pattern, using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; inc., increase (by working twice into next st.); dec., decrease (by taking 2 sts. tog.); up 1, pick up loop lying between needles and k. or p. into back of it; s.s., stocking st. (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); y.fwd., yarn forward to make a st.; nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size; m., main (cream); v., viola; f., flamenco; c., coral; a., aqua; single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately.

**NOTE:** The instructions are given for the 81 cm (32 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 86 cm (34 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for the 91 cm (36 inch) size, and so on.

**THE BACK:** With No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles and m. cast on 100 (112) (124) (136) sts. and work 27 rows in single rib.

**Increase row:** Rib 2 (8) (5) (1), up 1, \* rib 5 (5) (6) (7), up 1; repeat from \* until 3 (9) (5) (2) sts. remain, rib to end—120 (132) (144) (156) sts.

Change to No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and, beginning with a k. row, s.s. 2 rows.

Joining in and breaking colours as required, work pattern which is worked entirely in s.s., beginning with a k. row, so only the colour details are given. It is not necessary to weave in the yarns, but care should be taken not to draw yarn too tightly across back of work, or work could become puckered.

**1st pattern row:** \* 5 m., 1 v.; repeat from \* to end.

**2nd row:** 3 m., 1 v., \* 5 m., 1 v.; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, 2 m.

**3rd and 4th rows:** All in m.

**5th row:** 1 m., 1 a., \* 3 m., 1 a.; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, 2 m.

**6th row:** \* 1 m., 3 a.; repeat from \* to end.

**7th row:** 1 a., 1 c., \* 3 a., 1 c.; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, 2 a.

**8th row:** \* 1 a., 3 c.; repeat from \* to end.

**9th row:** 1 c., 1 v., \* 3 c., 1 v.; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, 2 c.

**10th row:** \* 1 c., 3 v.; repeat from \* to end.

**11th row:** 1 v., 1 m., \* 3 v., 1 m.; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, 2 v.

**12th row:** \* 1 v., 3 m.; repeat from \* to end.

**13th to 16th rows:** All in m.

**17th row:** 1 m., 1 f., \* 3 m., 1 f.; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, 2 m.

**18th row:** \* 1 f., 3 m.; repeat from \* to end.

**19th row:** All in m.

**20th row:** \* 1 c., 3 m.; repeat from \* to end.

**21st row:** \* 3 m., 1 c.; repeat from \* to end.

**22nd row:** \* 1 a., 3 m.; repeat from \* to end.

**23rd to 26th rows:** All in m.

**27th row:** \* 2 a., 4 m.; repeat from \* to end.

**28th row:** \* 1 a., 2 m.; repeat from \* to end.

**29th row:** 1 m., 1 a., \* 2 m., 1 a.; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, 1 m.

**30th row:** \* 3 a., 3 m.; repeat from \* to end.

**31st row:** 1 f., 1 m., \* 5 f., 1 m.; repeat from \* until 4 sts. remain, 4 f.

**32nd row:** \* 3 m., 3 f.; repeat from \* to end.

**33rd row:** 1 v., 1 f., \* 2 v., 1 f.; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, 1 v.

**34th row:** \* 3 c., 3 v.; repeat from \* to end.

**35th row:** 4 m., 1 c., \* 5 m., 1 c.; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, 1 m.

**36th and 37th rows:** All with m.

**38th row:** 1 m., 1 c., \* 2 m., 1 c.; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, 1 m.

**39th to 42nd rows:** All in m.

These 42 rows form the pattern. Pattern a further 46 rows.

**To shape the armholes:** Keeping continuity of pattern, cast off 3 sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row and the 2 following alternate rows—108 (120) (132) (144) sts.

Pattern 67 (67) (69) (69) rows.

**To slope shoulders:** Cast off 10 (12) (14) (16) sts. at beginning of next 4 rows, then 12 (14) (15) (16) sts. on the following 2 rows.

Break yarn and leave remaining 44 (44) (46) (48) sts. on a spare needle.

**THE LEFT FRONT:** With No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles and m. cast on 46 (52) (58) (64) sts. and work 27 rows in single rib.

**Increase row:** Rib 3 (1) (4) (2), up 1, \* rib 4 (5) (5) (6), up 1; repeat from \* until 3 (1) (4) (2) st(s). remain(s), rib to end—57 (63) (69) (75) sts.

Change to No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and, beginning with a k. row, s.s. 2 rows. \*\*

**1st pattern row:** \* 5 m., 1 v.; repeat from \* until 3 sts. remain, 3 m.

**2nd row:** \* 1 v., 5 m.; repeat from \* until 3 sts. remain, 1 v., 2 m.

**3rd and 4th rows:** All in m.

**5th row:** 1 m., 1 a., \* 3 m., 1 a.; repeat from \* until 3 (1) (3) (1) st(s). remain(s), 3 (1) (3) (1) m.

**6th row:** 1 (3) (1) (3) a., \* 1 m., 3 a.; repeat from \* to end.

These 6 rows set position of the pattern for the left front.

**7th to 26th rows:** Pattern 20 rows, to match pattern on back.

**27th row:** 2 a., \* 4 m., 2 a.; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, 1 m.

**28th row:** \* 1 a., 2 m.; repeat from \* to end.

**29th to 42nd rows:** Pattern 14 rows, to match pattern on back.

\*\*\* These 42 rows form the pattern. Pattern a

further 46 rows—pattern 47 rows here when working right front.

**To shape armhole:** Cast off 3 sts. at beginning of next row.

Work 1 row—omit this row when working right front.

Dec. 1 st. at armhole edge on next row and the 2 following alternate rows—51 (57) (63) (69) sts.

Pattern 42 rows—pattern 43 rows here when working right front—finishing at neck edge.

**To shape neck:** Cast off 6 sts. at beginning of next row, then dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 13 (13) (14) (15) rows—32 (38) (43) (48) sts.

Pattern 11 (11) (12) (11) rows.

**To slope shoulder:** Cast off 10 (12) (14) (16) sts. at beginning of next row and the following alternate row.

Work 1 row, cast off remaining 12 (14) (15) (16) sts.

**THE RIGHT FRONT:** Work as given for left front to \*\*.

**1st pattern row:** 2 m., 1 v., \* 5 m., 1 v.; repeat from \* to end.

**2nd row:** 3 m., \* 1 v., 5 m.; repeat from \* to end.

**3rd and 4th rows:** All in m.

**5th row:** 2 (nil) (2) (nil) m., 1 a., \* 3 m., 1 a.; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, 2 m.

**6th row:** 1 m., \* 3 a., 1 m.; repeat from \* until nil (2) (nil) (2) sts. remain, nil (2) (nil) (2) a.

These 6 rows set position of the pattern for right front.

**7th to 26th rows:** Pattern 20 rows, to match pattern on back.

**27th row:** 3 m., \* 2 a., 4 m.; repeat from \* to end.

**28th row:** \* 1 a., 2 m.; repeat from \* to end.

**29th to 42nd rows:** Pattern 14 rows, to match pattern on back.

Work as left front from \*\*\* to end, noting variations.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles and m. cast on 54 (54) (60) (60) sts. and work 27 rows in single rib.

**Increase row:** Rib 4 (4) (5) (5), up 1, \* rib (9) (9) (10) (10), up 1; repeat from \* until 5 sts. remain, rib 5—60 (60) (66) (66) sts.

Change to No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and working in s.s., work pattern as follows:

*Continued overleaf*

## MEASUREMENTS

*in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)*

To fit bust sizes	81	(32)	86	(34)	91	(36)	97-102	(38-40)
All round at underarms,								
fastened	86	(34)	94.5	(37¼)	103	(40½)	112	(44)
Side seam	36	(14¼)	36	(14¼)	36	(14¼)	36	(14¼)
Length	62	(24½)	62	(24½)	62.5	(24¾)	62.5	(24¾)
Sleeve seam	43	(17)	43	(17)	43	(17)	43	(17)



# FABULOUS FAIR-ISLE

Continued

1st row: All in m.  
2nd row: Nil (nil) (2) (2) m., \* 1 c., 3 m.; repeat from \* to end.

3rd (inc.) row: Inc. with m., 2 m., 1 c., \* 3 m., 1 c.; repeat from \* until 4 (4) (2) (2) sts. remain, 3 (3) (1) (1) m., inc. with m.

4th row: 1 (1) (3) (3) m., 1 a., \* 3 m., 1 a.; repeat from \* to end.

5th to 8th rows: All in m., but inc. 1 st. each end of 7th row.

9th row: 2 m., 2 a., \* 4 m., 2 a.; repeat from \* to end.

10th row: \* 2 m., 1 a.; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, 1 m.

These 10 rows set position of the pattern for the sleeves. Keeping continuity of pattern to match back beginning from the 29th row, and working extra sts. into pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. each end of next row and the 24 following 4th rows—114 (114) (120) (120) sts.

Pattern 5 rows.

To shape sleeve top: Cast off 3 sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row and the 18 following alternate rows—70 (70) (76) (76) sts.

Work 1 row, then dec. 1 st. each end of the next 12 (12) (14) (14) rows—46 (46) (48) (48) sts.

Next (dec.) row: \* K. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—23 (23) (24) (24) sts.

P. 1 row. Cast off.

**THE BUTTON BAND:** With No. 12 (2½ mm) needles and m. cast on 10 sts.

1st rib row: \* K. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, k. 2.

2nd rib row: \* K. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* to end. Rib a further 183 rows.

Next row: Cast off 5 sts., rib to end.

Break off yarn and leave remaining 5 sts. on a safety-pin for collar. Sew band to left front edge with safety-pin to inner edge.

**THE BUTTONHOLE BAND:** With No. 12 (2½ mm) needles and m. cast on 10 sts.

1st rib row: K. 2, \* p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

2nd rib row: \* P. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

Buttonhole row: Rib 4, y. fwd., k. 2 tog., rib 4.

Rib 19 rows.

Repeat the last 20 rows, 8 times more, then the buttonhole row again.

Rib 3 rows. Do not break yarn. Sew band to right front edge with yarn to outer edge.

**THE COLLAR:** Join shoulder seams. With No. 12 (2½ mm) needles and with right side facing, using yarn attached, cast off first 5 sts. from buttonhole band, rib remaining sts., then using same needle, pick up and k. 35 (35) (37) (37) sts. from right front neck shaping, k. across back neck sts. increasing 3 sts. evenly, pick up and k. 35 (35) (37) (37) sts. from right front neck shaping, and finally, rib across 5 sts. of button band from safety-pin—127 (127) (133) (135) sts.

1st rib row: K. 2, p. 1, \* k. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, k. 2.

2nd rib row: K. 1, \* p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

Rib a further 28 rows, cast off fairly loosely in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE CARDIGAN:** Press lightly with a warm iron over a dry cloth. Set sleeves into armholes, easing in fullness at top. Join side and sleeve seams. Add buttons. Add small shoulder pads to seam of sleeve head if desired.

**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Sirdar Romance: 5 white (white wedding) and 3 pink (rose bouquet) for the 86 cm size; 6 white and 4 pink for the 91 cm and 97 cm sizes. For any one size: A pair of long No. 6 (5 mm) and No. 10 (3¼ mm) knitting needles.

For stockists, write to Sirdar PLC, Flanshaw Lane, Alverthorpe, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF2 9ND, tel: 0924 371501.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 15 stitches and 25 rows to measure 10 × 10 cm over the pattern, using No. 6 (5 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. tog.); sl., slip; inc., increase (by working twice into same st.); p. 2 tog. b., p. 2 tog. through back of sts.; k. 1 d., k. 1 down to make a long st.; double rib is k. 2 and p. 2 alternately; w., white; pk., pink; nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 86 cm (34 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 91 cm (36 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for the 97 cm (38 inch) size.

**THE BACK AND FRONT ALIKE:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and w. cast on 70 (78) (86) sts. and, beginning odd-numbered rows with p. 2 and even-numbered rows with k. 2, work 21 rows in double rib.

Next (inc.) row: Rib 9 (2) (8), \* inc., rib 2 (3) (3); repeat from \* until 7 (nil) (6) sts. remain, rib 7 (nil) (6)—88 (97) (104) sts.

Change to No. 6 (5 mm) needles, join in pk. and work the 10-row pattern as follows:

1st row: With w., all k.

2nd row: With w., all p.

3rd and 4th rows: With pk., all k.

5th and 6th rows: As 1st and 2nd rows.

7th and 8th rows: As 3rd and 4th rows.

9th row: With w., k. 3 (4) (4), \* place right-hand needle in front of 3rd st. on left-hand needle and k. 1 d. 6 rows below 3rd st.—on the 1st pk. row of ridge—k. 2, sl. 1, k. 2, k. 1 d. into same place as previous k. 1 d., k. 2; repeat from \* until 1 (2) (2) st(s). remain(s), k. 1 (2) (2) more.

10th row: With w., p. 3 (4) (4), \* p. 2 tog., p. 1, sl. 1, p. 1, p. 2 tog. b., p. 2; repeat from \* until 1 (2) (2) st(s). remain(s), p. 1 (2) (2) more.

Pattern a further 26 rows.

**To shape for underarms of sleeves:** Maintaining continuity of pattern and taking extra sts. into pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. at each end of next 34 rows—156 (165) (172) sts.

Cast on 24 (28) (32) sts. at the beginning of each of next 2 rows—204 (221) (236) sts.

Pattern a further 31 rows.

**To divide for neck:** Next row: Pattern 97 (104) (111) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for second half neck, pattern 10 (13) (14) and leave these sts. on a st. holder, pattern to end and continue on remaining 97 (104) (111) sts. for first half neck.

**First half neck:** Work 1 row—omit this row when working second half neck.

Continue as follows:

1st row: Cast off 4 sts., pattern to end.

2nd row: Pattern to end.

3rd row: Cast off 3 sts., pattern to end.

4th row: Pattern to end.

# RATHER SPECIAL

In an enchanting fluffy yarn with a silky streak, our elegant dolman-sleeved, scoop-necked sweater is perfect for special occasions

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 3 SIZES

5th row: Cast off 2 sts., pattern to end.

6th row: Pattern to end.

7th row: Cast off 2 sts., pattern to end—86 (93) (100) sts.

Pattern a further 16 rows—pattern 17 rows here when working second half neck.

Cast off for top of sleeve and shoulder.

**Second half neck:** With right side of work facing, rejoin appropriate yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as given for first half neck, noting variations.

**THE NECKBAND:** First join top of right sleeve and shoulder. With right side of work facing, using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and w., \* pick up and k. 24 sts. down first half neck, k. across the 10 (13) (14) sts. at centre, increasing (decreasing) (decreasing) 1 (2) (3) st(s). across these sts., pick up and k. 24 sts. up second half neck; repeat from \* once more—118 sts.

K. 1 row, then work 10 rows in rib as given at beginning of back and front.

Cast off in rib.

**THE CUFFS (2 alike):** First join top of left sleeve and shoulder, continuing seam across neckband. With right side of work facing, using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and w., pick up and k. 102 sts. evenly along straight row-ends of sleeves.

Next (dec.) row: K. 1, \* k. 2 tog., k. 3 tog.; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, k. 1—42 sts.

Work 21 rows in rib as given at beginning of back and front.

Cast off in rib.

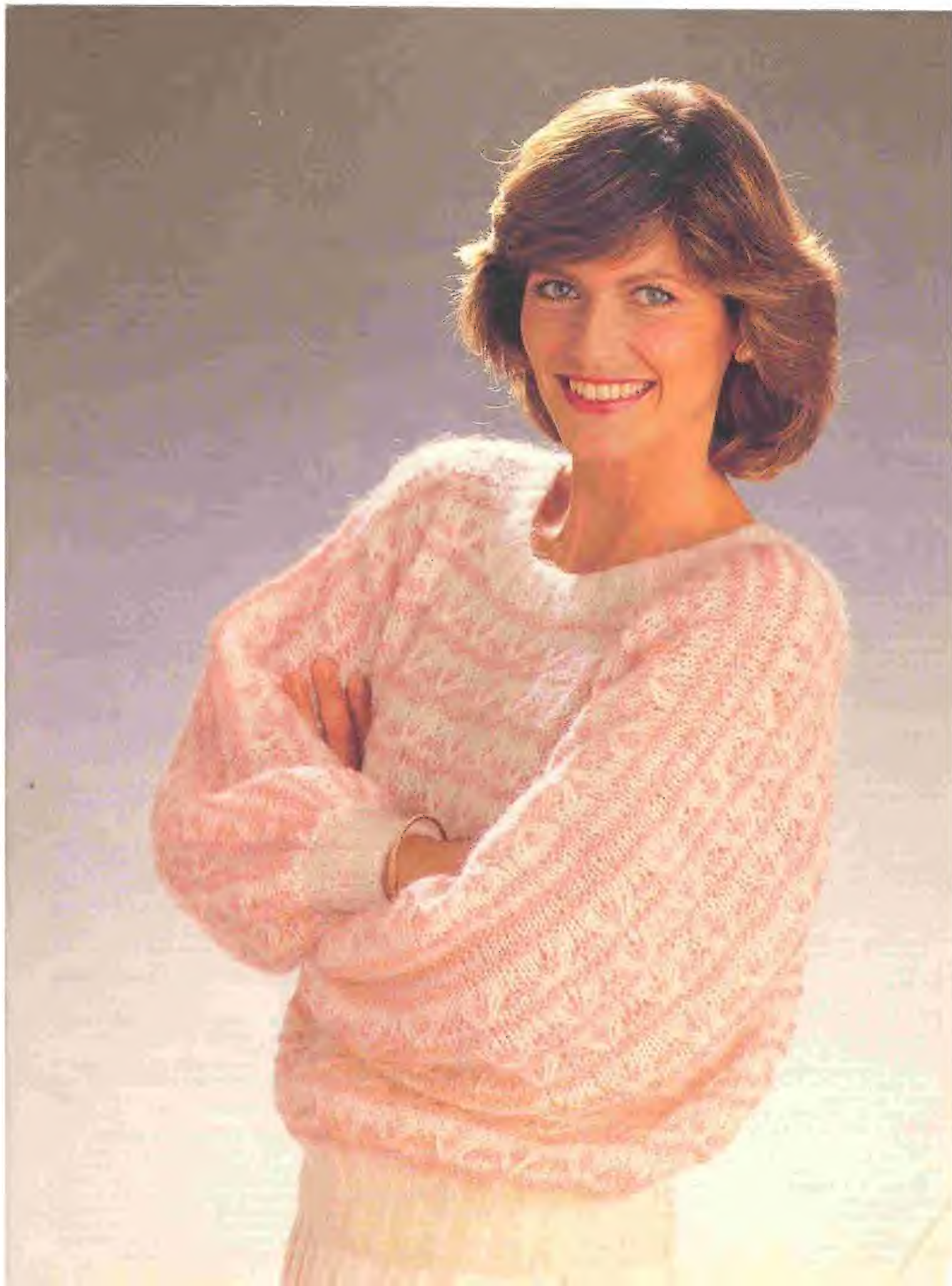
**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Do not press. Join side and underarm seams, and continue seam along cuff.

## MEASUREMENTS

in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)

To fit bust sizes	86	(34)	91	(36)	97	(38)
Width from cuff to cuff	150	(59)	161.5	(63½)	171.5	(67½)
Side seam	21.5	(8½)	21.5	(8½)	21.5	(8½)
Length to shoulder	58	(22¾)	58	(22¾)	58	(22¾)







# FAMILY FAVOURITES

Strengthen family ties with these look-alike sweaters.

Mum's has a round neck, daughter's a polo, but they share a smart diamond design

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 6 GENEROUS SIZES

**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Emu Supermatch Double Knitting: **CREW NECK:** 8 for 71 cm size; 9 for 76 cm size; 9 for 81 cm size; 10 for 86 cm size; 11 for 91 cm size; 11 for 97 cm size. **POLO NECK:** Allow 1 extra ball. For any one size: A pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3¼ mm) knitting needles; a cable needle.

For stockists, write to Emu Wools Ltd., Leeds Road, Greengates, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD10 9TE, tel: 0274 614031.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 28 stitches and 40 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm, over the pattern, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given on facing page.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; sl., slip; y.t.f., yarn to front of work; y.t.b., yarn to back of work; cr. 2 rt., cross 2 right (sl. next st. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 1, then k. 1 from cable needle); cr. 2 lt., cross 2 left (sl. next st. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, k. into back of next st., then k. st. from cable needle); nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size; inc., increase (by working twice into next st.); dec., decrease (by taking 2 sts. together); up 1, pick up loop lying between needles and k. or p. into back of it; single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 71 cm (28 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within the first brackets for the 76 cm (30 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for the 81 cm (32 inch) size, and so on.

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 90 (96) (102) (108) (120) sts. and work 49 rows in single rib.

**Increase row:** Rib 5 (4) (4) (3) (2) (1), \* up 1, rib 4, up 1, rib 3; repeat from \* until 1 (1) (nil) (nil) (nil) st. remains, rib 1 (1) (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil)—114 (122) (130) (138) (146) (154) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles.

**1st pattern row (right side):** K. to end.

**2nd row:** P. 4, \* keeping y.t.f., sl. 2 p.wise, p. 6; repeat from \* ending last repeat with p. 4 instead of p. 6.

**3rd row:** K. 3, \* cr. 2 rt., cr. 2 lt., k. 4; repeat from \* ending last repeat with k. 3 instead of k. 4.

**4th row:** P. 3, \* keeping y.t.f., sl. 1 p.wise, y.t.b., k. 2, y.t.f., sl. 1 p.wise, p. 4; repeat from \* ending last repeat with p. 3.

**5th row:** K. 2, \* cr. 2 rt., k. 2, cr. 2 lt., k. 2; repeat from \* to end.

**6th row:** P. 2, \* keeping y.t.f., sl. 1 p.wise, y.t.b., k. 4, y.t.f., sl. 1 p.wise, p. 2; repeat from \* to end.

**7th row:** K. 1, \* cr. 2 rt., k. 4, cr. 2 lt.; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, k. 1.

**8th row:** P. 1, keeping y.t.f., sl. 1 p.wise, \* y.t.b., k. 6, y.t.f., sl. 2 p.wise; repeat from \* ending last repeat with sl. 1 p.wise, p. 1, instead of sl. 2 p.wise.

**9th row:** K. to end.

**10th row:** As 8th row.



**11th row:** K. 1, \* cr. 2 lt., k. 4, cr. 2 rt.; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, k. 1.

**12th row:** As 6th row.

**13th row:** K. 2, \* cr. 2 lt., k. 2, cr. 2 rt., k. 2; repeat from \* to end.

**14th row:** As 4th row.

**15th row:** K. 3, \* cr. 2 lt., cr. 2 rt., k. 4; repeat from \* ending last repeat with k. 3.

**16th row:** As 2nd row.

These 16 rows form the pattern.

Pattern a further 58 (62) (66) (74) (74) (74) rows.

**To shape for armholes:** Cast off 13 sts. at beginning of each of the next 2 rows—88 (96) (104) (112) (120) (128) sts. \*\*

Pattern 78 (82) (86) (94) (102) (102) rows.

**To slope shoulders:** Cast off 7 (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) sts. at beginning of next 6 rows.

Break yarn and leave remaining 46 (48) (50) (52) (54) (56) sts. on a spare needle.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back to \*\*.

Pattern 53 (57) (61) (65) (73) (73) rows.

**To divide for neck:** Next row: Pattern 34 (37) (40) (43) (46) (49) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right front neck, pattern 20 (22) (24) (26) (28) (30) and leave on a st. holder, pattern to end and work on these last 34 (37) (40) (43) (46) (49) sts. for left front neck.

**The left front neck:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 13 rows—21 (24) (27) (30) (33) (36) sts.

Pattern 11 (11) (11) (15) (15) (15) rows—pattern 12 (12) (12) (16) (16) (16) rows here when working right front neck.

**To slope the shoulder:** Cast off 7 (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) sts. at beginning of next row and following alternate row—7 (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) sts.

Work 1 row, cast off.

**The right front neck:** With right side facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as left front neck, noting variation.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 42 (42) (46) (46) (50) (50) sts. and work 25 rows in single rib.

**Increase row:** Rib 2 (2) (4) (4) (2) (2), \* up 1, rib 3 (3) (2) (2) (2) (2), up 1, rib 2; repeat from \* until nil (nil) (2) (2) (nil) (nil) sts. remain, rib nil (nil) (2) (2) (nil) (nil)—58 (58) (66) (66) (74) (74) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work 4 rows in pattern as given on back.

Keeping continuity of pattern, and working extra sts. into pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. each end of next row and the 26 (29) (28) (33) (35) (35) following 4th rows—112 (118) (124) (134) (146) (146) sts.

Pattern 19 (15) (27) (15) (7) (7) rows. Mark each end of last row to denote end of sleeve seam.

Pattern a further 20 rows. Cast off.

**THE ROUND NECKBAND:** First join right shoulder seam. With right side facing, rejoin yarn and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, pick up and k. 17 (17) (17) (19) (19) (19) sts. from row-ends of left front neck shaping, k. across front neck sts., pick up and k. 17 (17) (17) (19) (19) (19) sts. from row-ends of right front neck shaping, and finally, k. across back neck sts.—100 (104) (108) (116) (120) (124) sts.

Work 15 rows in single rib. Cast off loosely in rib.

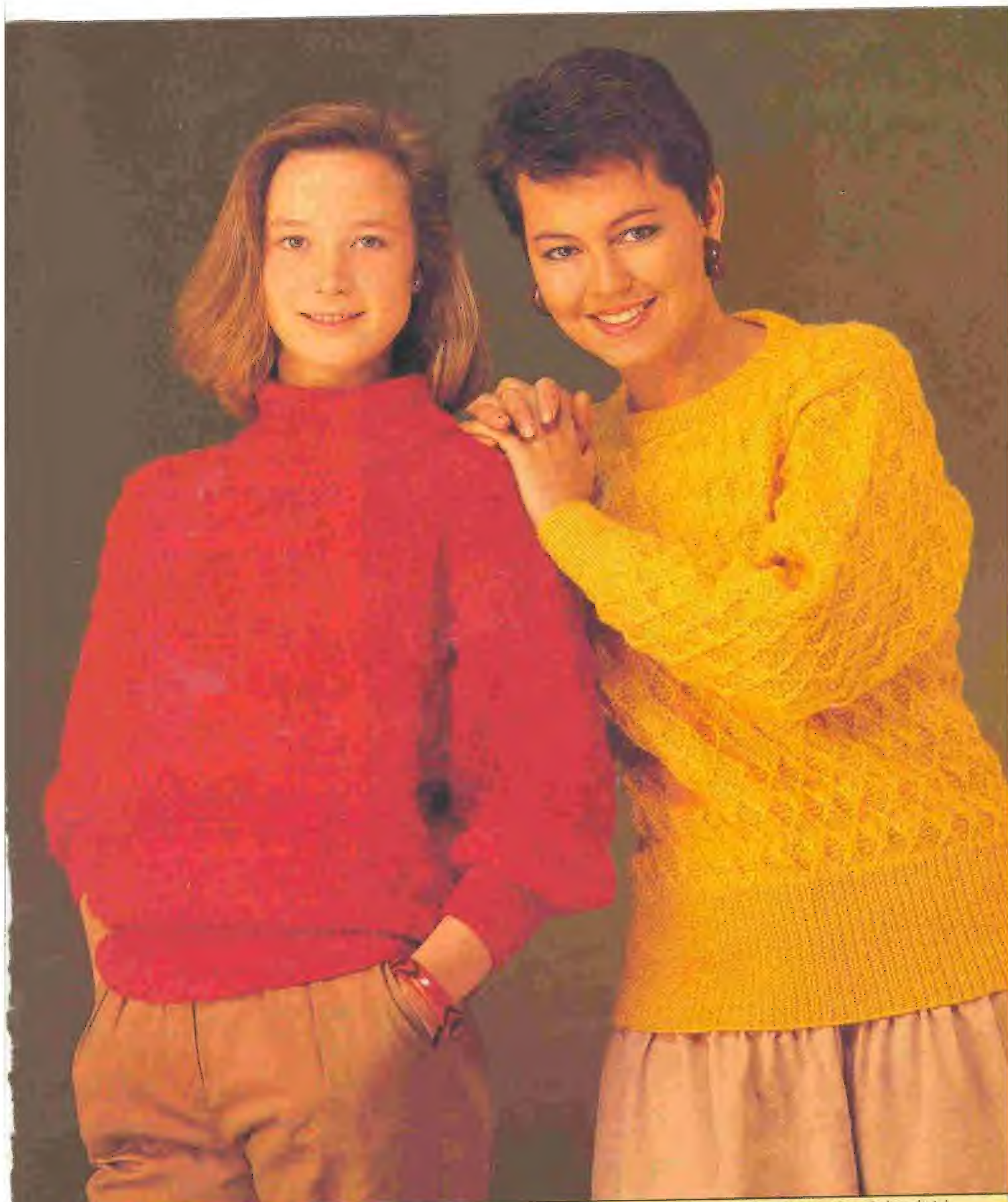
**THE POLO-NECK:** First join right shoulder seams, then pick up and k. sts. as given for round neckband.

Work 10 rows in single rib, then change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work a further 47 rows in single rib.

Cast off fairly loosely in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Press lightly with a warm iron over a dry cloth. Join left shoulder seam, continuing with a flat seam across neck ribbing. Sew cast-off edge of sleeves to row-ends of armholes, then sew row-ends above markers to sts. cast off at underarms. Join side and sleeve seams. Fold round neck ribbing in half to wrong side and lightly catch into place. Fold polo neck ribbing to right side.





# **MEASUREMENTS**

*in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)*

	71	(28)	76	(30)	81	(32)	86	(34)	91	(36)	97	(38)
<b>To fit sizes</b>												
<b>All round at underarms</b>	81	(32)	87	(34¼)	93	(36¾)	98.5	(38¾)	104	(41)	110	(43¼)
<b>Side seam</b>	32.5	(12¾)	33.5	(13¼)	34.5	(13½)	36.5	(14¼)	36.5	(14¼)	36.5	(14¼)
<b>Length</b>	54	(21½)	56	(22)	58	(22¾)	62	(24½)	64	(25¼)	64	(25¼)
<b>Sleeve seam</b>	39.5	(15½)	41.5	(16½)	43.5	(17¼)	45.5	(18)	45.5	(18)	45.5	(18)



# CRYSTAL CLEAR

Be bold with pattern—our stunning sweater shows you how.  
Crew neck, dolman sleeves and a deep, double-rib welt give the new look shape;  
stripes and snowflakes provide the impact

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 3 SIZES

**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 40 g balls of Sirdar Wash 'n' Wear Aran: 12 light navy for 86 cm and 91 cm sizes; 13 light navy for 97 cm size. For any one size: 1 ball flamenco and 3 balls ivory; a pair each of No. 10 (3¼ mm) and long No. 8 (4 mm) knitting needles.

For stockists, write to Sirdar PLC, Flanshaw Lane, Alverthorpe, Wakefield, W. Yorkshire WF2 9ND, tel: 0924 371501.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 20 stitches and 27 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm, over the plain stocking stitch, and 25 rows to measure 10 cm in depth over the 2-colour pattern, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; inc., increase (by working twice into next st.); dec., decrease (by taking 2 sts. tog.); s.s., stocking st. (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); up 1, pick up loop lying between needles and k. or p. into back of it; double rib is k. 2 and p. 2 alternately; n., light navy; r., red (flamenco); c., cream (ivory).

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 86 cm (34 inch) bust size. Where they vary, work figures within the first brackets for the 91 cm (36 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for the 97 cm (38 inch) size.

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and n. cast on 80 (84) (88) sts. and work 37 rows in double rib.

**Increase row:** Rib 5 (7) (2), up 1, \* rib 5 (5) (6), up 1; repeat from \* until 5 (7) (2) sts. remain, rib to end—95 (99) (103) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and, beginning with a k. row, s.s. 10 rows.

Continue in s.s. and inc. 1 st. each end of the next 48 rows—191 (195) (199) sts.

**To shape for sleeves:** Cast on 31 (32) (33) sts. at beginning of next 2 rows—253 (259) (265) sts.

Joining and breaking colours as required, work pattern band as follows, working entirely in s.s., beginning with a k. row, so only the colour details are given.

**1st row:** 3 (6) (9) n., \* 1 c., 5 n., 1 c., 4 n., 1 c., 4 n., 1 c., 5 n., 1 c., 5 n.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 3 (6) (9) n. instead of 5 n.

**2nd row:** 2 (5) (8) n., \* 2 c., 5 n., 2 c., 2 n., 3 c., 2 n., 2 c., 5 n., 2 c., 3 n.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 2 (5) (8) n.

**3rd row:** 1 (4) (7) n., \* 3 c., 1 n., 1 c., 3 n., 3 c., 2 n., 1 c., 2 n., 3 c., 3 n., 1 c., 1 n., 3 c., 1 n.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 1 (4) (7) n.

**4th row:** 4 (7) (10) n., \* 2 c., 3 n., 4 c., 3 n., 4 c., 3 n., 2 c., 7 n.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 4 (7) (10) n.

**5th row:** 3 (6) (9) n., \* 3 c., 1 n., 1 c., 1 n., 5 c., 1 n., 5 c., 1 n., 1 c., 1 n., 3 c., 5 n.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 3 (6) (9) n.

**6th row:** 6 (9) (12) n., \* 2 c., 2 n., 4 c., 1 n., 4 c., 2 n., 2 c., 11 n.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 6 (9) (12) n.



**7th row:** 5 (8) (11) n., \* 3 c., 1 n., 1 c., 1 n., 3 c., 1 n., 3 c., 1 n., 1 c., 1 n., 3 c., 9 n.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 5 (8) (11) n.

**8th row:** 8 (11) (14) n., \* 2 c., 2 n., 2 c., 1 n., 2 c., 2 n., 2 c., 15 n.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 8 (11) (14) n.

**9th row:** 1 (4) (7) n., \* 5 c., 1 n., 3 c., 1 n., 1 c., 1 n., 1 c., 1 n., 1 c., 1 n., 3 c., 1 n., 5 c., 1 n.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 1 (4) (7) n.

**10th row:** 2 (5) (8) n., \* 5 c., 3 n., 2 c., 2 n., 1 c., 2 n., 2 c., 3 n., 5 c., 3 n.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 2 (5) (8) n.

**11th row:** 3 (6) (9) n., \* 5 c., 1 n., 3 c., 2 n., 1 c., 2 n., 3 c., 1 n., 5 c., 5 n.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 3 (6) (9) n.

**12th row:** 4 (7) (10) n., \* 5 c., 4 n., 1 c., 1 n., 1 c., 4 n., 5 c., 7 n.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 4 (7) (10) n.

**13th row:** 2 (5) (8) n., \* 1 c., 2 n., 5 c., 2 n., 1 c., 3 n., 1 c., 2 n., 5 c., 2 n., 1 c., 3 n.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 2 (5) (8) n.

**14th row:** 1 (4) (7) n., \* 3 c., 6 n., 2 c., 2 n., 1 c., 2 n., 2 c., 6 n., 3 c., 1 n.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 1 (4) (7) n.

**15th to 27th rows:** Repeat 13th row back to 1st row in that reverse order. \*\*

Break off c.

Continue in s.s. and work 11 rows n., 2 rows r., 8 rows n., 2 rows r. and 4 rows n.

Cast off in n.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back to \*\*.

Break off c.

Continuing in stripes to match back, s.s. 2 rows.

**To divide for neck:** Next row: P. 117 (120) (123) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right half front, p. 19 and leave these sts. on a st. holder, p. to end and work on these last 117 (120) (123) sts. for left half front.

**The left half front:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on next 5 rows, then on the 5 following alternate rows—107 (110) (113) sts.

S.s. 9 rows—s.s. 10 rows here when working right half front.

Cast off.

**The right half front:** With right side facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as left half front, noting variation where indicated.

**THE NECK RIBBING:** Place a marker each side of 39 sts. in centre of back cast-off sts. for neck, then join right shoulder and sleeve top seam.

With right side facing, rejoin n. and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, pick up and k. 27 sts. from row-ends of left front neck shaping, k. across 19 sts. at centre front, pick up and k. 27 sts. from row-ends of right front neck shaping, and finally, 39 sts. between markers at centre back neck—112 sts.

Work 8 rows in double rib.

Cast off in rib.

**THE CUFFS (2 alike):** Join left shoulder and sleeve top seam. With right side facing, rejoin n. and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, pick up and k. 100 sts. from row-ends of sleeves.

**Dec. row:** \* P. 2 tog., p. 2 tog., k. 2 tog., k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* until 4 sts. remain, p. 2 tog., p. 2 tog.—50 sts.

Beginning odd-numbered rows with k. 2 and even-numbered rows with p. 2, work 26 rows in double rib. Cast off in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Do not press. Join side and sleeve seams, continuing across cuffs.

### MEASUREMENTS

in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)

	86	(34)	91	(36)	97	(38)
To fit bust sizes						
Width from cuff to cuff	145.5	(57¼)	148.5	(58½)	151.5	(59½)
Length from shoulder	56	(22)	56	(22)	56	(22)







# A GOLDEN RAY

Especially for experienced knitters, this lovely sweater is cleverly designed with twist, diamond and cable panels plus a zigzag yoke. Crew neck and dropped shoulderline complete the look

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 3 SIZES

**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Hayfield Grampian D.K.: 9 for 86 cm size; 10 for 91 cm size; 11 for 97 cm size. For any one size: A pair of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3¼ mm) knitting needles; a cable needle.  
For stockists, write to Hayfield Textiles Ltd., Glusburn, Keighley, West Yorkshire BD20 8QP, tel: 0535 33333.

**TENSION:** Work at such a tension that 1 diamond panel measures 7.5 cm (3 inches) in width, and 1 cable panel measures 3.5 cm (1½ inches) in width, and 23 stitches and 31 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm over the broken rib pattern, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; inc., increase (by working twice into same st.); dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. together); up 1 p., pick up loop lying between needles and p. into back of it; k. or p. 1b., k. or p. into back of next st.; r.s.s., reverse stocking st. (p. on the right side and k. on the wrong side); c. 6 f., cable 6 front (slip next 3 sts. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 3, then k. 3 from cable needle); tw. 2 rt., twist 2 right (slip next st. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 1b., then p. st. from cable needle); tw. 2 lt., twist 2 left (slip next st. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, p. 1, then k. 1b. from cable needle); cr. 2 b., cross 2 back (slip next st. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 1b., then k. 1b. from cable needle); cr. 2 f., cross 2 front (slip next st. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, k. 1b., then k. 1b. from cable needle); single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately; nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 86 cm (34 inch) size.

Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for 91 cm (36 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for 97 cm (38 inch) size.

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 113 (119) (125) sts. and, beginning odd-numbered rows with k. 1 and even-numbered rows with p. 1, work 23 rows in single rib.

Next (increase) row: P. 9 (4) (7), up 1 p., \* p. 6 (7) (7), up 1 p.; repeat from \* 15 times more, p. 8 (3) (6)–130 (136) (142) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and continue in main pattern as follows:

**1st row:** For broken rib \* k. 1, p. 2; repeat from \* to \* 2 (3) (4) times more, k. 1, \*\* for cable panel p. 3, k. 6, p. 3, for diamond panel k. 1, p. 6, k. 1b., p. 1, k. 1b., k. 1b., p. 1, k. 1b., p. 6, k. 1, for cable panel p. 3, k. 6, p. 3, \*\* for centre broken rib panel k. 1, p. 2, then repeat from \* to \* 5 times; k. 1, then p. 2, k. 1, repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, for broken rib repeat from \* to \* 3 (4) (5) times, k. 1.

**2nd row:** For broken rib p. 10 (13) (16), \*\* for cable panel k. 3, p. 6, k. 3, for diamond panel p. 1, k. 6, p. 1, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 1, k. 6, p. 1, for cable panel k. 3, p. 6, k. 3, \*\* for centre broken rib panel p. 1, k. 2, then, p. 16, then k. 2, p. 1,

repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, for broken rib p. 10 (13) (16).

These 2 rows form the repeat of the broken rib panels.

Keeping continuity of these panels, continue as follows:

**3rd row:** Pattern 10 (13) (16), \*\* for cable panel p. 3, c. 6 f., p. 3, for diamond panel k. 1, p. 5, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 lt., p. 5, k. 1, for cable panel p. 3, c. 6 f., p. 3, \*\* for centre broken rib panel, pattern 22, repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, pattern 10 (13) (16).

**4th row:** Pattern 10 (13) (16), \*\* for cable panel k. 3, p. 6, k. 3, for diamond panel p. 1, k. 5, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 5, p. 1, for cable panel k. 3, p. 6, k. 3, \*\* for centre broken rib panel pattern 22, repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, pattern 10 (13) (16).

**5th row:** Pattern 10 (13) (16), \*\* p. 3, k. 6, p. 3, k. 1, p. 4, tw. 2 rt., cr. 2 b., p. 2, cr. 2 f., tw. 2 lt., p. 4, k. 1, p. 3, k. 6, p. 3, \*\* pattern 22, repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, pattern 10 (13) (16).

**6th row:** Pattern 10 (13) (16), \*\* k. 3, p. 6, k. 3, p. 1, k. 4, p. 1, k. 1, p. 2, k. 2, p. 2, k. 1, p. 1, k. 4, p. 1, k. 3, p. 6, k. 3, \*\* pattern 22, repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, pattern 10 (13) (16).

**7th row:** Pattern 10 (13) (16), \*\* p. 3, k. 6, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 lt., p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 6, p. 3, \*\* pattern 22, repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, pattern 10 (13) (16).

**8th row:** Pattern 10 (13) (16), \*\* k. 3, p. 6, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 2, p. 2, k. 2, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 6, k. 3, \*\* pattern 22, repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, pattern 10 (13) (16).

These 8 rows form the repeat of the cable panels.

Keeping continuity of these panels, continue diamond panels as follows: **9th row:** Pattern 22 (25) (28), \*\* k. 1, p. 3, k. 1b., p. 1, k. 1b., p. 2, k. 1b., k. 1b., p. 2, k. 1b., p. 1, k. 1b., p. 3, k. 1, \*\* pattern 46, repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, pattern 22 (25) (28).

**10th row:** As 8th row.

**11th row:** Pattern 22 (25) (28), \*\* k. 1, p. 3, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 lt., p. 3, k. 1, \*\* pattern 46, repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, pattern 22 (25) (28).

**12th row:** As 6th row.

**13th row:** Pattern 22 (25) (28), \*\* k. 1, p. 4, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 rt., p. 4, k. 1, \*\* pattern 46, repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, pattern 22 (25) (28).

**14th row:** As 4th row.

**15th row:** Pattern 22 (25) (28), \*\* k. 1, p. 5, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 rt., p. 5, k. 1, \*\* pattern 46, repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, pattern 22 (25) (28).

**16th row:** Pattern 22 (25) (28), \*\* p. 1, k. 6, p. 1b., k. 1, p. 1b., p. 1b., k. 1, p. 1b., k. 6, p. 1, \*\* pattern 46, repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, pattern 22 (25) (28).

These 16 rows form the repeat of the diamond panels. Keeping continuity of all panels as set, work a further 40 rows.

Keeping continuity of main pattern begin to introduce centre "V" zigzag yoke pattern as follows:

**1st row:** Pattern 62 (65) (68), tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

**2nd row:** Pattern 62 (65) (68), p. 1, k. 4, p. 1, pattern to end.

**3rd row:** Pattern 61 (64) (67), tw. 2 rt., p. 4, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

**4th row:** Pattern 61 (64) (67), p. 1, k. 6, p. 1, pattern to end.

**5th row:** Pattern 60 (63) (66), tw. 2 rt., p. 6, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

**6th row:** Pattern 60 (63) (66), p. 1, k. 8, p. 1, pattern to end.

**7th row:** Pattern 59 (62) (65), tw. 2 rt., p. 8, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

**8th row and every following alternate row:** Pattern back across row, taking care to p. the k. sts. and k. the p. sts. of previous row over yoke pattern as before.

**9th row:** Pattern 58 (61) (64), tw. 2 rt., p. 10, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

**11th row:** Pattern 57 (60) (63), tw. 2 rt., p. 1, tw. 2 lt., p. 6, tw. 2 rt., p. 1, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

**13th row:** Pattern 56 (59) (62), tw. 2 rt., p. 3, tw. 2 lt., p. 4, tw. 2 rt., p. 3, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

**15th row:** Pattern 55 (58) (61), tw. 2 rt., p. 5, tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., p. 5, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

**17th row:** Pattern 54 (57) (60), tw. 2 rt., p. 6, tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., p. 6, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

**19th row:** Pattern 53 (56) (59), tw. 2 rt., p. 6, tw. 2 rt., p. 4, tw. 2 lt., p. 6, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

**21st to 24th rows:** Continue in this way, moving outer and inner twist sts. 1 st. towards side edge and working remaining sts. within centre "V" in r.s.s.

**25th row:** Pattern 50 (53) (56), tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 4, tw. 2 rt., p. 10, tw. 2 lt., p. 4, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

**27th row:** Pattern 49 (52) (55), tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., p. 12, tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

**29th row:** Pattern 48 (51) (54), tw. 2 rt., p. 3, tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., p. 12, tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., p. 3, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

## MEASUREMENTS

	in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)			
To fit bust sizes	86	(34)	91	(36)
Side seam	40	(15¾)	40	(15¾)
Length	61	(24)	62	(24½)
Sleeve seam	42.5	(16¾)	42.5	(16¾)





31st row: Pattern 47 (50) (53), tw. 2 rt., p. 3, tw. 2 rt., p. 4, tw. 2 lt., p. 10, tw. 2 rt., p. 4, tw. 2 lt., p. 3, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

33rd to 40th rows: Continue in this way, moving outer 2 sets of twist sts. towards side edges and inner twist sts. towards centre.

41st row: Pattern 42 (45) (48), tw. 2 rt., p. 4, tw. 2 lt., p. 12, tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., p. 12, tw. 2 rt., p. 4, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

43rd row: Pattern 41 (44) (47), tw. 2 rt., p. 6, tw. 2 lt., p. 10, tw. 2 rt., p. 4, tw. 2 lt., p. 10, tw. 2 rt., p. 6, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

45th to 52nd rows: Continue as before, working twist sts. in directions as set and marking each end of the 46th row to denote end of side seams. 53rd row: Pattern 36 (39) (42), tw. 2 rt., p. 1, \* tw. 2 lt., p. 12, tw. 2 rt., p. 2; repeat from \* once, tw. 2 lt., p. 12, tw. 2 rt., p. 1, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

55th row: Pattern 35 (38) (41), tw. 2 rt., p. 3, \* tw. 2 lt., p. 10, tw. 2 rt., p. 4; repeat from \* once, tw. 2 lt., p. 10, tw. 2 rt., p. 3, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

57th to 64th rows: Continue as before working twist sts. in directions as set.

65th row: Pattern 30 (33) (36), tw. 2 rt., \* p. 12, tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt.; repeat from \* twice, p. 12, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

67th row: Pattern 29 (32) (35), tw. 2 rt., p. 12, \* tw. 2 rt., p. 4, tw. 2 lt., p. 10; repeat from \*

once, tw. 2 rt., p. 4, tw. 2 lt., p. 12, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

69th row: Pattern 28 (31) (34), tw. 2 rt., p. 2, \* tw. 2 lt., p. 8, tw. 2 rt., p. 6; repeat from \* twice, tw. 2 lt., p. 8, tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

71st row: Pattern 27 (30) (33), tw. 2 rt., p. 4, \* tw. 2 lt., p. 6, tw. 2 rt., p. 8; repeat from \* twice, tw. 2 lt., p. 6, tw. 2 rt., p. 4, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

73rd to 76th rows: Continue as before working twist sts. in directions as set.

77th row: Pattern 24 (27) (30), tw. 2 rt., p. 9, \* tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., p. 12; repeat from \* twice, tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., p. 9, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

79th row: Pattern 23 (26) (29), tw. 2 rt., p. 9, \* tw. 2 rt., p. 4, tw. 2 lt., p. 10; repeat from \* twice, tw. 2 rt., p. 4, tw. 2 lt., p. 9, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

81st row: Pattern 22 (25) (28), tw. 2 rt., p. 9, \* tw. 2 rt., p. 6, tw. 2 lt., p. 8; repeat from \* twice, tw. 2 rt., p. 6, tw. 2 lt., p. 9, tw. 2 lt., pattern to end.

83rd row: Pattern 23 (26) (29), p. 1, \* tw. 2 lt., p. 6, tw. 2 rt., p. 8; repeat from \* 3 times, tw. 2 lt., p. 6, tw. 2 rt., p. 1, pattern to end.

85th to 88th rows: As 73rd to 76th rows.

89th row: Pattern 23 (26) (29), p. 3, \* tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., p. 12; repeat from \* 3 times,

tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., p. 3, pattern to end.

91st row: Pattern 23 (26) (29), p. 2, \* tw. 2 rt., p. 4, tw. 2 lt., p. 10; repeat from \* 3 times, tw. 2 rt., p. 4, tw. 2 lt., p. 2, pattern to end.

93rd to 96th rows: Repeat the 73rd to 76th rows.

97th row: Pattern 23 (26) (29), p. 11, \* tw. 2 lt., p. 4, tw. 2 rt., p. 10; repeat from \* twice, tw. 2 lt., p. 4, tw. 2 rt., p. 11, pattern to end.

99th row: Pattern 23 (26) (29), p. 12, \* tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., p. 12; repeat from \* 3 times, pattern to end.

101st row: Pattern 23 (26) (29), p. 12, \* tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., p. 12; repeat from \* 3 times, pattern to end.

103rd row: Pattern 23 (26) (29), p. 11, \* tw. 2 rt., p. 4, tw. 2 lt., p. 10; repeat from \* twice, tw. 2 rt., p. 4, tw. 2 lt., p. 11, pattern to end.

105th to 112th rows: Continue as before working twist sts. in the directions as set.

For the 91 cm and 97 cm sizes only: 113th row: Pattern 26 (29), p. 7, \* tw. 2 lt., p. 12, tw. 2 rt., p. 2; repeat from \* twice, tw. 2 lt., p. 12, tw. 2 rt., p. 7, pattern to end.

114th row: Pattern 26 (29), k. 8, \* p. 1, k. 12, p. 1, k. 4; repeat from \* twice, p. 1, k. 12, p. 1, k. 8, pattern to end.

For the 97 cm size only: 115th row: Pattern 29, p. 8, \* tw. 2 lt., p. 10, tw. 2 rt., p. 4; repeat

*Continued overleaf*



## A GOLDEN RAY

*Continued*

from \* twice, tw. 2 lt., p. 10, tw. 2 rt., p. 8, pattern to end.

**116th row:** Pattern 29, k. 9, \* p. 1, k. 10, p. 1, k. 6; repeat from \* twice, p. 1, k. 10, p. 1, k. 9, pattern to end.

**For all sizes: To shape for shoulders:** Next row: Cast off 42 (44) (46) sts., then pattern 46 (48) (50) and leave these sts. on a spare needle, cast off remaining 42 (44) (46) sts.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back until the 89th (91st) (93rd) centre "V" zig-zag yoke pattern row has been worked.

**To divide for neck:** Next row: Pattern 49 (51) (53) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right half neck, pattern 32 (34) (36) and leave these sts. on a st. holder, pattern to end and work on these 49 (51) (53) sts. for left half neck.

**The left half neck:** Keeping continuity of pattern where possible, dec. 1 st. at neck edge on next row and then on the 6 following alternate rows—42 (44) (46) sts.

Pattern 9 rows.

Cast off for shoulder.

**The right half neck:** With right side of work facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of the 49 (51) (53) sts. on spare needle and work as left half neck.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 45 (47) (49) sts. and work 3 rows in rib as given for back.

**Next (increase) row:** P. 1 (2) (3), \* up 1 p., p. 1, repeat from \* 42 times, up 1 p., p. 1 (2) (3)—49 (51) (53) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and continue pattern as follows:

**1st row:** For broken rib nil (k. 1) (p. 1, k. 1), for cable panel p. 3, k. 6, p. 3, for diamond panel k. 1, p. 6, k. 1b., p. 1, k. 1b., k. 1b., p. 1, k. 1b., p. 6, k. 1, for cable panel p. 3, k. 6, p. 3, k. 1, then repeat from \* to \* once, for broken rib nil (k. 1) (k. 1, p. 1).

**2nd row:** P. nil (1) (2), \* k. 3, p. 6, k. 3, p. 1, k. 6, p. 1, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 1, k. 6, p. 1, k. 3, k. 6, k. 3 \*, p. 1, repeat from \* to \* once, p. nil (1) (2).

**3rd row:** Nil (k. 1) (p. 1, k. 1), \* p. 3, c. 6 f., k. 3, k. 1, p. 5, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 5, k. 1, p. 3, c. 6 f., p. 3 \*, k. 1, repeat from \* to \* once, nil (k. 1) (k. 1, p. 1).

**4th row:** P. nil (1) (2), \* k. 3, p. 6, k. 3, p. 1, k. 5, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 5, k. 1, k. 3, p. 6, k. 3 \*, p. 1, repeat from \* to \* once, p. nil (1) (2).

These 4 rows set the position of the pattern panels. Keeping continuity of panels to match back and taking extra sts. into the broken rib at each end as they occur, work 2 rows, then inc. 1 st. at each end of next row, then on the 14 following 6th rows—119 (121) (123) sts.

Pattern 19 rows.

Cast off.

**THE NECKBAND:** First join right shoulder seam. With right side of work facing and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, rejoin yarn and pick up and k. 19 sts. down left half neck, k. 32 (34) (36) sts. at centre front, pick up and k. 19 sts. up right half neck, then k. 46 (48) (50) sts. across back neck—116 (120) (124) sts.

Work 19 rows in single rib.

Cast off loosely in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Press with warm iron over a dry cloth. Join left shoulder seam, continuing seam across neckband. Set in sleeves between markers on back and front, then in sleeve and side seams. Fold neckband in half (wrong side and lightly sew into place.

# CABLES IN CREAM

Two classic pieces with traditional good looks. The interesting texture of the sweater is created by cable and zigzag panels, and the matching jacket has a stylish silhouette with its turn-back collar and button-up front

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 4 SIZES

**MATERIALS: SWEATER:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Patons Beehive DK: 10 for the 81 cm and 86 cm sizes; 11 for 91 cm and 97 cm sizes. For any one size: A pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3¼ mm) knitting needles; a cable needle.

**JACKET:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Patons Beehive Chunky: 20 for 81 cm and 86 cm sizes; 21 for 91 cm size; 22 for 97 cm size. For any one size: A pair each of No. 4 (6 mm), No. 5 (5½ mm) and No. 7 (4½ mm) knitting needles; a cable needle; 6 buttons.

For stockists, write to Patons and Baldwins C.L.D., Alloa, Clackmannanshire, Scotland FK10 1EG, tel: 0259 723431.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 30 stitches and 32 rows to measure 10 × 10 cm over the side cable pattern, unstretched, and centre panel measures 15 cm in width, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles and DK; work at a tension of 15 stitches and 21 rows to measure 10 × 10 cm over the reverse stocking stitch, and each panel measures 21.5 cm in width, using No. 4 (6 mm) needles and Chunky, to obtain the measurements given on page 40.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; k. 1b., k. into back of next st.; tw., twist; inc., increase (by working twice into next st.); dec., decrease (by taking 2 sts. tog.); r.s.s., reverse stocking st. (p. on the right side and k. on the wrong side); c. 6 rt., cable 6 right (slip next 3 sts. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 3, then k. 3 from cable needle); c. 6 lt., cable 6 left (as c. 6 rt., but leave cable needle at front of work); c. 10 lt., cable 10 left (slip next 4 sts. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, k. 6, then k. 4 from cable needle); c. 10 rt., cable 10 right (slip next 6 sts. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 4, then k. 6 from cable needle); tw. 2 lt., twist 2 left (slip next st. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, k. 1, then k. 1 from cable needle); tw. 2 rt., twist 2 right (slip next st. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 1, then k. 1 from cable needle); tw. 3 rt.,

twist 3 right (slip next st. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 2, then p. 1 from cable needle); tw. 3 lt., twist 3 left (slip next 2 sts. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, p. 1, then k. 2 from cable needle); k. 3 tog. b., k. 3 tog. through back of sts.; nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size.

**NOTE:** The instructions are given for the 81 cm (32 inch) size. Where they vary, work the figures within the first brackets for the 86 cm (34 inch) size; work figures within the second brackets for the 91 cm (36 inch) size, and so on.

### SWEATER

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 99 (105) (111) (117) sts.

**1st tw. rib row:** P. 1, \* k. 1b., p. 1; repeat from \* to end.

**2nd tw. rib row:** K. 1, \* p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

Repeat these 2 rows, 15 times more, then the 1st row again.

**Inc. row:** Rib nil (3) (6) (9), inc. in next st., \* rib 2, inc. in next st., rib 3, inc. in next st.; repeat from \* until nil (3) (6) (9) sts. remain, rib nil (3) (6) (9)—128 (134) (140) (146) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work pattern as follows: **1st pattern row:** P. 5 (8) (11) (14), \* k. 6, p. 6; repeat from \* twice more, \*\* for centre panel c. 10 lt., p. 9, k. 2, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., k. 2, p. 9, c. 10 rt. \*\*, then \* p. 6, k. 6; repeat from this \* twice more, p. 5 (8) (11) (14).

**2nd row:** K. 5 (8) (11) (14), \* p. 6, k. 6; repeat from \* twice more, \*\* for centre panel p. 10, k. 9, p. 8, k. 9, p. 10 \*\*, then \* k. 6, p. 6; repeat from this \* twice more, k. 5 (8) (11) (14).

**3rd row:** P. 5 (8) (11) (14), \* k. 6, p. 6; repeat from \* twice more, \*\* for centre panel k. 10, p. 8, tw. 3 rt., tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., tw. 3 lt., p. 8, k. 10 \*\*, then \* p. 6, k. 6; repeat from this \* twice more, p. 5 (8) (11) (14).

*Continued overleaf*







# CABLES IN CREAM

Continued

**4th row:** K. 5 (8) (11) (14), \* p. 6, k. 6; repeat from \* twice more, \*\* for centre panel p. 10, k. 8, p. 2, k. 1, p. 4, k. 1, p. 2, k. 8, p. 10 \*\*, then \* k. 6, p. 6; repeat from this \* twice more, k. 5 (8) (11) (14).

**5th row:** P. 5 (8) (11) (14), \* c. 6 rt., p. 6; repeat from \* twice more, \*\* for centre panel k. 10, p. 7, tw. 3 rt., p. 1, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 1, tw. 3 lt., p. 7, k. 10 \*\*, then \* p. 6, c. 6 lt.; repeat from this \* twice more, p. 5 (8) (11) (14).

**6th row:** K. 5 (8) (11) (14), \* p. 6, k. 6; repeat from \* twice more, \*\* for centre panel p. 10, k. 7, p. 2, k. 2, p. 4, k. 2, p. 2, k. 7, p. 10 \*\*, then \* k. 6, p. 6; repeat from this \* twice more, k. 5 (8) (11) (14).

These 6 rows form the cable pattern at each side.

Keeping continuity of cable pattern, continue centre panel as follows: **7th row:** Pattern to centre panel, \*\* c. 6 rt., k. 4, p. 6, tw. 3 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 3 lt., p. 6, k. 4, c. 6 lt. \*\*, pattern to end.

**8th and every alternate row:** Pattern to end with sts. as set, knitting the k. sts. and purling the p. sts.

**9th row:** Pattern to panel, \*\* k. 10, p. 5, tw. 3 rt., p. 3, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 3, tw. 3 lt., p. 5, k. 10 \*\*, pattern to end.

**11th row:** Pattern to panel, \*\* k. 10, p. 4, tw. 3 rt., p. 4, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 4, tw. 3 lt., p. 4, k. 10 \*\*, pattern to end.

**13th row:** Pattern to panel, \*\* c. 6 rt., k. 4, p. 3, tw. 3 rt., p. 5, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 5, tw. 3 lt., p. 3, k. 4, c. 6 lt. \*\*, pattern to end.

**15th row:** Pattern to panel, \*\* k. 10, p. 2, tw. 3 rt., p. 6, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 6, tw. 3 lt., p. 2, k. 10 \*\*, pattern to end.

**17th row:** Pattern to panel, \*\* k. 10, p. 1, tw. 3 rt., p. 7, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 7, tw. 3 lt., p. 1, k. 10 \*\*, pattern to end.

**19th row:** Pattern to panel, \*\* c. 10 rt., p. 1, tw. 3 lt., p. 7, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 7, tw. 3 rt., p. 1, c. 10 lt. \*\*, pattern to end.

**21st row:** Pattern to panel, \*\* k. 10, p. 2, tw. 3 lt., p. 6, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 6, tw. 3 rt., p. 2, k. 10 \*\*, pattern to end.

**23rd row:** Pattern to panel, \*\* k. 10, p. 3, tw. 3 lt., p. 5, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 5, tw. 3 rt., p. 3, k. 10 \*\*, pattern to end.

**25th row:** Pattern to panel, \*\* k. 4, c. 6 lt., p. 4, tw. 3 lt., p. 4, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 4, tw. 3 rt., p. 4, c. 6 rt., k. 4 \*\*, pattern to end.

**27th row:** Pattern to panel, \*\* k. 10, p. 5, tw. 3 lt., p. 3, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 3, tw. 3 rt., p. 5, k. 10 \*\*, pattern to end.

**29th row:** Pattern to panel, \*\* k. 10, p. 6, tw. 3 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 3 rt., p. 6, k. 10 \*\*, pattern to end.

**31st row:** Pattern to panel, \*\* k. 4, c. 6 lt., p. 7, tw. 3 lt., p. 1, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 1, tw. 3 rt., p. 7, c. 6 rt., k. 4 \*\*, pattern to end.

**33rd row:** Pattern to panel, \*\* k. 10, p. 8, tw. 3 lt., tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., tw. 3 rt., p. 8, k. 10 \*\*, pattern to end.

**35th row:** Pattern to panel, \*\* k. 10, p. 9, k. 2, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., k. 2, p. 9, k. 10 \*\*, pattern to end. **36th row:** As 2nd row.

These 36 rows form the pattern. Pattern a further 54 rows. Mark each end of last row to denote end of side seams. \*\*\*

Pattern 76 (78) (82) (84) rows.

**To slope the shoulders:** Cast off 15 (15) (16) (16) sts. at beginning of next 4 rows and 14 (16) (16) (18) sts. on the following 2 rows.

Break yarn and leave remaining 40 (42) (44) (46) sts. on a spare needle.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back to \*\*\*.

Pattern 53 (55) (59) (61) rows.

**To divide for neck:** Next row: Pattern 49 (51) (53) (55) and leave on a spare needle for right half front, pattern 30 (32) (34) (36) and leave on a st. holder, pattern to end and work on remaining 49 (51) (53) (55) sts. for left half front.

**The left half front:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on next 5 rows—44 (46) (48) (50) sts.

Pattern 17 rows—pattern 18 rows here when working right half front.

**To slope shoulder:** Cast off 15 (15) (16) (16) sts. at beginning of next row and following alternate row. Work 1 row.

Cast off remaining 14 (16) (16) (18) sts.

**The right half front:** With right side facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle, and work as left half front, noting variation.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 45 (47) (49) (51) sts. and work 33 rows in tw. rib as given on back.

**Inc. row:** Rib 8, inc. in each of next 29 (31) (33) (35) sts., rib 8—74 (78) (82) (86) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work pattern as follows: **1st row:** P. 2 (4) (6) (8), k. 6, p. 6; for centre panel work from \*\* to \*\* as given on 1st pattern row of back, then p. 6, k. 6, p. 2 (4) (6) (8).

**2nd row:** K. 2 (4) (6) (8), p. 6, k. 6, for centre panel work from \*\* to \*\* as given on 2nd row of back, then k. 6, p. 6, k. 2 (4) (6) (8).

**3rd row:** P. 2 (4) (6) (8), k. 6, p. 6, for centre panel work from \*\* to \*\* as given on 3rd row of back, then p. 6, k. 6, p. 2 (4) (6) (8).

**4th row:** K. 2 (4) (6) (8), p. 6, k. 6, for centre panel work from \*\* to \*\* as given on 4th row of back, then k. 6, p. 6, k. 2 (4) (6) (8).

**5th row:** P. 2 (4) (6) (8), c. 6 rt., p. 6, for centre panel work from \*\* to \*\* as given on 5th row of back, then p. 6, c. 6 lt., p. 2 (4) (6) (8).

**6th row:** K. 2 (4) (6) (8), p. 6, k. 6, for centre panel work from \*\* to \*\* as given on 6th row of back, then k. 6, p. 6, k. 2 (4) (6) (8).

These 6 rows form the cable pattern and sets position of the centre panel.

Keeping continuity of pattern as on back and working extra sts. in r.s.s. as they occur, inc. 1 st. each end of next row and the 17 following 4th rows—110 (114) (118) (122) sts.

Work 1 row, then inc. 1 st. each end of next row and the 5 following alternate rows—122 (126) (130) (134) sts. Pattern 7 rows.

**To shape sleeve top:** Cast off 5 sts. at beginning of next 16 rows.

Cast off remaining 42 (46) (50) (54) sts.

**THE NECK RIBBING:** First join right shoulder seam.

With right side facing, rejoin yarn and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, pick up and k. 19 sts. from row-ends of left front neck, k. across front neck, decreasing 3 sts. evenly, pick up and k. 19 sts. from row-ends of right front neck, and finally, k. across back neck, decreasing 5 sts. evenly—100 (104) (108) (112) sts.

**1st tw. rib row:** \* P. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

**2nd tw. rib row:** \* P. 1, k. 1b.; repeat from \* to end.

Repeat last 2 rows, 21 times more.

Cast off loosely in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Do not press. Join left shoulder seam, continuing across neck ribbing. Sew sleeve top shaping to row-ends between markers on back and front. Join side and sleeve seams. Fold neck ribbing in half to wrong side and lightly catch into place on the inside.

## JACKET

**THE BACK:** With No. 7 (4½ mm) needles cast on 101 (105) (109) (113) sts. and work 8 rows in tw. rib as given on sweater back, increasing 5 sts. evenly across last row—106 (110) (114) (118) sts.

Change to No. 4 (6 mm) needles.

**1st pattern row:** P. 4 (6) (8) (10), for panel work from \*\* to \*\* as given on 1st pattern row of sweater back, p. 6, for panel work from \*\* to \*\* as given on 1st pattern row of sweater back, p. 4 (6) (8) (10).

**2nd row:** K. 4 (6) (8) (10), for panel work from \*\* to \*\* as given on 2nd row of sweater back, k. 6, for panel work from \*\* to \*\* as given on 2nd row of sweater back, k. 4 (6) (8) (10).

These 2 rows set position of the panels. Keeping continuity of panels as given between \*\* and \*\* in the 36 pattern rows of sweater back, and working sts. at ends and in centre in r.s.s., pattern a further 34 rows.

**To work pocket backs:** Cast on 20 sts. at beginning of next 2 rows—146 (150) (154) (158) sts.

Working extra sts. in r.s.s., pattern 32 rows, then cast off 20 sts. at beginning of next 2 rows—106 (110) (114) (118) sts.

Pattern a further 30 rows.

**To shape armholes:** Cast off 5 (6) (7) (8) sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of the next 3 rows, then the 3 following alternate rows—84 (86) (88) (90) sts.

Change to No. 5 (5½ mm) needles.

Pattern 35 (37) (39) (41) rows.

**To slope shoulders:** Cast off 9 sts. at beginning of next 4 rows, then 8 (8) (9) (9) sts. on the following 2 rows.

Cast off remaining 32 (34) (34) (36) sts.

**THE LEFT FRONT:** With No. 7 (4½ mm) needles cast on 49 (51) (53) (55) sts. and work 8 rows in tw. rib as given on sweater back, increasing 3 sts. evenly across last row—52 (54) (56) (58) sts.

Change to No. 4 (6 mm) needles.

**1st pattern row:** P. 4 (6) (8) (10), work from \*\* to \*\* as given on 1st pattern row of sweater back, p. 2.

## MEASUREMENTS

in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)

To fit bust sizes	81 (32)	86 (34)	91 (36)	97 (38)
<b>SWEATER</b>				
All round at underarms	84.5 (33¼)	88.5 (34¾)	94 (37)	100 (39¼)
Side seam	37 (14½)	37 (14½)	37 (14½)	37 (14½)
Length	62.5 (24½)	63.5 (25)	64.5 (25¼)	65 (25½)
Sleeve seam	38.5 (15)	38.5 (15)	38.5 (15)	38.5 (15)
<b>JACKET</b>				
All round at underarms	107 (42)	112 (44)	117.5 (46¼)	123 (48½)
Side seam	51.5 (20¼)	51.5 (20¼)	51.5 (20¼)	51.5 (20¼)
Length	75 (29½)	75.5 (29¾)	76.5 (30)	77.5 (30½)
Sleeve seam	40 (15¾)	40 (15¾)	40 (15¾)	40 (15¾)





**2nd row:** K. 2, work from \*\* to \*\* as given on 2nd pattern row of sweater back, k. 4 (6) (8) (10).

These 2 rows set position of the panel. Keeping continuity of panel as given between \*\* and \*\* in the 36 pattern rows of sweater back, and working sts. at ends in r.s.s., pattern a further 34 rows.

Work pocket edging as follows: **1st row:** K. 4, pattern to end.

**2nd row:** Pattern until 4 sts. remain, k. 4.

Repeat these 2 rows, 15 times more, then the 1st row again.

\*\*\*\* Working end sts. in r.s.s., pattern a further 33 rows—pattern 34 rows here when working right front.

**To shape armhole:** Cast off 5 (6) (7) (8) sts. at beginning of next row.

Work 1 row—omit this row when working right front.

Dec. 1 st. at armhole edge on each of the next 3 rows, then the 3 following alternate rows—41 (42) (43) (44) sts.

Change to No. 5 (5½ mm) needles.

Pattern 20 (22) (24) (26) rows—pattern 21 (23) (25) (27) rows here when working right front.

**To shape neck:** Cast off 10 (11) (11) (12) sts. at beginning of next row, then dec. 1 st. at neck edge on next 3 rows and the 2 following alternate rows—26 (26) (27) (27) sts.

Pattern 7 rows.

**To slope shoulder:** Cast off 9 sts. at beginning of next row and the following alternate row.

Work 1 row, cast off 8 (8) (9) (9) sts.

**THE RIGHT FRONT:** With No. 7 (4½ mm) needles cast on 49 (51) (53) (55) sts. and work 8 rows in tw. rib as given on sweater back, increasing 3 sts. evenly across last row—52 (54) (56) (58) sts.

Change to No. 4 (6 mm) needles.

**1st pattern row:** P. 2, work from \*\* to \*\* as given on 1st pattern row of sweater back, p. 4 (6) (8) (10).

**2nd row:** K. 4 (6) (8) (10), work from \*\* to \*\* as given on 2nd pattern row of sweater back, k. 2.

These 2 rows set position of the panel. Keeping continuity of panel as given between \*\* and \*\* in the 36 pattern rows of sweater back, and working sts. at ends in r.s.s., pattern a further 34 rows.

Work pocket edging as follows: **1st row:** Pattern until 4 sts. remain, k. 4.

**2nd row:** K. 4, pattern to end.

Repeat these 2 rows, 15 times more, then the 1st row again.

Work as left front from \*\*\*\* to end, noting variations.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 7 (4½ mm) needles loosely cast on 49 (51) (53) (55) sts. and work 16 rows in tw. rib as given on sweater back.

**Hem row:** K. 1, then fold ribbing up behind needle so that cast-on edge lies behind sts. on left-hand needle, miss first st. of cast-on edge and k. next st. on needle tog. with 2nd st. of cast-

on edge, k. next st. on needle, \* miss 1 st. of cast-on edge, k. next st. on needle tog. with next st. of cast-on edge, k. next st. on needle; repeat from \* to end—49 (51) (53) (55) sts.

**Inc. row:** P. 4 (3) (2) (1), \* inc. in next st., p. 1; repeat from \* 20 (22) (24) (26) times more, p. 3 (2) (1) (nil)—70 (74) (78) (82) sts.

Change to No. 4 (6 mm) needles.

**1st pattern row:** P. 14 (16) (18) (20), k. 6, p. 6, k. 6; repeat from \* twice more, p. 14 (16) (18) (20).

**2nd row:** K. 14 (16) (18) (20), p. 6, \* k. 6, p. 6; repeat from \* twice more, k. 14 (16) (18) (20).

**3rd and 4th rows:** Repeat 1st and 2nd rows once.

**5th row:** P. 14 (16) (18) (20), c. 6 lt., p. 6, c. 6 lt., p. 6, c. 6 rt., p. 6, c. 6 rt., p. 14 (16) (18) (20).

**6th row:** As 2nd row.

These 6 rows form a repeat of the pattern for the sleeves.

Pattern a further 70 rows.

**To shape sleeve top:** Keeping continuity of pattern, cast off 5 (6) (7) (8) sts. at beginning of next 2 rows.

Work 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row and the 7 (8) (9) (10) following alternate rows—44 sts.

Work 1 row, then dec. 1 st. each end of the next 6 rows.

Cast off remaining 32 sts.

**BUTTONHOLE BAND:** With No. 7 (4½ mm) needles cast on 9 sts.

**1st tw. rib row:** K. 1, k. 1b., \* p. 1, k. 1b.; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, k. 1.

**2nd row:** K. 1, \* p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

Rib a further 22 (24) (26) (28) rows.

**1st buttonhole row:** Rib 3, cast off 3, rib to end.

**2nd buttonhole row:** Rib 3, turn, cast on 3 sts., turn, rib to end.

Rib 22 rows.

Repeat last 24 rows, 4 times more, then the 2 buttonhole rows again.

Rib 4 rows.

Cast off in rib.

**BUTTON BAND:** With No. 7 (4½ mm) needles cast on 9 sts. and work 150 (152) (154) (156) rows in tw. rib as given on buttonhole band.

Cast off in rib.

**THE COLLAR:** With No. 7 (4½ mm) needles cast on 113 (117) (117) (121) sts.

**1st to 4th rows:** Repeat the 2 tw. rib rows of buttonhole band, twice.

**5th (dec.) row:** K. 1, k. 1b., p. 1, k. 3 tog. b., rib until 6 sts. remain, k. 3 tog., p. 1, k. 1b., k. 1.

**6th row:** As 2nd row.

Repeat last 6 rows, 4 times more, then rib a further 4 rows—93 (97) (97) (101) sts.

**To shape for neck edge:** Cast off 6 sts. at beginning of the next 8 rows.

Cast off remaining 45 (49) (49) (53) sts.

**SHOULDER PADS (optional):** With No. 4 (6 mm) needles cast on 22 sts. and work 30 rows in r.s.s.

Cast off.

**TO MAKE UP THE JACKET:** Do not press. Join shoulder seams. Set in sleeves, then join side and sleeve seams, setting pocket backs level with row-ends of pocket edgings on fronts. Sew pocket backs into position. Sew front bands into place. Sew cast-off edges of collar to neck edges, beginning and ending halfway across tops of front bands. Fold shoulder pads corner to corner with r.s.s. to outside, and join edges tog. to form triangle. Sew fold to sleeve top seam and point along shoulder. Add buttons.



**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Wendy Family Choice 4-ply:

**SWEATER:** 5 cream for 86-91 cm size; 6 cream for 97 cm and 102-107 cm sizes. For any one size: 1 ball of the above yarn in each of pink and green.

**CARDIGAN:** 6 cream for 86-91 cm and 97 cm sizes; 7 cream for 102-107 cm size. For any one size: 2 balls of the above yarn in pink and 1 ball in green; 7 buttons. For any one size of either garment: A pair each of No. 10 (3¼ mm), No. 11 (3 mm) and No. 12 (2¾ mm) knitting needles.

For stockists, write to Carter and Parker Ltd., Gordon Mills, Guiseley, West Yorkshire LS20 9PD, tel: 0943 72264.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 29 stitches and 37 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm, over the plain stocking stitch, using No. 11 (3 mm) needles, and 29 stitches and 30 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm, over the cardigan pattern, using No. 10 (3¼ mm) and No. 11 (3 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; inc., increase (by working twice into next st.); dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. tog.); s.s., stocking st. (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); c., cream; pk., pink; g., green; single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately; nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this particular size.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 86-91 cm (34-36 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within the first brackets for the 97 cm (38 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for the 102-107 cm (40-42 inch) size.

## SWEATER

**THE BACK:** With No. 11 (3 mm) needles and c. cast on 132 (144) (158) sts. and work 31 rows in single rib.

Beginning with a k. row, s.s. 2 rows.

Change to No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and, joining in and breaking off colours as required, work the 15-row border pattern, which is worked entirely in s.s., beginning with a k. row, so only the colour details are given. 1st row: 6 c. (1 c., 1 pk., 10 c.) (6 c., \* 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 10 c.; repeat from \* until 9 (2) (9) sts. remain, 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 6 c. (1 pk., 1 c.) (1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 6 c.).

2nd row: 5 c. (1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 8 c.) (5 c., \* 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 8 c.; repeat from \* until 10 (3) (10) sts. remain, 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 5 c. (1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk.) (1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 5 c.).

3rd row: 4 c. (1 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 6 c.) (4 c., \*\* then \* 1 pk., 1 c., \*; repeat from \* to \* twice, 1 pk., 6 c.; repeat from \*\* until 11 (4) (11) sts. remain, repeat from \* to \* 3 times (twice) (3 times), then 1 pk., 4 c. (nil) (1 pk., 4 c.).

## MEASUREMENTS

in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)

To fit bust sizes	86-91	(34-36)	97	(38)	102-107	(40-42)
<b>SWEATER</b>						
ll round at underarms	91	(36)	99	(39)	109	(43)
Side seam	32	(12½)	32	(12½)	32	(12½)
Length	56	(22)	57	(22½)	58	(23)
Sleeve seam	45	(17¾)	45	(17¾)	45	(17¾)
<b>CARDIGAN</b>						
ll round at underarms,						
fastened	99	(39)	109	(43)	118.5	(46¾)
Side seam	35	(13¾)	35	(13¾)	35	(13¾)
Length	60	(23½)	61.5	(24¼)	63	(24¾)
Sleeve seam	45.5	(18)	45.5	(18)	45.5	(18)

# STRAWBERRY DELIGHT

Our mouth-watering twinset with its delightful strawberry motif is the pick of the crop! The long-sleeved sweater and cardigan set is worked in simple stocking stitch

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 3 SIZES

4th row: 3 c. (1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 4 c.) (3 c., \*\* then \* 1 pk., 1 c. \*; repeat from \* to \* 3 times, 1 pk., 4 c.; repeat from \*\* until 12 (5) (12) sts. remain, repeat from \* to \* 4 times (twice) (4 times), 1 pk., then 3 (nil) (3) c.

5th row: Nil (1 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk.) (nil), \*\* 2 c., \* 1 pk., 1 c. \*; repeat from \* to \* 4 times, 1 pk.; repeat from \*\* until 2 (8) (2) sts. remain, 2 c., then nil (repeat from \* to \* 3 times) (nil).

6th to 11th rows: Repeat 4th and 5th rows, 3 times.

12th row: 3 c. (2 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 4 c.) (3 c., \* 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 3 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 4 c.; repeat from \* until 12 (5) (12) sts. remain, 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 3 (2) (3) c., then 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 3 c. (nil) (1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 3 c.).

13th row: 7 (nil) (7) c., \* 1 g., 12 c.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 7 (nil) (7) c. instead of 12 c.

14th row: Nil (3) (nil) g., 5 (8) (5) c., \* 5 g., 8 c.; repeat from \* until 10 (3) (10) sts. remain, 5 (3) (5) g., 5 (nil) (5) c.

15th row: 4 c. (3 c., 1 g., 6 c.) (4 c., \* 1 g., 5 c., 1 g., 6 c.; repeat from \* until 11 (4) (11) sts. remain, 1 g., 5 c., 1 g., 4 c. (1 g., 3 c.) (1 g., 5 c., 1 g., 4 c.).

Change back to No. 11 (3 mm) needles and continuing in c. only, s.s. 73 rows.

**To shape the armholes:** Cast off 4 (5) (6) sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row, then on the 12 (14) (16) following alternate rows—98 (104) (112) sts. \*\*\*

S.s. 55 rows.

**To slope the shoulders:** Cast off 8 (8) (9) sts. at beginning of next 4 rows, then 7 (9) (10) sts. on the following 2 rows—52 (54) (56) sts.

Leave sts. on a spare needle.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back to \*\*\*.

S.s. 26 rows.

**To divide for neck:** Next row: P. 33 (35) (38) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right half neck, p. 32 (34) (36) and leave these sts. on a st. holder, p. to end and work on these 33 (35) (38) sts. for left half neck.

**The left half neck:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on next 10 rows—23 (25) (28) sts.

S.s. 18 rows—s.s. 19 rows here when working right half neck.

**To slope shoulder:** Cast off 8 (8) (9) sts. at beginning of next row and following alternate row—7 (9) (10) sts.

Work 1 row, then cast off.

**The right half neck:** With right side of work facing, rejoin c. to sts. on spare needle and work as left half neck, noting variation.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles and c. cast on 52 sts. and work 19 rows in single rib.

Beginning with a k. row, s.s. 2 rows, increasing 1 st. each end of the 1st of these rows—54 sts.

Change to No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and, joining in and breaking off colours as before, continue in pattern as follows:

1st row: 6 c., \* 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 10 c.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 6 c.

2nd row: 5 c., \* 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 8 c.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 5 c.

These 2 rows set the position of the strawberry motif. Keeping continuity of pattern to match back, work a further 13 rows, increasing 1 st. each end of 5th (4th) (3rd) of these rows and following 8th (7th) (6th) row—58 sts.

Change to No. 11 (3 mm) needles and continuing in c. only, inc. 1 st. at each end of 8th (5th) (2nd) row and the 14 (16) (18) following 8th (7th) (6th) rows—88 (92) (96) sts.

S.s. 9 (12) (19) rows.

**To shape the sleeve top:** Cast off 4 (5) (6) sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row and the 18 (21) (24) following alternate rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of the next 8 (6) (4) rows—26 sts.

P. 1 row, then cast off.

**THE NECKBAND:** First join right shoulder seam. With right side of work facing and using No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles, rejoin c. and pick up and k. 22 sts: down left half neck, k. 32 (34) (36) sts. across front, pick up and k. 22 sts. up right half neck, then k. 52 (54) (56) sts. across back neck—128 (132) (136) sts.

Work 9 rows in single rib.

Cast off loosely in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Press with a warm iron over a dry cloth. Join left shoulder seam, continuing seam across neckband. Set in sleeves, then join sleeve and side seams.



# STRAWBERRY DELIGHT

*Continued*

**4th row:** 2 c., \*\* then \* 1 pk., 1 c.; repeat from \* to \* 3 times, 1 pk., 5 c.; repeat from \*\* until 11 sts. remain, repeat from \* to \* 4 times, 1 pk., 2 c.

**5th row:** 1 c., \*\* then \* 1 pk., 1 c.; repeat from \* to \* 4 times, 1 pk., 3 c.; repeat from \*\* until 12 sts. remain, repeat from \* to \* 6 times.

**6th to 11th rows:** Repeat 4th and 5th rows, 3 times.

**12th row:** 2 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk.; \* 3 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 5 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk.; repeat from \* until 8 sts. remain, 3 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 2 c.

**13th row:** 6 c., \* 1 g., 13 c.; repeat from \* until 7 sts. remain, 1 g., 6 c.

**14th row:** 4 c., 5 g., \* 9 c., 5 g.; repeat from \* until 4 sts. remain, 4 c.

**15th row:** 3 c., 1 g., 5 c., 1 g., \* 7 c., 1 g., 5 c., 1 g.; repeat from \* until 3 sts. remain, 3 c.

Change to No. 11 (3 mm) needles.

**16th to 18th rows:** All c. Change back to No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles. \*\*\*\*

From \*\*\*\* to \*\*\*\* forms the pattern.

Pattern a further 60 rows.

**To shape the armholes:** Keeping continuity of the pattern and needle changes, cast off 5 (6) (7) sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row and then on the 13 (15) (17) following alternate rows—101 (109) (117) sts.

Pattern 41 rows.

**To slope the shoulders:** Cast off 8 (9) (10) sts. at beginning of next 6 rows—53 (55) (57) sts.

Cast off.

**THE LEFT FRONT:** With No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles and c. cast on 83 (91) (97) sts. and work 30 rows in rib as given for back.

**Next row:** Inc. (nil) (inc.); rib until 14 sts. remain, turn and leave these sts. on a safety-pin for button border—70 (77) (84) sts.

Change to No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and, beginning with a p. row, s.s. 3 rows.

Joining in and breaking off colours as before, continue in pattern as follows:

**1st row:** 5 c., \* 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 11 c.; repeat from \* until 9 (2) (9) sts. remain, 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 6 c. (1 pk., 1 c.) (1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 6 c.)

**2nd row:** 5 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk. (1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk.) (5 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk.); 9 c., \* 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 9 c.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 4 c.

These 2 rows set the position of the strawberry motifs. Keeping continuity of the pattern and needle changes to match back, work a further 76 rows.

**To shape the armhole and front edge:** Cast off 5 (6) (7) sts. at beginning and dec. 1 st. at end of next row.

Work 1 row.

\*\*\*\*\* Dec. 1 st. at armhole edge on next row and then on the 13 (15) (17) following alternate rows, at the same time, dec. 1 st. at front edge on the 1st of these rows and the 11 following alternate rows, then on the 1 (2) (4) following 3rd row(s)—37 (40) (42) sts.

Pattern 1 (nil) (2) row(s), then dec. 1 st. at front edge on the next row, then on the 12 (12) (11) following 3rd rows—24 (27) (30) sts.

Pattern 3 (4) (5) rows—pattern 4 (5) (6) rows here when working right front.

**To slope the shoulder:** Cast off 8 (9) (10) sts. at beginning of next row and following alternate row.

Work 1 row, then cast off remaining 8 (9) (10) sts.

**THE RIGHT FRONT:** With No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles and c. cast on 83 (91) (97) sts. and work

**1st buttonhole row:** Rib 6, cast off 2, rib to end.

**2nd buttonhole row:** Rib to end, casting on 2 sts. over those cast off on previous row.

Rib 20 rows, then repeat the 2 buttonhole rows again.

Rib 2 rows.

**Next row:** Rib 14 and leave these sts. on a safety-pin for buttonhole band, rib until 1 (nil) (1) st. remains, inc. (nil) (inc.)—70 (77) (84) sts.

Change to No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and, beginning with a p. row, s.s. 3 rows.

Joining in and breaking off colours as before, continue in pattern as follows:

**1st row:** 6 c. (1 c., 1 pk., 11 c.) (6 c.) \* 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 11 c.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 5 c.

**2nd row:** 4 c., \* 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 9 c.; repeat from \* until 10 (3) (10) sts. remain, 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 5 c. (1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk.) (1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 5 c.)

These 2 rows set the position of the strawberry motifs. Keeping continuity of the pattern and needle changes to match back, work a further 76 rows.

**To shape the armhole and front edge:** Next row: Dec., pattern to end—69 (76) (83) sts.

Cast off 5 (6) (7) sts. at beginning of next row, then work as left front from \*\*\*\*\* to end, noting variation.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles and c. cast on 59 sts. and work 31 rows in rib as given for back.

Change to No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and, beginning with a k. row, s.s. 2 rows, increasing 1 st. each end of the 1st of these rows—61 sts.

Joining in and breaking off colours as before, continue in pattern as follows:

**1st row:** 8 c., \* 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 11 c.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 8 c.

**2nd row:** 7 c., \* 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 1 c., 1 pk., 9 c.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 7 c.

These 2 rows set the position of the strawberry motifs. Keeping continuity of pattern to match back and taking extra sts. into the pattern as they occur, work 3 (2) (1) row(s), then inc. 1 st. each end of next row, then on the 14 (16) (18) following 7th (6th) (5th) rows—91 (95) (99) sts.

Pattern 8 (11) (18) rows.

**To shape the sleeve top:** Cast off 5 (6) (7) sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row, then on the 18 (21) (24) following alternate rows and then dec. 1 st. each end of the next 8 (6) (4) rows—27 sts.

Pattern 1 row, then cast off.

**THE BUTTONHOLE BAND:** First join shoulder seams. With wrong side of right front facing and using No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles, rejoin c. to sts. on safety-pin and rib 17 rows.

Work the 2 buttonhole rows as given on right front, then rib 20 rows.

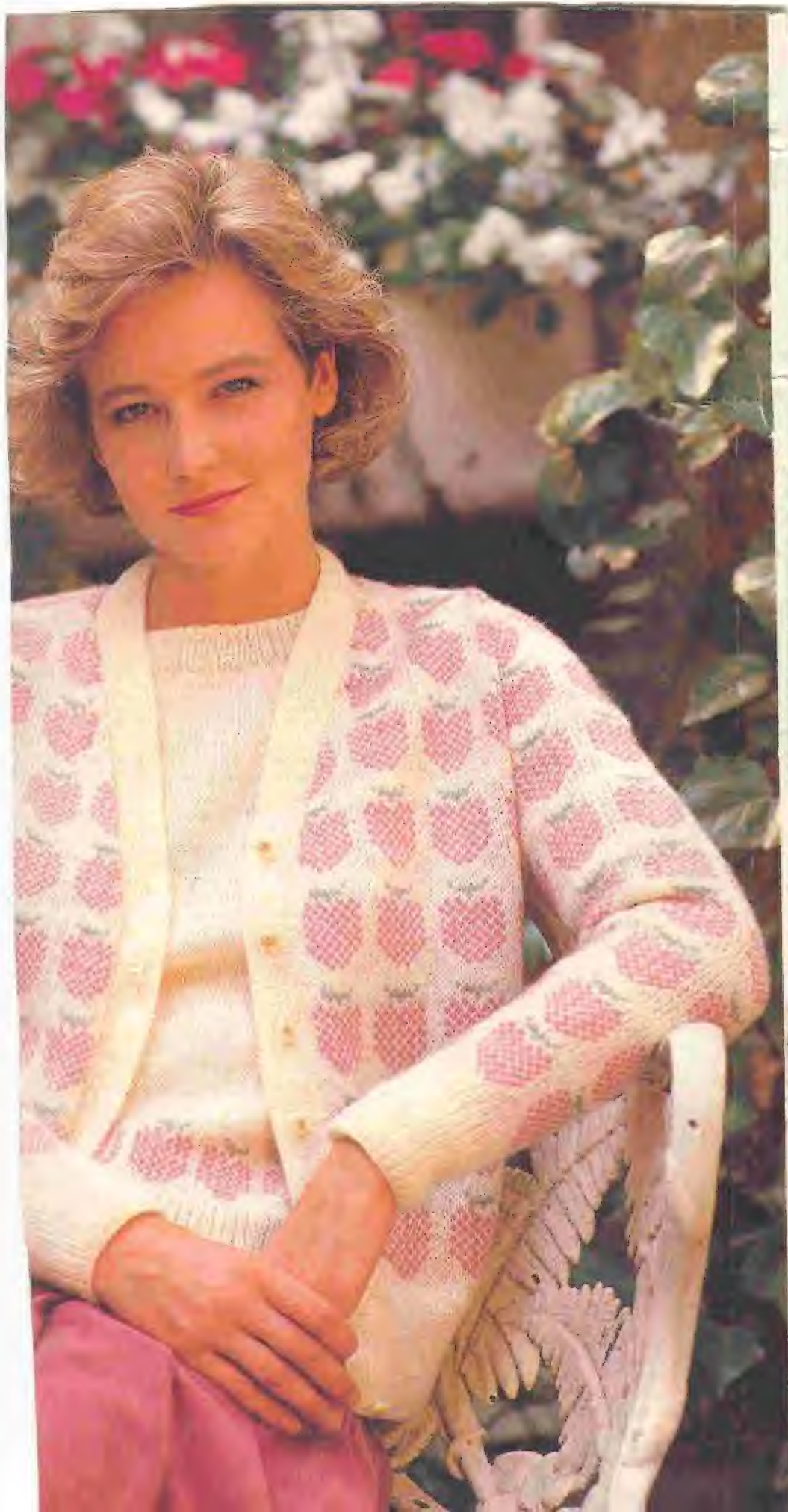
Repeat the last 22 rows, 3 times, then the 2 buttonhole rows again.

Continue in rib until band when slightly stretched, fits up right front and across to centre back neck, casting off in rib when correct length is assured.

**THE BUTTON BAND:** With right side of left front facing and using No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles, rejoin c. to sts. on safety-pin and continue in rib until band, when slightly stretched, fits up left front and across to centre back neck, casting off in rib when correct length is assured.

**TO MAKE UP THE CARDIGAN:** Press as given for sweater. Set in sleeves, then join sleeve and side seams. Sew front bands into position, placing 7th buttonhole in line with 1st front dec. Join cast off edges of front bands together at centre.











**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Wendy Ascot Double Knitting: 13 for 86 cm size; 14 for 91 cm size; 15 for 97-102 cm size; 16 for 107 cm size. For any one size: A pair each of No. 8 (4 mm), No. 10 (3¼ mm) knitting needles; a cable needle.

For stockists, write to Carter and Parker, Guiseley, West Yorkshire LS20 9PD, tel: 0943 72264.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 28 stitches and 32 rows to measure 10 × 10 cm, over the pattern, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given on the right.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; inc., increase (by working twice into same st.); dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. together); c. 4b., cable 4 back (slip next 2 sts. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 2, then k. 2 from cable needle); c. 4f., cable 4 front (as c. 4b., but leave sts. at front of work); single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately; nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 86 cm (34 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 91 cm (36 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for the 97-102 cm (38-40 inch) size, and so on.

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 106 (114) (122) (130) sts. and work 29 rows in single rib.

**Inc. row:** Rib 2, \* inc., rib 3; repeat from \* to end—132 (142) (152) (162) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work the 40-row pattern as follows:

**1st row:** All k.

**2nd row:** P. nil (5) (nil) (5), k. 2, \* p. 8, k. 2; repeat from \* until nil (5) (nil) (5) sts. remain, p. nil (5) (nil) (5).

**3rd row:** K. 2, c. 4b. (k. 1) (k. 2, c. 4b.) (k. 1), \* c. 4f., k. 12, c. 4b.; repeat from \* until 6 (1) (6) (1) st(s). remain(s), c. 4f., k. 2 (k. 1) (c. 4f., k. 2) (k. 1).

**4th row:** As 2nd row.

**5th to 20th rows:** Repeat 1st to 4th rows, 4 times.

**21st row:** All k.

**22nd row:** As 2nd row.

**23rd row:** K. 12 (7) (12) (7), \* c. 4b., c. 4f., k. 12; repeat from \* ending last repeat with k. 12 (7) (12) (7).

**24th row:** As 2nd row.

**25th to 40th rows:** Repeat 21st to 24th rows, 4 times.

Pattern a further 72 rows.

**To shape the raglan armholes:** 1st and 2nd rows: Cast off 6 (7) (8) (9) sts., pattern to end.

**3rd row:** Dec., pattern until 2 sts. remain, dec.

**4th row:** Pattern to end.

**5th to 8th rows:** Repeat 3rd and 4th rows, twice.

**9th and 10th rows:** As 3rd row. \*\*

Repeat 3rd to 10th rows, 6 (6) (7) (7) times more, then the 3rd and 4th rows 3 (5) (3) (5) times—44 (48) (50) (54) sts.

Leave sts. on a spare needle.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back to \*\*

Repeat 3rd to 10th rows, 3 (4) (4) (5) times more, then the 3rd to 9th (3rd to 5th) (3rd to 9th) (3rd to 5th) rows again—72 (74) (78) (80) sts.

**To divide for neck:** Next row: Dec. (nil) (dec.) (nil), pattern 20 (21) (20) (21) and leave these 21 sts. on a spare needle for right half neck, pattern 28 (32) (34) (38) sts. and leave on a st. holder, pattern until 2 (nil) (2) (nil) st(s). remain(s), dec. (nil) (dec.) (nil), turn and work on these 21 sts. for left half neck.

**The left half neck:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on the next row, then on the 5 following alternate

# Designs For COUPLES Multiplication

Think of a design and double it and the result is our super his and her textured sweaters. Knitted in all-over broken cable pattern with easy raglan sleeves, there is a choice of crew or polo neck to add an attractively sporty look

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 4 SIZES

rows, at the same time, dec. 1 st. at armhole edge on the 1st, 3rd, 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th and 11th (1st, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 9th and 11th) (1st, 3rd, 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th and 11th) (1st, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 9th and 11th) of these rows—8 sts.

Pattern 11 rows, decreasing 1 st. at armhole edge on the 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th and 10th (1st, 2nd, 4th, 6th, 8th and 10th) (2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th and 10th) (1st, 2nd, 4th, 6th, 8th and 10th) of these rows—2 sts.

K. 2 tog. and fasten off.

**The right half neck:** With right side of work facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as left half neck.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 42 (44) (48) (50) sts. and work 33 rows in single rib.

**Inc. row:** Rib 2 (4) (6) (9), nil (inc., inc., rib 1) (nil) (nil), \* inc. into each of next 3 (3) (2) (2) sts., rib 1; repeat from \* 8 (7) (10) (9) times, inc. into each of next 3 (2) (2) (2) sts., rib 1 (3) (7) (9)—72 sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and continue as follows:

**1st row:** All k.

**2nd row:** K. 2, \* p. 8, k. 2; repeat from \* to end.

**3rd row:** K. 12, \* c. 4b., c. 4f., k. 12; repeat from \* to end.

**4th row:** As 2nd row.

These 4 rows set the position of the pattern. Keeping continuity of pattern to match back and taking extra sts. into the pattern as they occur, work a further 10 (2) (6) (2) rows, then inc. 1 st. at each end of the next row and then on the 9 (14) (19) (24) following 10th (7th) (6th) (5th) rows—92 (102) (112) (122) sts.,

Pattern 9 (9) (7) (5) rows.

## Designs For COUPLES

**To shape the raglan sleeve top:** Work as for raglan armhole shaping on back to \*\*—70 (78) (86) (94) sts.

Repeat 3rd to 10th rows, 5 (6) (7) (6) times, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row, then on the 6 (3) (1) (3) following alternate row(s).

Work 1 (1) (nil) (1) row, then dec. 1 st. each end of the following nil (2) (3) (10) rows—6 sts.

Leave sts. on a safety-pin.

**THE NECK RIBBING: FOR POLO NECK VERSION:** First join right raglan seams, then left sleeve to front only. With right side of work facing and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, rejoin yarn and k. 6 sts. across left sleeve, pick up and k. 13 sts. down left half neck, k. 28 (32) (34) (38) sts. across front, decreasing nil (nil) (1) (nil) st. in the centre of these sts., pick up and k. 13 sts. up right half neck, k. 6 sts. across right sleeve, then k. 44 (48) (50) (54) sts. across back neck, decreasing nil (nil) (1) (nil) st. in the centre of these sts.—110 (118) (120) (130) sts. \*\*\*

Work 28 rows in single rib.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and rib a further 16 rows. Cast off fairly loosely in rib.

**FOR CREW NECK VERSION:** Work as polo neck version to \*\*\*.

Work 30 rows in single rib.

Cast off loosely in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Press lightly on the wrong side, using a warm iron over a dry cloth. Join remaining raglan seam, continuing seam across polo or crew neck ribbing. Join sleeve and side seams. For polo neck version, fold collar in half to right side. For crew neck version, fold ribbing in half to wrong side and lightly sew into place.

MEASUREMENTS	in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)			
To fit bust or chest sizes	86 (34)	91 (36)	97-102 (38-40)	107 (42)
All round at underarms	94 (37)	101.5 (39¾)	108.5 (42¾)	115.5 (45½)
Side seam	43 (17)	43 (17)	43 (17)	43 (17)
Length	63 (24¾)	64 (25¼)	65.5 (25¾)	66.5 (26¼)
Sleeve seam	45.5 (18)	45.5 (18)	51 (20)	51 (20)





## GETTING TOGETHER

Instructions on  
page 53



## JACKETS FOR TWO

Instructions  
on page 50



Fabulous sweaters to knit for him and for her, cleverly designed in a tartan-look pattern for a stunning effect

*Continued overleaf*







# TS FOR TWO

Twist stitch combined with diamond panels and set-in pockets make a stylish jacket for him or her. The two sets of instructions allow you to choose a high or V-neck

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 6 SIZES



**2nd row:** For tw. panel \* k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 1 \*; repeat from \* to \* 1 (2) (3) (2) (3) (4) time(s) more, \*\* for diamond panel, k. 5, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 5, for tw. panel p. 1, repeat from \* to \* 3 (3) (3) (4) (4) (4) times, repeat from \*\* twice, for diamond panel k. 5, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 5, for tw. panel \* p. 1, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1; repeat from this \* 1 (2) (3) (2) (3) (4) time(s) more.

These 2 rows form the tw. panel pattern. Keeping continuity of tw. panel pattern at each end and between diamonds, continue diamond panels as follows:

**3rd row:** Tw. pattern 10 (15) (20) (15) (20) (25), \*\* p. 4, tw. 3 rt., p. 1, tw. 3 lt., p. 4, tw. pattern 16 (16) (16) (21) (21) (21); repeat from \*\* twice, p. 4, tw. 3 rt., p. 1, tw. 3 lt., p. 4, tw. pattern 10 (15) (20) (15) (20) (25).

**4th row:** Tw. pattern 10 (15) (20) (15) (20) (25), \*\* k. 4, p. 2, k. 3, p. 2, k. 4, tw. pattern 16

(16) (16) (21) (21) (21); repeat from \*\* twice, k. 4, p. 2, k. 3, p. 2, k. 4, tw. pattern 10 (15) (20) (15) (20) (25).

**5th row:** \* Tw. pattern to panel, p. 3, tw. 3 rt., k. 3 from 3, tw. 3 lt., p. 3; repeat from \* 3 times more, tw. pattern to end.

**6th row:** \* Tw. pattern to panel, k. 3, p. 2, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 2, k. 3; repeat from \* 3 times more, tw. pattern to end.

**7th row:** \* Tw. pattern to panel, p. 2, tw. 3 rt., p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, tw. 3 lt., p. 2; repeat from \* 3 times more, tw. pattern to end.

**8th row:** \* Tw. pattern to panel, k. 2, p. 2, k. 2, p. 3 from 3, k. 2, p. 2, k. 2; repeat from \* 3 times more, tw. pattern to end.

**9th row:** \* Tw. pattern to panel, p. 1, tw. 3 rt., p. 2, k. 3, p. 2, tw. 3 lt., p. 1; repeat from \* 3 times more, tw. pattern to end.

**10th row:** \* Tw. pattern to panel, k. 1, p. 2,

k. 3, p. 3, k. 3, p. 2, k. 1; repeat from \* 3 times more, tw. pattern to end.

**11th row:** \* Tw. pattern to panel, p. 1, tw. 3 lt., p. 2, k. 3 from 3, p. 2, tw. 3 rt., p. 1; repeat from \* 3 times more, tw. pattern to end.

**12th row:** \* Tw. pattern to panel, k. 2, p. 2, k. 2, p. 3, k. 2, p. 2, k. 2; repeat from \* 3 times more, tw. pattern to end.

**13th row:** \* Tw. pattern to panel, p. 2, tw. 3 lt., p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, tw. 3 rt., p. 2; repeat from \* 3 times more, tw. pattern to end.

**14th row:** \* Tw. pattern to panel, k. 3, p. 2, k. 1, p. 3 from 3, k. 1, p. 2, k. 3; repeat from \* 3 times more, tw. pattern to end.

**15th row:** \* Tw. pattern to panel, p. 3, tw. 3 lt., p. 3, tw. 3 rt., p. 3; repeat from \* 3 times more, tw. pattern to end.

**16th row:** As 4th row.

**17th row:** \* Tw. pattern to panel, p. 4, tw. 3 lt., p. 1, tw. 3 rt., p. 4; repeat from \* 3 times more, tw. pattern to end.

**18th row:** As 2nd row.

These 18 rows form the diamond panel pattern. Pattern a further 54 (54) (54) (60) (60) (60) rows.

**To shape armholes:** Cast off 8 (8) (13) (13) (13) (13) sts. at the beginning of each of the next 2 rows—112 (122) (122) (127) (137) (147) sts.

Pattern 50 (50) (50) (54) (54) (54) rows.

**To slope shoulders:** Cast off 11 (14) (14) (13) (16) (17) sts. at beginning of next 2 rows and 12 (13) (13) (14) (15) (17) sts. at beginning of following 4 rows—42 (42) (42) (45) (45) (45) sts.

Break yarn and leave sts. on spare needle.

**THE POCKET BACKS:** (2 alike): With No. 6 (5 mm) needles cast on 21 (21) (21) (25) (25) (25) sts. and beginning with a k. row, s.s. 27 rows.

**Increase row:** P. 1 (1) (1) (2) (2), up 1, \* p. 3, up 1; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, p. 2—28 (28) (28) (33) (33) (33) sts.

Break yarn and leave sts. on a st. holder.

**THE LEFT FRONT:** With No. 9 (3 3/4 mm) needles cast on 51 (55) (59) (61) (65) (69) sts. and work 17 rows in single rib as given on back.

**Inc. row:** K. 1 (k. 1) (k. 1) (k. 1, p. 1, k. 1) (k. 1, p. 1, k. 1) (k. 1, p. 1, k. 1), inc. p., rib 7, inc. p., k. 1, inc. p., rib 7, \* inc. p., rib 3; repeat from \* once (once) (once) (twice) (twice) (twice) more, inc. p., rib 7, inc. p., k. 1, inc. p., rib 5, \*\* p. 1, k. 1, inc. p., k. 1; repeat from \*\* 1 (2) (3) (2) (3) (4) time(s) more—61 (66) (71) (73) (78) (83) sts.

Change to No. 6 (5 mm) needles and work tw. and diamond panels as follows: **1st row:** For tw. panel \* p. 1, tw. 2, p. 1, k. 1 \*; repeat from \* to \* 1 (2) (3) (2) (3) (4) time(s) more, for diamond panel p. 5, cr. 5, p. 5, for tw. panel k. 1, repeat from \* to \* 3 (3) (3) (4) (4) (4) times, for diamond panel p. 5, cr. 5, p. 5, for tw. panel k. 1, p. 1, tw. 2, then p. 1 (p. 1) (p. 1) (p. 1, k. 1, p. 1) (p. 1, k. 1, p. 1) (p. 1, k. 1, p. 1).

**2nd row:** K. 1 (k. 1) (k. 1) (k. 1, p. 1, k. 1) (k. 1, p. 1, k. 1) (k. 1, p. 1, k. 1), p. 2, k. 1, p. 1, for diamond panel k. 5, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 5, for tw. panel p. 1, \* k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* 2 (2) (2) (3) (3) (3) times more, for diamond panel k. 5, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 5, for tw. panel \*\* p. 1, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1; repeat from \*\* 1 (2) (3) (2) (3) (4) time(s) more.

These 2 rows set position of the pattern for the left front. Keeping continuity of pattern to match back, pattern a further 26 rows.

*Continued overleaf*

### MEASUREMENTS

*in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)*

To fit loosely, bust sizes	86	(34)	91	(36)	97	(38)	102	(40)	107	(42)	112	(44)
Side seam	37.5	(14 3/4)	37.5	(14 3/4)	37.5	(14 3/4)	40	(15 3/4)	40	(15 3/4)	40	(15 3/4)
Length	62.5	(24 1/2)	62.5	(24 1/2)	62.5	(24 1/2)	67	(26 1/4)	67	(26 1/4)	67	(26 1/4)
Sleeve seam	46	(18)	46	(18)	46	(18)	52	(20 1/2)	52	(20 1/2)	52	(20 1/2)



# JACKETS FOR TWO

Continued

**Pocket row:** Pattern 19 (24) (29) (24) (29) (34), slip next 28 (28) (33) (33) (33) sts. on to a st. holder and in their place, pattern across 28 (28) (28) (33) (33) sts. of one pocket back, pattern remaining 14 (14) (14) (16) (16) sts. of row. \*\*\*

\*\*\*\* Pattern a further 43 (43) (43) (49) (49) (49) rows—pattern 44 (44) (44) (50) (50) (50) rows here when working right front.

**To shape armhole:** Cast off 8 (8) (13) (13) (13) (13) sts. at beginning of next row—53 (58) (58) (60) (65) (70) sts.

Pattern 38 (38) (38) (40) (40) (40) rows.

**To shape neck:** Cast off 4 sts. at beginning of next row and 3 sts. on the 2 following alternate rows—43 (48) (48) (50) (55) (60) sts.

Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) (9) rows—35 (40) (40) (41) (46) (51) sts.

Pattern nil (nil) (nil) (1) (1) (1) row.

**To slope shoulder:** Cast off 11 (14) (14) (13) (16) (17) sts. at beginning of next row and 12 (13) (13) (14) (15) (17) sts. on the following alternate row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off remaining 12 (13) (13) (14) (15) (17) sts.

**THE RIGHT FRONT:** With No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 51 (55) (59) (61) (65) (69) sts. and work 17 rows in single rib as given on back.

**Inc. row:** \* K. 1, inc. p., k. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* 1 (2) (3) (2) (3) (4) time(s) more, rib 5, inc. p., k. 1, inc. p., rib 7, inc. p., \*\* rib 3, inc. p.; repeat from \* once (once) (once) (twice) (twice) (twice) more, rib 7, inc. p., k. 1, inc. p., rib 7, inc. p., then k. 1 (k. 1) (k. 1) (k. 1, p. 1, k. 1) (k. 1, p. 1, k. 1) (k. 1, p. 1, k. 1)—61 (66) (71) (73) (78) (83) sts.

Change to No. 6 (5 mm) needles and work rw. and diamond panels as follows:

**1st row:** P. 1 (p. 1) (p. 1) (p. 1, k. 1, p. 1) (p. 1, k. 1, p. 1) (p. 1, k. 1, p. 1), tw. 2, p. 1, k. 1, for diamond panel p. 5, cr. 5, p. 5, for tw. panel \* k. 1, p. 1, tw. 2, p. 1; repeat from \* to \* 2 (2) (2) (3) (3) (3) times more, k. 1, for diamond panel p. 5, cr. 5, p. 5, for tw. panel repeat from \* to \* 2 (3) (4) (3) (4) (5) times.

**2nd row:** \* K. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* to \* 1 (2) (3) (2) (3) (4) time(s) more, for diamond panel k. 5, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 5, for tw. panel p. 1, repeat from \* to \* 3 (3) (3) (4) (4) (4) times, for diamond panel k. 5, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 5, p. 1, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, then nil (nil) (nil) (p. 1, k. 1) (p. 1, k. 1) (p. 1, k. 1).

These 2 rows set position of the pattern for the right front. Keeping continuity of pattern to match back, pattern a further 26 rows.

**Pocket row:** Pattern 14 (14) (14) (16) (16) (16), slip next 28 (28) (28) (33) (33) (33) sts. on to a st. holder and in their place, pattern across 28 (28) (28) (33) (33) (33) sts. of one pocket back, pattern remaining 19 (24) (29) (24) (29) (34) sts. \*\*\*\*\*

Work as given for left front from \*\*\*\* to end, noting variation.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 47 (47) (47) (55) (55) (55) sts. and work 17 rows in single rib as given on back.

**Inc. row:** Rib 1 (1) (1) (3) (3) (3), inc. p., rib 3, inc. p., rib 2 \*, inc. k., rib 1, inc. k., inc. p., rib 1, inc. p., inc. k., rib 1, inc. k., then \*\* p. 1, k. 1, inc. p., k. 1; repeat from \* 2 (2) (2) (3) (3) (3) times more, p. 1, then repeat from \* to \*

once, rib 2, inc. p., rib 3, inc. p., rib 1 (1) (1) (3) (3) (3)—66 (66) (66) (75) (75) (75) sts.

Change to No. 6 (5 mm) needles and work tw. and diamond panels as follows:

**1st row:** For tw. panel nil (nil) (nil) (p. 1, k. 1) (p. 1, k. 1) (p. 1, k. 1), \* p. 1, tw. 2, p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to \* once, \*\* for diamond panel p. 5, cr. 5, p. 5, for tw. panel k. 1, repeat from \* to \* 3 (3) (3) (4) (4) (4) times, repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, for tw. panel \* k. 1, p. 1, tw. 2, p. 1; repeat from this \* once, nil (nil) (nil) (k. 1, p. 1) (k. 1, p. 1) (k. 1, p. 1).

**2nd row:** For tw. panel nil (nil) (nil) (k. 1, p. 1) (k. 1, p. 1) (k. 1, p. 1); \* k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* to \* once, \*\* for diamond panel k. 5, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 5, for tw. panel p. 1, repeat from \* to \* 3 (3) (3) (4) (4) (4) times, repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, for tw. panel \* p. 1, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1; repeat from this \* once, nil (nil) (nil) (p. 1, k. 1) (p. 1, k. 1) (p. 1, k. 1).

These 2 rows set position of the pattern panels.

Keeping continuity of pattern to match back, and working extra sts. into rw. pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. at each end of next row and the 14 (14) (14) (25) (25) (25) following 3rd (3rd) (3rd) (4th) (4th) rows, then the 11 (11) (11) (nil) (nil) (nil) following 4th rows—118 (118) (118) (127) (127) (127) sts.

Pattern 3 rows—mark each end of last row denote end of sleeve seam.

Pattern 6 (6) (10) (10) (10) (10) rows.

Cast off in pattern.

**THE POCKET TOPS (2 alike):** With right side facing, rejoin yarn and using No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles work across sts. on st. holder as follows: P. 1, k. 1, p. 1, \* k. 2 tog., p. 1, k. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* 4 (4) (4) (5) (5) (5) times more—23 (23) (23) (27) (27) (27) sts.

Beginning with an even-numbered row, work 7 rows in single rib as given at beginning of back.

Cast off in rib.

**BUTTONHOLE BAND:** With No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 11 sts. and, beginning odd-numbered rows with k. 1 and even-numbered rows with p. 1, work 6 (6) (6) (4) (4) (4) rows in single rib.

**1st buttonhole row:** Rib 4, cast off 3, rib to end.

**2nd buttonhole row:** Rib to end, casting on 3 sts. over those cast off on previous row.

Rib 21 (21) (21) (23) (23) (23) rows.

Repeat last 23 (23) (23) (25) (25) (25) rows, 4 times more, then the 2 buttonhole rows again.

Rib 19 (19) (19) (21) (21) (21) rows.

Break yarn and leave sts. on a safety-pin.

**BUTTON BAND:** With No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 11 sts. and work 142 (142) (142) (152) (152) (152) rows in single rib as given on buttonhole band.

Break yarn and leave sts. on a safety-pin.

**THE NECK RIBBING:** First join shoulder seams.

With right side facing, rejoin yarn and using No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles, rib across buttonhole band for lady's version or button band for man's version, pick up and k. 21 (21) (21) (23) (23) (23) sts. from row-ends of right front neck shaping, work across back neck sts. thus:

**For 86 cm, 91 cm and 97 cm sizes only:** K. 1, p. 1, k. 2 tog., p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 2 tog., p. 1, \* k. 2 tog., p. 1, k. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* 3 times more, k. 2 tog., p. 1, k. 2 tog., p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 2 tog., p. 1, k. 1.

**For 102 cm, 107 cm and 112 cm sizes only:** K. 2 tog., p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 2 tog., p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, \* p. 1, k. 1, k. 2 tog., p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* 3 times more, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 2 tog., p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 2 tog.

**For all sizes:** Pick up and k. 21 (21) (21) (23) (23) (23) sts. from row-ends of left front neck shaping, and finally, rib across button band for lady's version or buttonhole band for man's version—97 (97) (97) (105) (105) (105) sts.

Work 1 row in single rib.

**1st buttonhole row:** Rib 4 for lady's version—rib 90 (90) (90) (98) (98) (98) for man's version—cast off 3, rib to end.

**2nd buttonhole row:** Rib to end, casting on 3 sts. over those cast off on previous row.

Rib 4 rows.

Cast off in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE JACKET:** Do not press. Sew cast-off edge at top of sleeves to row-ends of back and fronts, then sew row-ends above markers to sts. cast-off at underarms. Join side and sleeve seams. Sew front bands into place. Sew down pocket backs on inside and row-ends of pocket tops on outside. Add buttons.

## V-NECK JACKET

Work Back, Sleeves and Pocket Backs as given on high-neck jacket.

**THE LEFT FRONT:** Work as given for left front of high-neck jacket to \*\*\*.

\*\*\*\*\* Pattern a further 33 (33) (33) (39) (39) (39) rows.

**To shape front edge:** Dec. 1 st. at end—read beginning here when working right front—of next row and at the same edge on the 3 following 3rd rows—57 (62) (67) (69) (74) (79) sts.

Work 1 row here when working right front.

**To shape armhole and continue shaping front edge:** Cast off 8 (8) (13) (13) (13) (13) sts. at beginning of next row.

Work 1 row—omit this row when working right front.

Dec. 1 st. at front edge on next row and the 13 (13) (13) (14) (14) (14) following 3rd rows—35 (40) (40) (41) (46) (51) sts.

Pattern 10 (10) (10) (11) (11) (11) rows—pattern 11 (11) (11) (12) (12) (12) rows here when working right front.

**To slope shoulder:** Cast off 11 (14) (14) (13) (16) (17) sts. at beginning of next row and 12 (13) (13) (14) (15) (17) sts. on the following alternate row.

Work 1 row. Cast off remaining 12 (13) (13) (14) (15) (17) sts.

**THE RIGHT FRONT:** Work as given for right front of high-neck jacket to \*\*\*\*\*.

Work as given for left front of v-neck jacket from \*\*\*\*\* to end, noting variations.

**FRONT RIBBING:** First join shoulder seams.

With No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 11 sts. and beginning odd-numbered rows with k. 1 and even-numbered rows with p. 1, work 4 (4) (4) (6) (6) (6) rows in single rib.

**1st buttonhole row:** Rib 4, cast off 3, rib to end.

**2nd buttonhole row:** Rib to end, casting on 3 sts. over those cast off on previous row.

Rib 18 (18) (18) (20) (20) (20) rows.

Repeat the last 20 (20) (20) (22) (22) (22) rows, 3 times more, then the 2 buttonhole rows again.

Continue in rib until band fits up one front, round neck and down other front, casting off in rib when correct length is assured.

Work pocket tops as given for high-neck jacket.

**TO MAKE UP THE JACKET:** Make up as given for high-neck jacket. Sew front band into place setting top buttonhole level with first front decrease, right front for a lady and left front for a man. Add buttons.



# GETTING TOGETHER

We believe in sharing things — like our super moss stitch and cable sweaters for him and for her, ideal for leisure days

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 5 SIZES



**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Wendy Shetland Double Knit: 9 for 86 cm size; 11 for 91 cm size; 12 for 97 cm and 102 cm sizes; 13 for 107 cm size. For any one size: A pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3¼ mm) knitting needles; a cable needle.

For stockists, write to Carter and Parker, Guiseley, West Yorkshire LS20 9PD, tel: 0943 72264.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 22 stitches and 38 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm, over the moss stitch, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; inc., increase (by working twice into same st.); dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. together); m.st., moss st.; tw. 3 rt., twist 3 right (slip next 2 sts. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 1, then k. 2 from cable needle); tw. 3 lt., twist 3 left (slip next st. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, k. 2 then k. 1 from cable needle); cr. 5, cross 5 (slip next 2 sts. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, k. 3, then k. 2 from cable needle); cr. 3 rt., cross 3 right (slip next st. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 2, then p. 1 from cable needle); cr. 3 lt., cross 3 left (slip next 2 sts. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, p. 1, then k. 2 from cable needle); double rib is k. 2 and p. 2 alternately; nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 86 cm (34 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 91 cm (36 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for the 97 cm (38 inch) size, and so on.

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 96 (100) (108) (112) (120) sts. and work 27 (27) (35) (35) (35) rows in double rib.

Next (inc.) row: Rib 7 (4) (13) (10) (19), \* inc., rib 4; repeat from \* until 4 (1) (10) (7) (16) st(s) remain(s), rib 4 (1) (10) (7) (16) — 113 (119) (125) (131) (137) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work in pattern as follows:

**1st row:** For m.st. \* p. 1, k. 1 \*; repeat from \* to \* 11 (13) (14) (16) (17) times, tw. 3 rt., tw. 3 lt., p. 9 (8) (9) (8) (9), \*\* cr. 5, p. 10 \*\*; repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, cr. 5, p. 9 (8) (9) (8) (9), tw. 3 rt., tw. 3 lt., for m.st. \* k. 1, p. 1; repeat from this \* to end.

**2nd row:** For m.st. \* p. 1, k. 1 \*; repeat from \* to \* 11 (13) (14) (16) (17) times, p. 6, k. 9 (8) (9) (8) (9), \*\* p. 5, k. 10 \*\*; repeat from \*\* to \*\* once, p. 5, k. 9 (8) (9) (8) (9), p. 6, for m.st. \* k. 1, p. 1; repeat this \* to end.

These 2 rows form the m.st. at each side. Keeping continuity of m.st. continue as follows:

**3rd row:** M.st. 24 (28) (30) (34) (36), k. 6, p. 8 (7) (8) (7) (8), \* cr. 3 rt., p. 1, cr. 3 lt., p. 8 \*; repeat from \* to \* once, cr. 3 rt., p. 1, cr. 3 lt., p. 8 (7) (8) (7) (8), k. 6, m.st. to end.

**4th row:** M.st. 24 (28) (30) (34) (36), p. 6, k. 8 (7) (8) (7) (8), \* p. 2, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 2, k. 8 \*; repeat from \* to \* once, p. 2, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 2, k. 8 (7) (8) (7) (8), p. 6, m.st. to end.

**5th row:** M.st. 24 (28) (30) (34) (36), tw. 3 rt., tw. 3 lt., p. 7 (6) (7) (6) (7), \* cr. 3 rt., k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, cr. 3 lt., p. 6 \*; repeat from \* to \* once, cr. 3 rt., k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, cr. 3 lt., p. 7 (6) (7) (6) (7), tw. 3 rt., tw. 3 lt., m.st. to end.

**6th row:** M.st. 24 (28) (30) (34) (36), p. 6, k. 7 (6) (7) (6) (7), \* p. 3, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 3, k. 6 \*; repeat from \* to \* once, p. 3, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 3, k. 7 (6) (7) (6) (7), p. 6, m.st. to end.

**7th row:** M.st. 24 (28) (30) (34) (36), k. 6, p. 6 (5) (6) (5) (6), \* cr. 3 rt., p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, cr. 3 lt., p. 4 \*; repeat from \* to \* once, cr. 3 rt., p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, cr. 3 lt., p. 6 (5) (6) (5) (6), k. 6, m.st. to end.

**8th row:** M.st. 24 (28) (30) (34) (36), p. 6, k. 6 (5) (6) (5) (6), \* p. 2, \*\* k. 1, p. 1 \*\*; repeat from \*\* to \*\* twice, k. 1, p. 2, k. 4 \*; repeat from \* to \* once more, p. 2, repeat from \*\* to \*\* 3 times, k. 1, p. 2, k. 6 (5) (6) (5) (6), p. 6, m.st. to end.

**9th row:** M.st. 24 (28) (30) (34) (36), tw. 3 rt., tw. 3 lt., p. 5 (4) (5) (4) (5), \* cr. 3 rt., \*\* k. 1, p. 1 \*\*; repeat from \*\* to \*\* twice, k. 1, cr. 3 lt., p. 2 \*; repeat from \* to \* once, cr. 3 rt., repeat from \*\* to \*\* 3 times, k. 1, cr. 3 lt., p. 5 (4) (5) (4) (5), tw. 3 rt., tw. 3 lt., m.st. to end.

**10th row:** M.st. 24 (28) (30) (34) (36), p. 6, k. 5 (4) (5) (4) (5), \* p. 3, \*\* k. 1, p. 1 \*\*; repeat from \*\* to \*\* twice, k. 1, p. 3, k. 2 \*; repeat from \* to \* once, p. 3, repeat from \*\* to \*\* 3 times, k. 1, p. 3, k. 5 (4) (5) (4) (5), p. 6, m.st. to end.

**11th row:** M.st. 24 (28) (30) (34) (36), k. 6, p. 4 (3) (4) (3) (4), \* cr. 3 rt., \*\* p. 1, k. 1 \*\*; repeat from \*\* to \*\* 3 times, p. 1, cr. 3 lt. \*; repeat from \* to \* twice, p. 4 (3) (4) (3) (4), k. 6, m.st. to end.

**12th row:** M.st. 24 (28) (30) (34) (36), p. 6, k. 4 (3) (4) (3) (4), \* p. 2, \*\* k. 1, p. 1 \*\*; repeat from \*\* to \*\* 4 times, k. 1, p. 2 \*; repeat from \* to \* twice, k. 4 (3) (4) (3) (4), p. 6, m.st. to end.

**13th row:** M.st. 24 (28) (30) (34) (36), tw. 3 rt., tw. 3 lt., p. 4 (3) (4) (3) (4), \* k. 3, \*\* p. 1, k. 1 \*\*; repeat from \*\* to \*\* 3 times, p. 1, k. 3 \*; repeat from \* to \* twice, p. 4 (3) (4) (3) (4), tw. 3 rt., tw. 3 lt., m.st. to end.

**14th to 24th rows:** Work the 12th row, back to the 2nd row in that reverse order, but reading cr. 3 lt. instead of cr. 3 rt., and cr. 3 rt. instead of cr. 3 lt.

These 24 rows form the pattern. Pattern a further 84 (84) (96) (96) (96) rows.

**To shape the armholes:** Keeping continuity of pattern, cast off 5 (6) (7) (8) (9) sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next 5 rows and on the 4 following alternate rows — 85 (89) (93) (97) (101) sts. \*\*\*

Pattern a further 53 (55) (57) (59) (61) rows.

**To slope the shoulders:** Cast off 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) sts. at the beginning of each of next 4 rows and 7 (8) (9) (8) (9) sts. on the following 2 rows.

Leave the remaining 39 (41) (43) (45) (47) sts. on spare needle. *Continued overleaf*

### MEASUREMENTS

in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)

To fit bust or chest sizes	86	(34)	91	(36)	97	(38)	102	(40)	107	(42)
All round at underarms	91.5	(36¼)	98	(38½)	102.5	(40¼)	109	(43)	113.5	(44¾)
Side seam	36.5	(14¼)	36.5	(14¼)	41.5	(16¼)	41.5	(16¼)	41.5	(16¼)
Length from shoulder	54.5	(21½)	55	(21¾)	60.5	(23¾)	61	(24)	61.5	(24¼)
Sleeve seam	45	(17¾)	45	(17¾)	47.5	(18¾)	47.5	(18¾)	47.5	(18¾)



# GETTING TOGETHER

Continued

**THE FRONT:** Work as given for back to \*\*\*.

Pattern a further 32 (34) (36) (38) (40) rows.

**To divide for neck:** Next row: Pattern 28 (29) (30) (31) (32) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right half neck, pattern 29 (31) (33) (35) (37) and leave these sts. on a st. holder, pattern to end and work on these 28 (29) (30) (31) (32) sts. for left half neck.

**The left half neck:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on next 5 rows—23 (24) (25) (26) (27) sts.

Pattern 15 rows—pattern 16 rows here when working right half neck.

**To slope the shoulder:** Cast off 8 (8) (8) (9) (9) sts. at the beginning of next row and following alternate row—7 (8) (9) (8) (9) sts.

Pattern 1 row, then cast off.

**The right half neck:** With right side of work facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as given for left half neck, noting variation.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles cast on 48 (48) (52) (52) (56) sts. and work 27 (27) (35) (35) (35) rows in rib as given for back.

**Next (inc.) row:** Rib 7 (5) (5) (5) (2), \* inc., rib 15 (8) (9) (3) (4); repeat from \* until 9 (7) (7) (7) (4) sts. remain, inc., rib to end—51 (53) (57) (63) (67) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work in m.st. as follows:

**1st row:** K. 1, \* p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

This row forms the pattern. Pattern a further 3 rows.

Maintaining continuity of pattern and taking extra sts. into pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. at each end of the next row and 12 (13) (13) (13) (13) following 10th (9th) (9th) (9th) (9th) rows—77 (81) (85) (91) (95) sts.

Pattern a further 15 (18) (20) (20) (20) rows.

**To shape the sleeve top:** Cast off 5 (6) (7) (8) (9) sts. at the beginning of each of the next 2 rows.

Dec. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 6 (7) (8) (8) (8) following 4th rows, then on the 4 (4) (2) (2) (3) following alternate rows.

Work 1 row, then dec. 1 st. at each end of the next 10 (8) (10) (12) (12) rows.

Cast off remaining 25 (29) (29) (29) (29) sts.

**THE NECKBAND:** First join right shoulder seam. With right side of work facing and using No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles, pick up and k. 20 sts. down left half front neck, work across front thus: k. 3 (4) (3) (5) (1), \* dec., k. 1 (1) (3) (3) (7); repeat from \* until 2 (3) (nil) (nil) (nil) sts. remain, k. 2 (3) (nil) (nil) (nil), pick up and k. 20 sts. up right half front neck, work across back thus: k. 5 (1) (1) (3) (3), \* dec., k. 2 (3) (5) (5) (9); repeat from \* until 2 (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil) sts. remain, k. 2 (nil) (nil) (nil) (nil)—92 (96) (104) (108) (116) sts.

Work 20 (20) (24) (24) (24) rows in double rib.

Cast off in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Press work lightly on the wrong side, using a warm iron over a damp cloth. Join left shoulder seam, continuing seam across neckband. Set in sleeves. Join sleeve and side seams. Fold neckband in half to wrong side and lightly sew into position.

# Rib-Tickling!

This scrunchy crew-neck sweater will be an instant favourite for the man in your life.

It's knitted in pure new wool with a dropped shoulderline and fisherman-rib panels

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 4 SIZES

**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Sunbeam Pure New Wool DK: 13 for 91 cm and 97 cm sizes; 14 for 102 cm and 107 cm sizes. For any one size: A pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3/4 mm) knitting needles.

For stockists, write to Sunbeam Wools, Crayshaw Mills, Pudsey, West Yorkshire LS28 7BS, tel: 0532 571871.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 20 stitches to measure 9 cm in width and 37 rows to measure 10 cm in depth, over the pattern, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given on facing page.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; inc., increase (by working twice into next st.); dec., decrease (by taking 2 sts. together); up 1, pick up loop lying between needles and k. or p. into back of st.; k. 1 d., k. 1 down (h. into next st. 1 row below st. on needle); single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately.

**NOTE:** The instructions are given for the 91 cm (36 inch) chest size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for 97 cm (38 inch) chest size; work figures within second brackets for the 102 cm (40 inch) chest size; work figures within third brackets for the 107 cm (42 inch) chest size.

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles cast on 113 (119) (125) (129) sts. and, beginning odd-numbered rows with k. 1 and even-numbered rows with p. 1, work 25 rows in single rib.

**Next row:** K. to end.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles.

**1st pattern row (right side):** P. 4 (2) (5) (2), k. 1 d., p. 1, k. 1 d., p. 1, k. 1 d., \* p. 5, k. 1 d., p. 1, k. 1 d., p. 1, k. 1 d.; repeat from \* until 4 (2) (5) (2) sts. remain, p. to end.

**2nd row:** K. 4 (2) (5) (2), p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, \* k. 5, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* until 4 (2) (5) (2) sts. remain, k. to end.

These 2 rows form the pattern. Pattern a further 100 rows. Mark each end of the last row to denote end of side seams.

Pattern 88 (88) (92) (92) rows.

**To slope shoulders:** Cast off 19 (20) (21) (22) sts. at beginning of next 2 rows and 18 (19) (21) (21) sts. on the following 2 rows.

Break yarn and leave remaining 39 (41) (41) (43) sts. on a spare needle.

**THE FRONT:** Work as given for back to markers.

Pattern 59 (59) (61) (61) rows.

**To divide for neck:** Next row: Pattern 44 (47)

(50) (51) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right half neck, pattern 25 (25) (25) (27) and leave these sts. on a st. holder, pattern to end and work on these last 44 (47) (50) (51) sts. for left half neck.

**The left half neck:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 7 (8) (8) (8) rows—37 (39) (42) (43) sts.

Pattern 21 (20) (22) (22) rows—pattern 22 (21) (23) (23) rows here when working right half neck.

**To slope the shoulder:** Cast off 19 (20) (21) (22) sts. at beginning of next row.

Work 1 row, cast off remaining 18 (19) (21) (21) sts.

**The right half neck:** With right side facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as given for left half neck, noting variation.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles cast on 53 (53) (55) (55) sts. and work 25 rows in single rib as given on back.

**Increase row:** K. 4 (4) (5) (5), up 1, \* k. 5, up 1; repeat from \* until 4 (4) (5) (5) sts. remain, k. to end—63 (63) (65) (65) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work the 2 pattern rows given for the 91 cm (91 cm) (102 cm) (102 cm) size.

Keeping continuity of pattern and working extra sts. into the pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. each end of next row and the 21 (21) (22) (22) following 5th rows—107 (107) (111) (111) sts.

Pattern 32 (32) (27) (27) rows.

Cast off.

**THE NECK RIBBING:** First join right shoulder seam.

With right side facing, rejoin yarn and using No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles, pick up and k. 21 (21) (23) (23) sts. from row-ends of left front neck shaping, k. across front neck sts., increasing 2 sts. evenly, pick up and k. 21 (21) (23) (23) sts. from row-ends of right front neck shaping, and finally, k. across back neck sts., increasing 3 sts. evenly—111 (113) (117) (121) sts.

Beginning with an even-numbered row, work 20 rows in single rib as given at beginning of back. Cast off loosely in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Press lightly with a warm iron over a dry cloth. Join left shoulder seam, continuing seam across neck ribbing.

Sew cast-off edge of sleeves to row-ends between markers on back and front.

Join side and sleeve seams. Fold neck ribbing in half to wrong side and loosely catch into place.



A man with dark hair and a slight smile is sitting and leaning forward. He is wearing a bright yellow, textured knit sweater over a light-colored checkered collared shirt. He is also wearing light-colored trousers. The background is a solid, warm-toned wall.

## Designs For **YOUR MAN**

MEASUREMENTS		<i>In centimetres (and inches, in brackets)</i>							
To fit chest sizes		91	(36)	97	(38)	102	(40)	107	(42)
All round at underarms		101.5	(39¾)	107	(42)	112.5	(44½)	116	(45½)
Side seam		35	(13¾)	35	(13¾)	35	(13¾)	35	(13¾)
Length		60	(23½)	60	(23½)	61	(24)	61	(24)
Sleeve seam		45.5	(18)	45.5	(18)	45.5	(18)	45.5	(18)



# Navy Waves

Super sweater patterned in three colours is knitted in stocking stitch, with the dropped shoulderline he prefers

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 3 SIZES

**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Wendy Ascot Double Knit: 10 beige (thatch), 5 navy (coastguard), 1 red (red poinsettia) for 97 cm and 102 cm sizes; 11 beige, 6 navy, 2 red for 107 cm size. For any one size: A pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3¼ mm) knitting needles.

For stockists, write to Carter and Parker Ltd., Guiseley, West Yorkshire LS20 9PD, tel: 0943 72264.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 27 stitches and 28 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm, over the pattern, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; inc., increase (by working twice into next st.); dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. tog.); s.s., stocking st. (k. on right side and p. on wrong side); b., beige; n., navy; r., red; single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 97 cm (38 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 102 cm (40 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for 107 cm (42 inch) size.

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and b. cast on 117 (123) (129) sts.

1st rib row: K. 2, \* p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, k. 1 more.

2nd rib row: K. 1, \* p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

Rib a further 23 rows.

Inc. row: Rib 1 (9) (7), \* inc., rib 5 (4) (4); repeat from \* until 2 (9) (7) sts. remain, inc., rib 1 (8) (6)—137 (145) (153) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles.

Joining in and breaking off colours as required, continue to work the 28-row main pattern, which is worked entirely in s.s., beginning with a k. row, so only the colour details are given.

Care should be taken to avoid drawing yarn too tightly at back of work or work could become puckered.

1st and 2nd rows: All b.

3rd and 4th rows: 4 b., 1 n., \* 7 b., 1 n.; repeat from \* until 4 sts. remain, 4 b.

5th and 6th rows: 3 b., 3 n., \* 5 b., 3 n.; repeat from \* until 3 sts. remain, 3 b.

7th and 8th rows: 2 b., 2 n., 1 b., 2 n., \* 3 b., 2 n., 1 b., 2 n.; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, 2 b.

9th and 10th rows: 1 b., \* 2 n., 3 b., 2 n., 1 b.; repeat from \* to end.

11th to 20th rows: As 1st to 10th rows.

21st and 22nd rows: All b.

23rd row: 2 b., 5 n., \* 3 b., 5 n.; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, 2 b.

24th row: 2 n., 5 b., \* 3 n., 5 b.; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, 2 n.

25th row: 1 n., \* 7 b., 1 n.; repeat from \* to end.

26th row: All b.

27th row: 1 n., \* 1 r., 1 n.; repeat from \* to end.

28th row: All b.

Pattern a further 84 rows.

Mark each end of last row to denote end of side seams.

Work the 14-row yoke pattern as follows:

1st row: All n.

2nd row: All r.

3rd row: 1 r., \* 7 n., 1 r.; repeat from \* to end.

4th row: 2 r., 5 n., \* 3 r., 5 n.; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, 2 r.

5th row: 3 r., 3 n., \* 5 r., 3 n.; repeat from \* until 3 sts. remain, 3 r.

6th and 7th rows: 4 r., 1 n., \* 7 r., 1 n.; repeat from \* until 4 sts. remain, 4 r.

8th to 12th rows: As 5th row back to 1st row in that reverse order.

13th row: All b.

14th row: 1 n., \* 1 r., 1 n.; repeat from \* to end. \*\*

Continuing in main pattern, pattern a further 40 (44) (48) rows.

**To slope the shoulders:** Cast off 16 (17) (18) sts. at beginning of next 4 rows, then 17 (18) (19) sts. on the following 2 rows—39 (41) (43) sts.

Leave sts. on a spare needle.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back to \*\*.

Continuing in main pattern, pattern a further 19 rows.

**To divide for neck:** Next row: Pattern 54 (57) (60) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right half neck; pattern 29 (31) (33) and leave these sts. on a st. holder, pattern to end and work on these 54 (57) (60) sts. for left half neck.

**The left half neck:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on next 5 rows—49 (52) (55) sts.

Pattern 15 (19) (23) rows—pattern 16 (20) (24) rows here when working right half neck.

**To slope the shoulder:** Cast off 16 (17) (18) sts. at beginning of next row and following alternate row—17 (18) (19) sts.

Pattern 1 row, then cast off.

**The right half neck:** With right side of work facing, rejoin yarn to sts. on spare needle and work as left half neck, noting variation.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 8 (4 mm) needles and b. cast on 105 (113) (121) sts. for sleeve top and p. 1 row.

Next row: K. 1 n., \* 1 r., 1 n.; repeat from \* to end.

Next row: With b., all p.

Continuing in s.s., beginning with a k. row, work the 14-row yoke pattern as given on back.

Continuing to work in the 28-row main pattern as given for back, pattern 4 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row, then on the 15 (13) (11) following 6th row—73 (85) (97) sts.

Pattern 3 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row, then on the 1 (4) (7) following 4th row(s)—69 (75) (81) sts.

Pattern 8 rows. Break off n. and r. and continue with b. only.

Next (dec.) row: P. 11 (9) (7), p. 3 tog., \* p. 2, p. 3 tog.; repeat from \* 8 (10) (12) times, p. 10 (8) (6)—49 (51) (53) sts.

Change to No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and work 24 rows in rib as given for back.

Cast off in rib.

**THE NECKBAND:** First join right shoulder seam. With right side of work facing and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, rejoin b. and pick up and k. 19 (21) (23) sts. down left half neck, k. 29 (31) (33) sts. across front, pick up and k. 19 (21) (23) sts. up right half neck, then k. 39 (41) (43) sts. across back neck—106 (114) (122) sts.

Work 22 rows in single rib. Cast off loosely in rib.

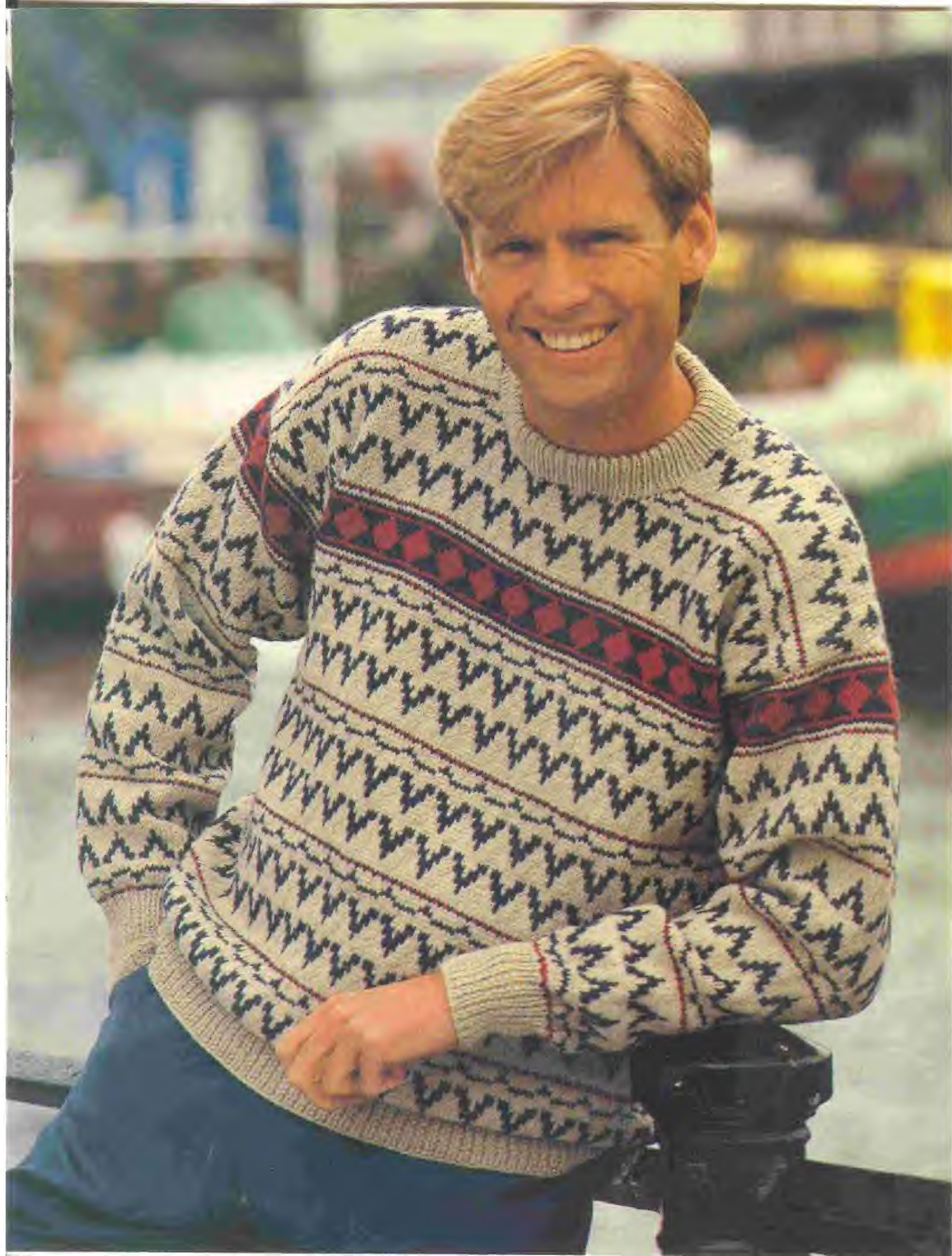
**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Press with a warm iron over a dry cloth. Join left shoulder seam, continuing seam across neckband. Sew cast-on edges of sleeves between markers on back and front, then join sleeve and side seams. Fold neckband in half to wrong side and lightly sew into place.

### MEASUREMENTS

in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)

To fit chest sizes	97	(38)	102	(40)	107	(42)
All round at underarms	101.5	(39¾)	107.5	(42¼)	113.5	(44¾)
Side seam	47	(18½)	47	(18½)	47	(18½)
Length	68.5	(27)	70	(27½)	71.5	(28)
Sleeve seam	52	(20¼)	52	(20¼)	52	(20¼)







# Man About Town!

Create a comfortable crew-neck in a textured design that spells classic good looks to keep your man warm and happy

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 4 SIZES

**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Patons Diploma DK: 16 for the 97-102 cm and 107 cm sizes; 17 for the 112 cm and 117 cm sizes. For any one size: A pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3¼ mm) knitting needles; a cable needle.

For stockists, write to Patons and Baldwins C.L.D., Alloa, Clackmannanshire, Scotland FK10 1EG, tel: 0259 723431.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 25 stitches to measure 9 cm in width and 28 rows to measure 10 cm in depth over the pattern on back and front and 27 stitches and 27 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm over the wide rib pattern on sleeves, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain measurements given below right.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. together); inc., increase (by working twice into same st.); sl., slip; 3 from 1, k. into front, back then front of same st., thus making 3 sts. from 1 st.; tw. 2p., twist 2 p. wise (p. the next 2 sts. tog., but do not sl. sts. off needle, p. the first of these 2 sts. again, then sl. both sts. off needle tog.); tw. 4rt., twist 4 right (sl. next 2 sts. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 2, then p. 1, k. 1 from cable needle); tw. 4lt., twist 4 left (sl. next 2 sts. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, k. 1, p. 1, then k. 2 from cable needle); cr. 4b., cross 4 back (sl. next 2 sts. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 2, then p. 2 from cable needle); cr. 4f., cross 4 front (sl. next 2 sts. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, p. 2, then k. 2 from cable needle); double rib is k. 2 and p. 2 alternately.

**NOTE:** The instructions are given for the 97-102 cm (38-40 inch) chest size.

Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 107 cm (42 inch) chest size; work figures within second brackets for the 112 cm (44 inch) chest size; figures within third brackets for the 117 cm (46 inch) chest size.

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 104 (108) (116) (120) sts. and work in double rib as follows:

1st rib row: K. 3, \* p. 2, k. 2; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, k. 1 more.

2nd rib row: K. 1, p. 2, \* k. 2, p. 2; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, k. 1.

Repeat the last 2 rows, 12 times more, then the 1st of these rows again.

**Inc. row:** Rib 4 (4) (10) (10), \* inc., rib 1; repeat from \* until 4 (4) (10) (10) sts. remain, rib to end—152 (158) (164) (170) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles.

1st row (right side): P. 17 (19) (21) (23), \* k. 2, p. 3, k. 1, p. 8, k. 1, p. 3, k. 2, p. 29 (30) (31) (32); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with p. 17 (19) (21) (23) instead of p. 29 (30) (31) (32).

2nd row: K. 17 (19) (21) (23), \* tw. 2p., k. 3, p. 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 1, k. 3, tw. 2p., k. 29 (30) (31) (32); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with k. 17 (19) (21) (23).

3rd row: As 1st row.

4th row: K. 17 (19) (21) (23), \* tw. 2p., k. 3, p. 1, 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., p. 1, k. 3, tw. 2p., k. 29 (30) (31) (32); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with k. 17 (19) (21) (23).

5th to 16th rows: Repeat the 1st to 4th rows, 3 times more.

17th row: P. 15 (17) (19) (21), \* tw. 4rt., p. 3, k. 1, p. 8, k. 1, p. 3, tw. 4lt., p. 25 (26) (27) (28); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with p. 15 (17) (19) (21).

18th row: K. 15 (17) (19) (21), \* tw. 2p., k. 1, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 1, tw. 2p., k. 25 (26) (27) (28); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with k. 15 (17) (19) (21).

19th row: P. 13 (15) (17) (19), \* cr. 4b., p. 1, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 8, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 1, cr. 4f., p. 21 (22) (23) (24); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with p. 13 (15) (17) (19).

20th row: K. 13 (15) (17) (19), \* tw. 2p., k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, tw. 2p., k. 21 (22) (23) (24); repeat from \* twice more ending last repeat with k. 13 (15) (17) (19).

21st row: P. 11 (13) (15) (17), \* tw. 4rt., p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 8, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, tw. 4lt., p. 17 (18) (19) (20); repeat from \* twice more ending last repeat with p. 11 (13) (15) (17).

22nd row: K. 11 (13) (15) (17), \* tw. 2p., k. 1, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 1, tw. 2p., k. 17 (18) (19) (20); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with k. 11 (13) (15) (17).

23rd row: P. 9 (11) (13) (15), \* cr. 4b., p. 1, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 8, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 1, cr. 4f., p. 13 (14) (15) (16); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with p. 9 (11) (13) (15).

24th row: K. 9 (11) (13) (15), \* tw. 2p., k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, tw. 2p., k. 13 (14) (15) (16); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with k. 9 (11) (13) (15).

25th row: P. 7 (9) (11) (13), \* tw. 4rt., p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 8, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, tw. 4lt., p. 9 (10) (11) (12); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with p. 7 (9) (11) (13).

26th row: K. 7 (9) (11) (13), \* tw. 2p., k. 1, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 1, tw. 2p., k. 9 (10) (11) (12); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with k. 7 (9) (11) (13).

27th row: P. 5 (7) (9) (11), \* cr. 4b., p. 1, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 8, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 1, cr. 4f., p. 5 (6) (7) (8); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with p. 5 (7) (9) (11).

28th row: K. 5 (7) (9) (11), \* tw. 2p., k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, tw. 2p., k. 5 (6) (7) (8); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with k. 5 (7) (9) (11).

29th row: P. 5 (7) (9) (11), \* k. 2, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 8, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 2, p. 5 (6) (7) (8); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with p. 5 (7) (9) (11).

30th row: K. 5 (7) (9) (11), \* tw. 2p., k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, tw. 2p., k. 5 (6) (7) (8); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with k. 5 (7) (9) (11).

31st row: As 29th row.

32nd row: As 28th row.

33rd row: P. 5 (7) (9) (11), \* cr. 4f., p. 1, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 8, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 1, cr. 4b., p. 5 (6) (7) (8); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with p. 5 (7) (9) (11).

34th row: K. 7 (9) (11) (13), \* tw. 2p., k. 1, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 1, tw. 2p., k. 9 (10) (11) (12); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with k. 7 (9) (11) (13).

35th row: P. 7 (9) (11) (13), \* cr. 4f., p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 8, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, cr. 4b., p. 9 (10) (11) (12); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with p. 7 (9) (11) (13).

36th row: K. 9 (11) (13) (15), \* tw. 2p., k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, tw. 2p., k. 13 (14) (15) (16); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with k. 9 (11) (13) (15).

37th row: P. 9 (11) (13) (15), \* cr. 4f., p. 1, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 8, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 1, cr. 4b., p. 13 (14) (15) (16); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with p. 9 (11) (13) (15).

38th row: K. 11 (13) (15) (17), \* tw. 2p., k. 1, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 1, tw. 2p., k. 17 (18) (19) (20); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with k. 11 (13) (15) (17).

39th row: P. 11 (13) (15) (17), \* cr. 4f., p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 8, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 1, cr. 4b., p. 17 (18) (19) (20); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with p. 11 (13) (15) (17).

40th row: K. 13 (15) (17) (19), \* tw. 2p., k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, tw. 2p., k. 21 (22) (23) (24); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with k. 13 (15) (17) (19).

41st row: P. 13 (15) (17) (19), \* cr. 4f., p. 1, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 8, k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 1, cr. 4b., p. 21 (22) (23) (24); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with p. 13 (15) (17) (19).

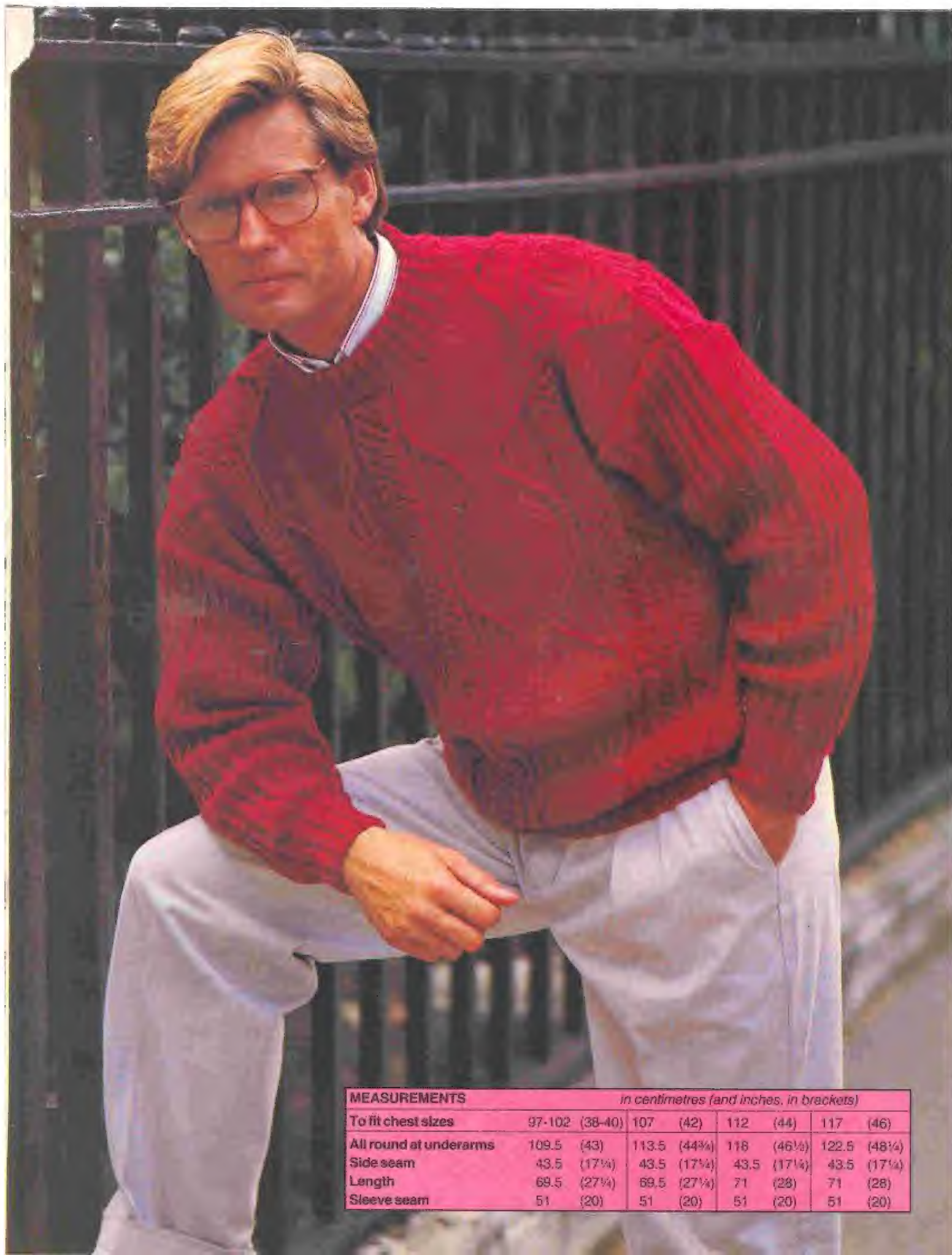
42nd row: K. 15 (17) (19) (21), \* tw. 2p., k. 1, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 3, tw. 2p., k. 25 (26) (27) (28); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with k. 15 (17) (19) (21).

43rd row: P. 15 (17) (19) (21), \* cr. 4f., p. 3, k. 1, p. 8, k. 1, p. 3, cr. 4b., p. 25 (26) (27) (28); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with p. 15 (17) (19) (21).

44th row: K. 17 (19) (21) (23), \* tw. 2p., k. 3,

*Continued overleaf*





MEASUREMENTS		<i>in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)</i>							
To fit chest sizes		97-102	(38-40)	107	(42)	112	(44)	117	(46)
All round at underarms		109.5	(43)	113.5	(44½)	118	(46½)	122.5	(48¼)
Side seam		43.5	(17¼)	43.5	(17¼)	43.5	(17¼)	43.5	(17¼)
Length		69.5	(27¼)	69.5	(27¼)	71	(28)	71	(28)
Sleeve seam		51	(20)	51	(20)	51	(20)	51	(20)



## Man About Town!

Continued

p. 1, 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., 3 from 1, p. 3 tog., p. 1, k. 3, tw. 2p., k. 29 (30) (31) (32); repeat from \* twice more, ending last repeat with k. 17 (19) (21) (23).

These 44 rows form the repeat of the pattern. Pattern a further 56 rows.

Mark each end of last row to denote end of side seams. \*\*

Pattern a further 66 (66) (70) (70) rows.

**To slope the shoulders:** Keeping continuity of pattern where possible, cast off 19 (19) (20) (21) sts. at the beginning of each of the next 4 rows, then 18 (20) (20) (20) sts. at the beginning of each of the following 2 rows—40 (42) (44) (46) sts.

Leave remaining sts. on a spare needle.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back to \*\*.

Pattern a further 45 (45) (49) (49) rows.

**To divide for neck:** Next row: Pattern 61 (63) (65) (67) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right half neck, pattern 30 (32) (34) (36) and leave these sts. on a st. holder; pattern to end and work on remaining 61 (63) (65) (67) sts. for left half neck.

**Left half neck:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 5 rows—56 (58) (60) (62) sts.

Pattern a further 15 rows—pattern 16 rows here when working right half neck.

**To slope the shoulder:** Cast off 19 (19) (20) (21) sts. at the beginning of the next row and the following alternate row—18 (20) (20) (20) sts.

Pattern 1 row. Cast off.

**Right half neck:** With right side of work facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as given for left half neck, noting variation.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles cast on 48 (48) (52) (52) sts. and work 27 rows in rib as given for back.

**Inc. row:** Rib 5 (5) (3) (3), \* inc., rib 1; repeat from \* until 5 (5) (3) (3) sts. remain, rib to end—67 (67) (75) (75) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work the 2-row wide rib pattern as follows:

**1st row:** P. 3, \* k. 1, p. 3; repeat from \* to end.

**2nd row:** K. 3, \* p. 1, k. 3; repeat from \* to end.

Keeping continuity of rib pattern as set, taking extra sts. into rib pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 10 following alternate rows—89 (89) (97) (97) sts.

Pattern 3 rows, then inc. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 18 following 4th rows—127 (127) (135) (135) sts.

Pattern a further 17 rows.

Cast off in pattern.

**THE NECKBAND:** First join right shoulder seam. With right side of work facing, using No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles, pick up and k. 24 sts. down left side of neck, k. across the 30 (32) (34) (36) sts. at centre front, pick up and k. 24 sts. up right side of neck, and finally, k. across the 40 (42) (44) (46) sts. of centre back, decreasing 2 sts. evenly across these sts.—116 (120) (124) (128) sts.

Work 32 rows in double rib.

Cast off loosely in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Press with a warm iron over a dry cloth. Join left shoulder seam, continuing seam across neck band. Sew cast-off edge of sleeves evenly between markers on back and front. Join side and sleeve seams. Fold neckband in half to wrong side and sl. st. into place on the inside.

# Beating The Blues

Fancy rib borders and grandad-vest front opening make this textured sweater with drop shoulderline stand out from the rest!

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 2 GENEROUS SIZES

**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Scomord Pure Wool Superwash DK: 15 for 97-102 cm size; 16 for 107-112 cm size. For either size: A pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3/4 mm) knitting needles; 3 buttons. For stockists, write to Scomord Ltd., P.O. Box 27, Athey Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK11 8EA, tel: 0625 29436.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 23 stitches to measure 10 cm in width and 28 rows to measure 9 cm in depth over the pattern, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given on facing page.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; inc., increase (by working twice into same st.); dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. together).

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 97-102 cm (38-40 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within brackets for the 107-112 cm (42-44 inch) size.

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles cast on 111 (127) sts. and work in fancy rib as follows: **1st row:** \* K. 2, p. 2; repeat from \* until 3 sts. remain, k. 2, p. 1.

**2nd row:** \* P. 2, k. 2; repeat from \* until 3 sts. remain, p. 2, k. 1. Repeat the last 2 rows, 9 times more, then the 1st row again.

**Next (inc.) row:** Rib 8 (12), \* inc., rib 4 (5); repeat from \* until 8 (13) sts. remain, inc., rib 7 (12)—131 (145) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles.

**1st row:** P. 5, \* k. 4, p. 1, k. 4, p. 5; repeat from \* to end. **2nd row:** K. 5, \* p. 3, k. 3, p. 3, k. 5; repeat from \* to end.

**3rd row:** K. 7, \* p. 5, k. 9; repeat from \* ending last repeat with k. 7 instead of k. 9.

**4th row:** P. 6, \* k. 7, p. 7; repeat from \* ending last repeat with p. 6 instead of p. 7.

**5th row:** K. 5, \* p. 9, k. 5; repeat from \* to end. **6th to 8th rows:** Work the 4th row back to 2nd row, in that reverse order.

These 8 rows form the pattern.

Maintaining continuity of the pattern, work a further 102 rows. Mark each end of the last row, to denote end of side seams. \*\*

Pattern a further 80 (84) rows.

**To slope the shoulders:** Cast off 45 (49) sts. at the beginning of each of the next 2 rows.

Leave 41 (47) sts. on a spare needle.

**THE FRONT:** Work as given for back to \*\*.

Pattern a further 9 (13) rows.

**Divide sts. for front opening:** Next row: Pattern 62 (69) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right half front, cast off the next 7 sts., pattern to end and work on remaining 62 (69) sts. for left half front.

**The left half front:** Pattern 49 rows—pattern 50 rows here when working right half front.

**To shape the neck:** Cast off 7 (9) sts. at the beginning of the next row, then dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 7 (9) rows and then on the 3 following alternate rows—45 (49) sts.

Pattern 7 (5) rows. Cast off for shoulder.

**The right half front:** With right side of work facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as given for the left half front to end, noting variation.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles cast on 47 (55) sts. and work 25 rows in fancy rib as given for back.

**Next (increase) row:** Rib 4 (8), \* inc., rib 2 (1); repeat from \* until 4 (9) sts. remain, inc., rib 3 (8)—61 (75) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work 4 (6) rows in pattern as given for back.

Maintaining continuity of the pattern and taking extra sts. into the pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 27 (24) following 4th rows—117 (125) sts.

Pattern a further 15 (25) rows. Cast off.

**THE NECKBAND:** First join shoulder seams. With right side of work facing and using No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles, pick up and k. 27 (28) sts. up right front neck edge, k. across the 41 (47) sts. at back neck increasing 4 sts. evenly across these sts., pick up and k. 27 (28) sts. down left front neck edge—99 (107) sts.

Beginning with the 2nd row, work 9 rows in fancy rib as given for back. Cast off in rib.

**THE BUTTONHOLE BAND:** With right side of work facing and using No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles, pick up and k. 47 sts. down row-ends of left front neck edge, including row-ends of neckband and beginning with the 2nd row, work 3 rows in fancy rib as given for back.

**1st buttonhole row:** Rib 2, \* cast off 2, rib a further 17; repeat from \* once more, cast off 2, rib to end.

**2nd buttonhole row:** Rib to end, casting on 2 sts. over each group cast off on previous row.

Rib a further 5 rows. Cast off in rib.

**THE BUTTON BAND:** With right side of work facing and using No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles, pick up and k. 47 sts. up row-ends of right front neck edge including row-ends of neckband and work as given for buttonhole band, omitting buttonholes.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Press on wrong side, using a warm iron over a dry cloth. Sew cast-off edge of sleeves between markers on back and front. Join sleeve and side seams. Sew down row-ends of buttonhole and button bands to cast-off sts. at centre front. Add buttons.





## SUPER SAVER!

Knit this design and save money on the yarn! Turn to page 96 for your special discount voucher

### MEASUREMENTS

*In centimetres (and inches, in brackets)*

To fit chest sizes	97-102 (38-40)	107-112 (42-44)
All round at underarms	114 (44¾)	126 (49½)
Side seam	41.5 (16¾)	41.5 (16¾)
Length	67.5 (26½)	68.5 (27)
Sleeve seam	47.5 (18¾)	47.5 (18¾)



**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Sunbeam Aran Knit: 6 main and 3 contrast for 61-66 cm size; 7 main and 3 contrast for 71 cm size; 9 main and 3 contrast for 76 cm size; 12 main and 4 contrast for 81 cm size; 13 main and 4 contrast for 86 cm size; 14 main and 4 contrast for 91 cm size; 14 main and 4 contrast for 97 cm size; 15 main and 4 contrast for 102 cm size. For any one size: A pair each of No. 6 (5 mm) and No. 8 (4 mm) knitting needles.

For stockist, write to Sunbeam Wools, Crayshaw Mills, Pudsey, West Yorkshire LS28 7BS, tel: 0532 571871.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 21 stitches and 25 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm, over the wide rib pattern, and 18 stitches to measure 10 cm in width, over the stocking stitch, using No. 6 (5 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; inc., increase (by working twice into next st.); dec., decrease (by taking 2 sts. together); s.s., stocking st. (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size; m., main colour; c., contrast colour; single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately.

**NOTE:** The instructions are given for the 61-66 cm (24-26 inch) chest size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 71 cm (28 inch) chest size; work figures within second brackets for the 76 cm (30 inch) chest size, and so on.

**THE BACK:** With No. 8 (4 mm) needles and c., cast on 61 (69) (77) (85) (89) (93) (97) (101) sts. and, beginning odd-numbered rows with k. 1 and even-numbered rows with p. 1, work 15 (15) (21) (21) (21) (21) rows in single rib.

**Inc. row:** Rib nil (4) (3) (6) (4) (4) (6) (2), inc., \* rib 4 (4) (6) (8) (7) (6) (5) (5), inc.; repeat from \* until nil (4) (3) (6) (4) (4) (6) (2) sts. remain, rib to end—74 (82) (88) (94) (100) (106) (112) (118) sts.

Change to No. 6 (5 mm) needles.

Break off c., join in m. and work wide rib pattern as follows: **1st row (right side):** K. 8 (8) (7) (6) (5) (4) (7) (6), \* p. 2, k. 6; repeat from \* ending last repeat with k. 8 (8) (7) (6) (5) (4) (7) (6), instead of k. 6.

**2nd row:** P. 8 (8) (7) (6) (5) (4) (7) (6), \* k. 2, p. 6; repeat from \* ending last repeat with p. 8 (8) (7) (6) (5) (4) (7) (6), instead of p. 6.

These 2 rows form the pattern. Pattern a further 46 (54) (62) (74) (74) (76) (80) (80) rows. Mark each end of last row to denote end of side seams. \*\*

Pattern 48 (50) (52) (56) (56) (58) (60) (60) rows.

**For shoulders:** Next row: Cast off 22 (26) (28) (30) (32) (35) (37) (40), pattern next 29 (29) (31) (33) (35) (35) (37) (37) and leave these 30 (30) (32) (34) (36) (36) (38) (38) sts. on a spare needle for neck ribbing, cast off remaining 22 (26) (28) (30) (32) (35) (37) (40) sts.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back to \*\*.

Pattern 27 (29) (31) (33) (33) (35) (35) (35) rows.

**To divide for front neck:** Next row: Pattern 33 (37) (40) (42) (45) (48) (50) (53) and leave

these sts. on a spare needle for right front neck, pattern 8 (8) (8) (10) (10) (10) (12) (12) and leave these sts. on a st. holder, pattern to end, and work on these last 33 (37) (40) (42) (45) (48) (50) (53) sts. for left front neck.

**The left front neck:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 11 (11) (12) (12) (13) (13) (13) (13) rows—22 (26) (28) (30) (32) (35) (37) (40) sts.

Pattern 9 (9) (8) (10) (9) (9) (11) (11) rows.

Cast off for shoulder.

**The right front neck:** With right side of work facing, rejoin m. to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as left front neck, to end.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 8 (4 mm) needles and c. cast on 35 (35) (37) (41) (41) (43) (49) (49) sts. and work 15 (15) (15) (19) (19) (19) (21) (21) rows in single rib as given on back.

**Inc. row:** Rib 2 (2) (nil) (2) (2) (nil) (6) (6), inc., \* rib 2, inc.; repeat from \* until 2 (2) (nil) (2) (2) (nil) (6) (6) sts. remain, rib to end—46 (46) (50) (54) (54) (58) (62) (62) sts.

Change to No. 6 (5 mm) needles. Break off c., join in m. and work wide rib pattern as follows:

**1st row:** K. 6 (6) (4) (6) (6) (4) (6) (6), \* p. 2, k. 6; repeat from \* ending last repeat with k. 6 (6) (4) (6) (6) (6), instead of k. 6.

**2nd row:** P. 6 (6) (4) (6) (6) (4) (6) (6), \* k. 2, p. 6; repeat from \* ending last repeat with p. 6 (6) (4) (6) (6) (4) (6) (6), instead of p. 6.

These 2 rows form the pattern. Keeping continuity of wide rib, and working extra sts. into pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. each end of next row and the 6 (8) (9) (9) (9) (8) (9) (9) following 5th (5th) (5th) (5th) (5th) (6th) (6th) (6th) rows—60 (64) (70) (74) (74) (76) (82) (82) sts.



# GOOD SPORTS!

If you think these sweaters look strictly for the boys, think again! Sporty good looks and a lovely choice of colours in the yarn make for a design that the girls can steal more than a glance at!

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 8 SIZES

Pattern 3 (1) (4) (2) (4) (3) (3) (3) row(s).

Beginning with a k. row, continue in s.s. in stripes of 8 rows c. and 2 rows m., at the same time, inc. 1 st. each end of 2nd (4th) (1st) (3rd) (1st) (3rd) (3rd) (3rd) row and the 5 (4) (2) (3) (3) (3) (2) (2) following 5th (5th) (5th) (5th) (5th) (6th) (6th) (6th) rows—72 (74) (76) (82) (82) (84) (88) (88) sts.

Pattern 7 (10) (23) (28) (30) (23) (25) (25) rows.

Cast off.

**THE NECK RIBBING:** Join right shoulder seam. With right side facing, rejoin c. and using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, pick up and k. 20 (20) (20) (22) (22) (22) (24) (24) sts. from row-ends of left front neck shaping, k. 8 (8) (8) (10) (10) (10) (12) (12) sts. across centre front, pick up and k. 20 (20) (20) (22) (22) (22) (24) (24) sts. from row-ends of right front neck shaping, and finally, k. 30 (30) (32) (34) (36) (36) (38) (38) sts. across centre back—78 (78) (80) (88) (90) (90) (98) (98) sts.

Work 15 (15) (15) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17) rows in single rib.

Cast off loosely in rib.

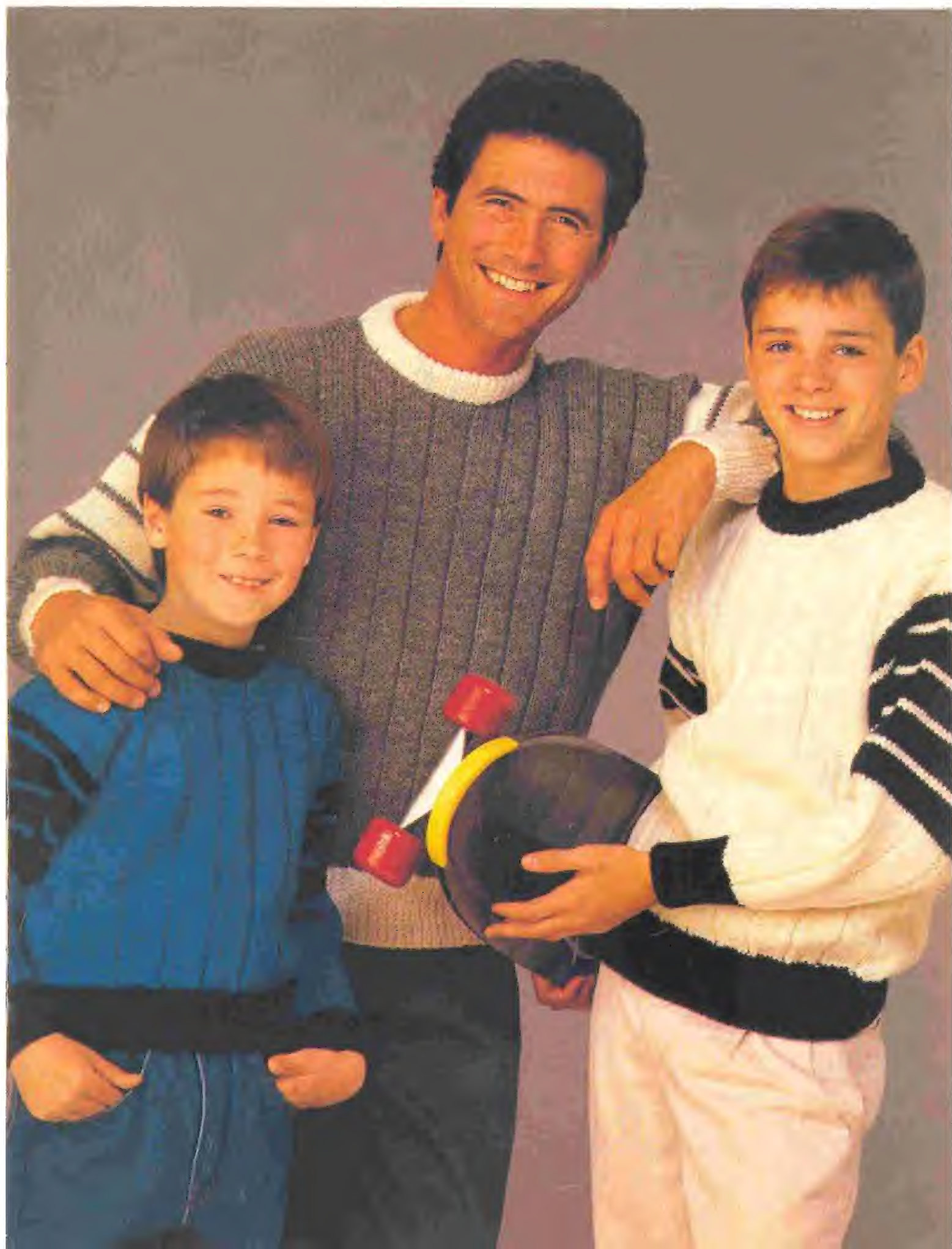
**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Press lightly with a warm iron over a damp cloth, taking care not to flatten the rib pattern. Join left shoulder seam, continuing seam across neck ribbing. Sew cast-off edge of sleeves to row-ends between markers on back and front. Join side and sleeve seams.

Fold neck ribbing in half to wrong side and loosely catch into place.

### MEASUREMENTS

To fit chest sizes	in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)													
	61-66	(24-26)	71	(28)	76	(30)	81	(32)	86	(34)	91	(36)	97	(38)
All round at underarms	70.5	(27¾)	78	(30¾)	84	(33)	89.5	(35¼)	95	(37½)	101	(39¾)	106.5	(41¾)
Side seam	25	(10)	28.5	(11¼)	31.5	(12½)	38.5	(15¼)	38.5	(15¼)	39	(15½)	41	(16¼)
Length	44.5	(17½)	49	(19½)	53	(21)	61	(24)	61	(24)	63	(24¾)	65	(25¾)
Sleeve seam	34	(13½)	37	(14½)	40.5	(16)	46	(18)	46.5	(18¼)	46.5	(18¼)	48	(19)







**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Littlewoods Baby 4-ply: The shawl: 8 balls; a pair of long No. 8 (4 mm) knitting needles. For the complete layette, excluding shawl: 8 balls. If worked separately the following quantities are required: Dress: 2 balls; 1 metre of narrow lace trimming; 3 buttons. Matinee Jacket: 2 balls; ½ metre narrow lace trimming; 4 buttons. Angel Top: 2 balls; ½ metre narrow lace trimming; 3 buttons. Booties, Mitts and Bonnet: 1 ball; 80 cm narrow ribbon each for the booties and mitts; 1 metre 1.5 cm ribbon and 66 cm narrow lace trimming for the bonnet. Vest: 1 ball; 3 buttons. Tights: 2 balls; waist length 5 mm elastic. For any one garment excluding shawl: A pair of No. 10 (3¼ mm) knitting needles. For dress, matinee jacket and angel top: No. 10 (3¼ mm) circular needle, 60 cm in length. For stockists, write to Littlewoods, 7th Floor, J. M. Centre, Old Hall Street, Liverpool X, L70 1AB, tel: 051 235 2989.

**TENSION AND MEASUREMENTS:** Work at a tension of 24 stitches and 32 rows, to measure 10 x 10 cm, over the lacy pattern, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, 26 stitches and 40 rows, to measure 10 x 10 cm, over the lacy pattern, using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, and 28 stitches and 36 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm, over the stocking stitch, using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, the layette will be suitable for a 46 cm (18 inch) chest size. Actual measurements: Shawl: 114 x 114 cm (45 x 45 inches), including edging. Dress: Side seam, 20.5 cm (8 inches); length, 30.5 cm (12 inches); sleeve seam, 4 cm (1½ inches). Matinee Jacket and Angel Top: Side seam, 14.5 cm (5¾ inches); length, 24.5 cm (9¾ inches); sleeve seam, 14.5 cm (5¾ inches). Booties: Foot length, 10 cm (4 inches). Mitts: All round hand, 13.5 cm (5¼ inches). Bonnet: All round face edge, including edging, 35 cm (13¾ inches). Vest: Actual chest measurement, 46.5 (18¼ inches); side seam, 16 cm (6½ inches); length, 25.5 cm (10 inches). Tights: All round at widest part, 62 cm (24½ inches); length from top of front waist to crotch, 18.5 cm (7¼ inches).

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; inc., increase (by working twice into next st.); dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. tog.); sl., slip; y.fwd., yarn forward to make a st.; y.r.n., (yarn round needle to make a st.); s.s., stocking stitch (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); m.st., moss stitch; p.s.s.o., pass st. over; s.k.p.o., (sl. 1, k. 1, p.s.s.o.); single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately.

## THE SHAWL

**THE CENTRE:** Using long No. 8 (4 mm) needles cast on 249 sts.

**1st pattern (right side) row:** K. 2, \* s.k.p.o., y.fwd., k. 1, y.fwd., k. 2 tog., k. 3; repeat from \* ending last repeat with k. 2 instead of k. 3.

**2nd row:** P. 4, \* k. 1, p. 7; repeat from \* ending last repeat with p. 4 instead of p. 7.

**3rd row:** K. 1, \* s.k.p.o., y.fwd., k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, y.fwd., k. 2 tog., k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

**4th row:** As 2nd row.

**5th row:** K. 3, \* y.fwd., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o., y.fwd., k. 5; repeat from \* ending last repeat with k. 3.

**6th row:** P. to end.

**7th row:** K. 1, \* y.fwd., k. 2 tog., k. 3, s.k.p.o., y.fwd., k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

**8th row:** K. 1, \* p. 7, k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

**9th row:** P. 1, \* k. 1, y.fwd., k. 2 tog., k. 1, s.k.p.o., y.fwd., k. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* to end.

**10th row:** As 8th row.

**11th row:** K. 2 tog., y.fwd., k. 5, \* y.fwd., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o., y.fwd., k. 5; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, y.fwd., s.k.p.o.



# Baby Layette

Welcome the newest little member to the family in this divine 9-piece layette with its delicate lacy and moss stitch pattern worked in a soft 4-ply yarn

**12th row:** P. to end.  
These 12 rows form the pattern; repeat them 26 times more then the first 6 rows again.  
Cast off.

**THE EDGING:** With No. 8 (4 mm) needles cast on 11 sts. and k. 1 row.

**1st pattern row (right side):** K. 3, y.fwd., k. 2 tog., k. 1, s.k.p.o., turn and cast on 4 sts., turn, k. 2 tog., k. 1—13 sts.

**2nd row:** K. 10, y.fwd., k. 2 tog., k. 1—13 sts.

**3rd row:** K. 3, y.fwd., k. 2 tog., s.k.p.o., \* y.fwd., k. 1; repeat from \* 3 times more, y.fwd., k. 2 tog., —16 sts.

**4th row:** K. 13, y.fwd., k. 2 tog., k. 1—16 sts.

**5th row:** K. 3, y.fwd., k. 2 tog., s.k.p.o., y.fwd., k. 1, y.fwd., k. 1, y.fwd., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o., y.fwd., k. 1, y.fwd., k. 1, y.fwd., k. 2 tog., —18 sts.

**6th row:** K. 15, y.fwd., k. 2 tog., k. 1—18 sts.

**7th row:** K. 3, y.fwd., k. 2 tog., k. 11, k. 2 tog., —17 sts.

**8th row:** Cast off 6 sts., k. a further 7 sts., y.fwd., k. 2 tog., k. 1—11 sts.

These 8 rows form the pattern; repeat them a further 139 times.

Cast off.

**TO COMPLETE THE SHAWL:** Sew edging to outer edges of centre, allowing 34 patterns along each side plus 1 pattern gathered at each corner. Join cast-on and cast-off edges together. Pin out shawl to measure 114 x 114 cm (45 x 45 inches) and press centre lightly with a cool iron over a dry cloth.

## THE DRESS

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 97 sts.

**M.st. row:** K. 1, \* p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

Repeat m.st. row, 3 times more.

Work 77 rows in pattern as given for centre of

shawl—work 53 rows here when working Angel Top.

**To divide for back opening:** Next row: P. 47 and leave these sts. on a spare needle for left half back, p. 3 and leave on a safety-pin, p. to end and work on these last 47 sts. for right half back.

**The right half back:** Pattern 1 row here when working left half back.

**To shape armhole:** Cast off 3 sts. at beginning of next row, work 1 row—omit this row when working left half back—then dec. 1 st. at armhole edge on next row and the 4 following alternate rows—39 sts.

**Dec. row:** P. 2, \* p. 2 tog., p. 1; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, p. 1 more—27 sts.

Break yarn and leave sts. on a spare needle for yoke.

**The left half back:** With right side facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of 47 sts. on spare needle and work as right half back, noting variation.

**THE FRONT:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 97 sts. and work 4 rows in m.st. as given on back.

Work 78 rows in pattern as given for centre of shawl—work 54 rows here when working Angel Top and Matinee Jacket back.

**To shape the armholes:** Cast off 3 sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row and then on the 4 following alternate rows—81 sts.

**Dec. row:** P. 2, \* p. 2 tog., p. 1; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, p. 1 more—55 sts.

Break yarn and leave sts. on a spare needle for yoke.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 43 sts. and work 3 rows in m.st. as given on back.

**Inc. row:** K. 1, \* inc., m.st. 2; repeat from \* to end—57 sts.

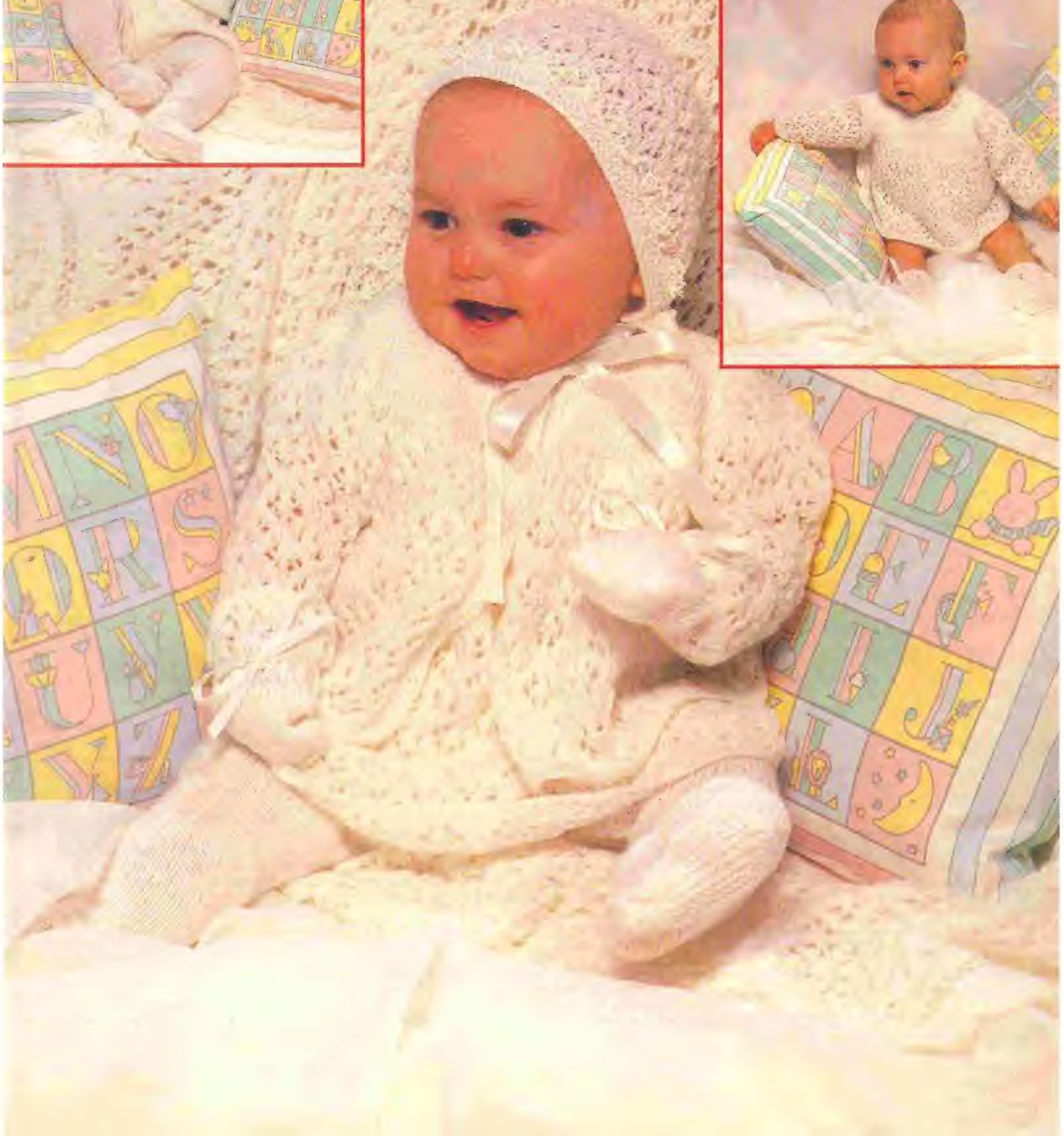
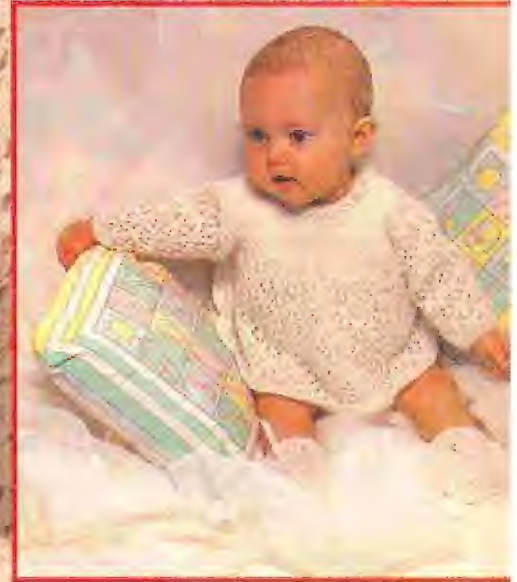
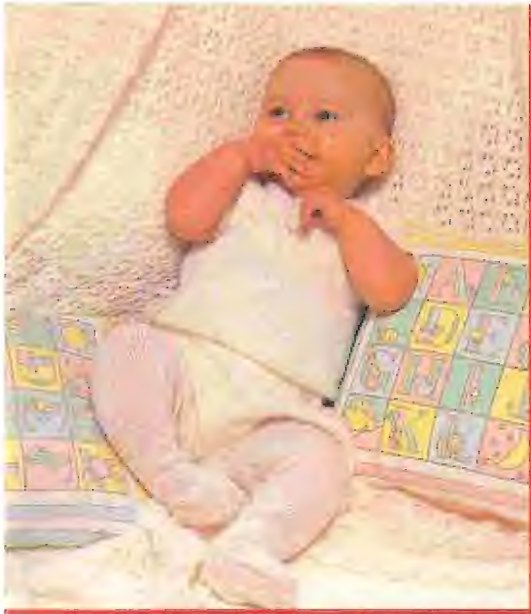
Beginning with the 7th row, work 12 rows in pattern as given for centre of shawl.

**To shape sleeve top:** Work as given for armhole shaping of front—41 sts.

*Continued overleaf*



# Designs For **CHILDREN**





# Baby Love

Continued

**Dec. row:** P. 4, \* p. 2 tog., p. 3; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, p. 2 more—34 sts.

Break yarn and leave sts. on a spare needle for yoke.

**THE RIGHT BACK BORDER:** With right side facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of 3 sts. left on safety-pin at centre of back, and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, inc. as follows: Inc., inc., k. 1—5 sts.

M.st. 11 rows as given on back. Break yarn and leave sts. on a safety-pin. Sew border to centre row-ends of right half back.

**THE LEFT BACK BORDER:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 5 sts. and m.st. 12 rows as given on back.

Do not break yarn. Sew border to centre row-ends of left half back, catching cast-on edge behind right back border.

**THE YOKE:** With right side facing, and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) circular needle, and adjoining yarn, work across all pieces as follows: M.st. across 5 sts. of left back border, p. 27 sts. of left half back, p. 34 sts. of left sleeve, p. 55 sts. of front, p. 34 sts. of right sleeve, p. 27 sts. of right half back, and finally, work across 5 sts. of right back border making a buttonhole thus: K. 1, p. 1, y.r.n., p. 2 tog., k. 1—187 sts.

Working backwards and forwards in rows, and keeping continuity of 5 sts. in m.st. at each end, p. 2 rows, then m.st. 3 rows over all sts.

**1st dec. row:** M.st. 14, \* sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o., m.st. 9; repeat from \* until 5 sts. remain, m.st. 5—159 sts.

M.st. 5 rows.

**2nd dec. row:** M.st. 13, \* p. 3 tog., m.st. 7; repeat from \* until 6 sts. remain, m.st. 6—131 sts.

M.st. 1 row.

**Buttonhole row:** M.st. until 3 sts. remain, y.r.n., p. 2 tog., k. 1.

M.st. 3 rows.

**3rd dec. row:** M.st. 12, \* sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o., m.st. 5; repeat from \* until 7 sts. remain, m.st. 7—103 sts.

M.st. 5 rows.

**4th dec. row:** M.st. 11, \* p. 3 tog., m.st. 3; repeat from \* until 8 sts. remain, m.st. 8—75 sts.

M.st. 3 rows.

**5th dec. (and buttonhole) row:** M.st. 8, \* sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o., m.st. 5; repeat from \* until 3 sts. remain, y.r.n., p. 2 tog., k. 1—59 sts.

K. 3 rows.

Cast off.

**TO MAKE UP THE DRESS:** Press with a cool iron over a dry cloth. Join tiny underarm shapings, then join side and sleeve seams. Add buttons.

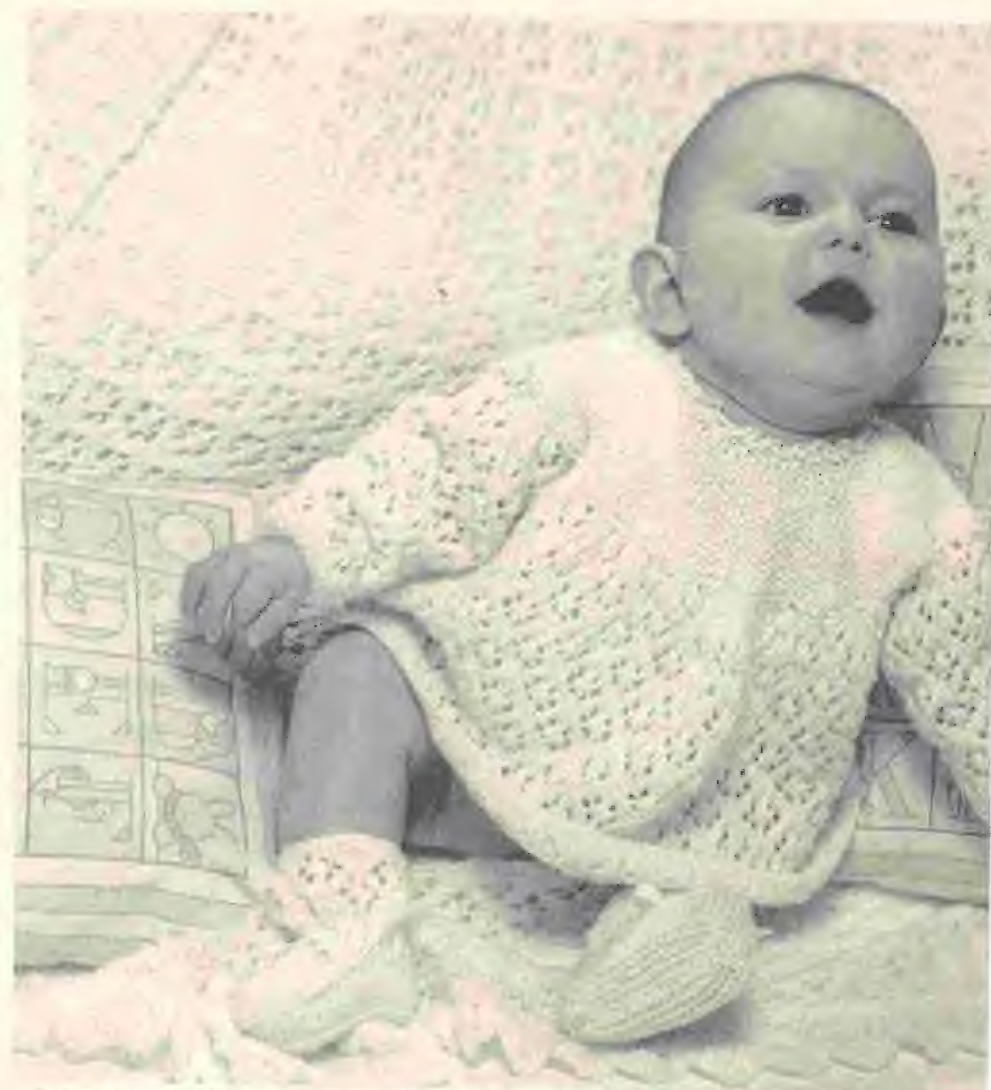
Gather ½ metre of lace trimming and sew to 2nd ridge down from neck edge taking care not to tighten neck. Gather ¼ metre of lace trimming and sew to sleeve edges 2 rows up from cast-on edge.

## THE MATINEE JACKET

**THE BACK:** Work as given for front of dress, noting variation.

**THE LEFT FRONT:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 54 sts.

**1st m.st. row:** \* P. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end.



**2nd m.st. row:** \* K. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* to end.

Repeat 1st row again.

**Next row:** M.st. 5 and leave these sts. on a safety-pin for left front border, m.st. to end and work on these last 49 sts.

**\*\*Work 54 rows in lacy pattern given on centre of shawl—work 55 rows here when working right front.**

**To shape armhole:** Cast off 3 sts. at beginning next row. Work 1 row—omit this row when working right front.

Dec. 1 st. at armhole edge on next row and 4 following alternate rows—41 sts.

**Dec. row:** P. 2 tog., \* p. 1, p. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—27 sts.

Break yarn and leave sts. on a spare needle for yoke.

**THE RIGHT FRONT:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 54 sts. and beginning with the 2nd row, m.st. 3 rows as given on left front.

**Next row:** M.st. 49 turn and work on these sts., leaving remaining 5 sts. on a safety-pin for right front border.

Work as given for left front from \*\* to end, noting variation.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 37 sts. and work 5 rows in m.st. as given on dress.

**Inc. row:** M.st. 5, \* inc., m.st. 7; repeat from \* to end—41 sts.

Work 6 rows in lacy pattern given on the centre of shawl.

Keeping continuity of pattern, and working extra sts. into pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. each end of next row and the 7 following 6th rows—57 sts.

Pattern 5 rows.

**To shape sleeve top:** Work as given for armhole shaping on front of dress—41 sts.

**Dec. row:** P. 4, \* p. 2 tog., p. 3; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, p. 2 more—34 sts.

Break yarn and leave sts. on a spare needle for yoke.

**THE LEFT FRONT BORDER:** With right side facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of 5 sts. on safety-pin and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, m.st. 66 rows.

Break yarn and leave sts. on a safety-pin for yoke.

Sew border to row-ends of left front.

**THE RIGHT FRONT BORDER:** With wrong side facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of 5 sts. on safety-pin and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, m.st. 53 rows.

**Buttonhole row:** K. 1, p. 1, y.r.n., p. 2 tog., k. 1.

M.st. 13 rows, then repeat the buttonhole row. Do not break yarn, but sew border to row-ends of right front.

**THE YOKE:** With right side facing, and using needle holding the 5 right front border sts., work across all pieces as follows: P. 27 sts. of right front, p. 34 sts. of right sleeve, p. 55 sts. of back, p. 34 sts. of left sleeve, p. 27 sts. of left front and





finally, m.st. 5 sts. of left front border—187 sts.

Work as given for yoke of dress, but working buttonholes at *beginning* of rows as given on right front border, instead of the ends of rows.

**TO MAKE UP THE MATINEE JACKET:** Press as for dress. Join tiny underarm shapings, then join side and sleeve seams. Add buttons. Trim neck with lace as for dress.

#### THE ANGEL TOP

Work sleeves as given for matinee jacket, and back, front and yoke as given for dress, noting variations. Press and make up as given for dress, omitting lace round sleeve edges.

#### THE BOOTEES

**TO MAKE (2 alike):** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 41 sts. and m.st. 4 rows as given on dress, then work 12 rows in lacy pattern as given on centre of shawl.

**Dec. row:** K. 5, \* k. 2 tog., k. 7; repeat from \* to end—37 sts.

Beginning with a p. row, s.s. 3 rows.

**Slot row:** K. 1, \* y. fwd., k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end. \*\*\*

S.s. 3 rows.

**To divide for instep:** Next row: K. 25, turn and leave remaining 12 sts. on a safety-pin.

**Next row:** P. 13, turn and leave remaining 12 sts. on a safety-pin.

S.s. 14 rows on centre 13 sts. for instep.

Break yarn and leave sts. on a safety-pin.

With right side facing, slip 12 sts. at right side of instep on to a No. 10 (3¼ mm) needle with point to inner end, rejoin yarn and using this needle, pick up and k. 11 sts. from row-ends at right side of instep, work across instep thus: K. 2 tog., k. 9, k. 2 tog., pick up and k. 11 sts. from row-ends at left side of instep, and finally k. across 12 sts. from safety-pin at left side—57 sts.

Beginning with a p. row, s.s. 7 rows.

**To shape foot: 1st (dec.) row:** K. 1, s.k.p.o., k. 20, s.k.p.o., k. 7, k. 2 tog., k. 20, k. 2 tog., k. 1—53 sts.

**2nd and every alternate row:** K. to end.

**3rd (dec.) row:** K. 1, s.k.p.o., k. 19, s.k.p.o., k. 5, k. 2 tog., k. 19, k. 2 tog., k. 1—49 sts.

**5th (dec.) row:** K. 1, s.k.p.o., k. 18, s.k.p.o., k. 3, k. 2 tog., k. 18, k. 2 tog., k. 1—45 sts.

**7th (dec.) row:** K. 1, s.k.p.o., k. 17, s.k.p.o., k. 1, k. 2 tog., k. 17, k. 2 tog., k. 1—41 sts.

**9th (dec.) row:** K. 1, s.k.p.o., k. 16, sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o., k. 16, k. 2 tog., k. 1—37 sts.

Cast off k.wise.

**TO MAKE UP THE BOOTEES:** Press as for dress. Fold cast off edge in half and join for underfoot seam, continuing seam across row-ends for back seam. Beginning at the centre front, thread 40 cm of ribbon through slot row.

#### THE MITTS

**TO MAKE (2 alike):** Work as given for booties to \*\*\*.

Beginning with a p. row, s.s. 21 rows.

**To shape top: 1st (dec.) row:** K. 1, \* k. 2 tog., k. 2; repeat from \* to end—28 sts.

**2nd row:** P. to end.

**3rd (dec.) row:** K. 1, \* k. 2 tog., k. 1; repeat from \* to end—19 sts. **4th row:** P. to end.

**5th (dec.) row:** K. 1, \* k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—10 sts.

Break yarn leaving an end, run end through remaining sts., draw up and fasten off, then join seam. Press as for dress. Thread 40 cm of ribbon through slot row, to tie on back.

#### THE BONNET

**TO MAKE:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 89 sts. and m.st. 6 rows as given on dress,

then work 36 rows in lacy pattern given on centre of shawl, decreasing 1 st. at end of last row—88 sts.

**To shape crown: 1st (dec.) row:** \* K. 9, k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—80 sts.

**2nd row:** P. to end.

**3rd (dec.) row:** \* K. 8, k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—72 sts.

Repeat 2nd and 3rd rows, 7 times more, working 1 st. less before the dec. on each repeat of 3rd row—16 sts.

P. 1 row.

**Next dec. row:** \* K. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—8 sts.

Break yarn leaving an end. Run end through remaining sts., draw up and fasten off, then join row-ends across crown rows, leaving lacy section free for neck edge.

**THE NECK EDGING:** With right side facing, rejoin yarn and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, pick up and k. 49 sts. evenly along row-ends of neck edge.

M.st. 2 rows as given on dress.

Cast off.

**TO MAKE UP THE BONNET:** Press as for dress. Gather 66 cm of lace trimming and sew to top row of m.st. at cast-on edge, taking care not to tighten the edge. Sew ribbon to corners of cast on edge to form 3 small loops at corners.

#### THE VEST

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 65 sts. and m.st. 4 rows as given on dress.

Beginning with a k. row, s.s. 54 rows.

**To shape armholes:** Cast off 3 sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row, and the 3 following alternate rows—51 sts.

S.s. 18 rows.

**To divide for back neck:** Next row: P. 19 and leave these sts. on a spare needle for left back neck, p. 13 and leave on a st. holder, p. to end and work on these last 19 sts. for right back neck.

**The right back neck:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 6 rows.

Cast off remaining 13 sts. for shoulder.

**The left back neck:** With right side facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as right back neck. *Continued overleaf*





# Baby Love

Continued

**THE FRONT:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 65 sts. and m.st. 4 rows as given on dress.

Beginning with a k. row, s.s. 45 rows.

**To divide for front opening:** Next row: P. 35 and leave on a spare needle for right half front, p. to end and work on these last 30 sts. for left half front.

**The left half front:** 1st row: K. to end, turn and cast on 5 sts.—35 sts.

2nd row: For m.st. border k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. to end.

Keeping continuity of 5 sts. in m.st. at front edge, s.s. a further 6 rows.

**To shape armhole:** Cast off 3 sts. at beginning of next row.

Work 1 row, then dec. 1 st. at armhole edge on next row and the 3 following alternate rows—28 sts.

Pattern 14 rows.

**To shape neck:** Next row: M.st. 5 and leave on a safety-pin, p. 2 tog., p. to end—22 sts.

Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 9 rows—13 sts.

Work 1 row. Cast off for shoulder.

**The right half front:** With right side facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle.

1st row: For m.st. border k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. to end.

2nd row: P. until 5 sts. remain, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1.

Keeping continuity of m.st. border, s.s. 6 rows.

**Next (buttonhole) row:** K. 1, p. 1, y.r.n., p. 2 tog., k. to end.

**To shape armhole:** Cast off 3 sts. at beginning of next row, then dec. 1 st. at armhole edge on next row and the 3 following alternate rows—28 sts.

Pattern 3 rows, then repeat the buttonhole row.

Pattern 11 rows.

**To shape neck:** Next (buttonhole) row: K. 1, p. 1, y.r.n., p. 2 tog., k. 1 and leave these 5 sts. on a safety-pin, k. 2 tog., k. to end—22 sts.

Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 9 rows—13 sts.

Cast off for shoulder.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 43 sts. and m.st. 4 rows as given on dress.

Beginning with a k. row, s.s. 2 rows, then inc. 1 st. at each end of next row and the following 4th row—47 sts.

S.s. 3 rows.

**To shape sleeve top:** Cast off 3 sts. at the beginning of next 2 rows, then 2 sts. on the following 14 rows.

Cast off remaining 13 sts.

**THE NECK EDGING:** First join shoulder seams. With right side facing, sl. 5 m.st. sts. from right half front safety-pin onto a No. 10 (3¼ mm) needle with point to inner end, rejoin yarn and using same needle, pick up and k. 12 sts. from right front neck shaping, 8 sts. from right back neck shaping, k. 13 sts. across centre back, pick up and k. 8 sts. from left back neck shaping, 12 sts. from left front neck shaping, and finally, m.st. across 5 sts. on safety-pin of left half front—63 sts.

M.st. 3 rows.

Cast off in m.st.

**TO MAKE UP THE VEST:** Press as for dress. Set in sleeves, then join side and sleeve seams.



Catch base of left front border behind right front border. Add buttons.

## THE TIGHTS

**THE RIGHT LEG:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 69 sts. for waist edge.

1st rib row: K. 1, \* p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

2nd rib row: P. 1, \* k. 1, p. 1; repeat from \* to end.

Repeat the last 2 rows, once again.

Slot row: K. 1, \* y.fwd., k. 2 tog., p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end. Rib 7 rows.

Continue in s.s. as follows:

K. 1 row here when working left leg.

**To shape for extra length on back:** 1st and 2nd turning rows: S.s. 12, turn for 1st row, sl. 1, s.s. to end for 2nd row.

3rd and 4th turning rows: S.s. 20, turn for 3rd row, sl. 1, s.s. to end for 4th row.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times more, working across 8 sts. more on each repeat.

S.s. 4 rows over all sts.—s.s. 3 rows here when working left leg.

Inc. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 8 following 6th rows—87 sts.

S.s. 3 rows.

**To shape for leg:** Cast off 3 sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row and the 21 following alternate rows—37 sts.

S.s. 29 rows. \*\*\*\*

**To divide for instep:** Next row: K. 30, turn leaving remaining 7 sts. on a safety-pin.

Next row: P. 13, turn leaving remaining 17 sts. on a safety-pin.

S.s. 14 rows on centre 13 sts. for instep.

Break yarn and leave sts. on a safety-pin.

With right side facing, slip 17 sts. at right side of instep on to a No. 10 (3¼ mm) needle with point to inner end, rejoin yarn and using this needle, pick up and k. 10 sts. from row-ends at right side of instep, work across instep thus: K. 2 tog., k. 9, k. 2 tog., pick up and k. 10 sts. from row-ends at left side of instep, and finally, k. across 7 sts. from safety-pin at left side—55 sts.

Beginning with a p. row, s.s. 8 rows.

K. 1 row on wrong side.

**To shape foot:** 1st (dec.) row: K. 3, k. 2 tog., s.k.p.o., k. 20, s.k.p.o., k. 7, k. 2 tog., k. 17—51 sts.

2nd and every alternate row: K. to end.

3rd (dec.) row: K. 2, k. 2 tog., s.k.p.o., k. 19, s.k.p.o., k. 5, k. 2 tog., k. 17—47 sts.

5th (dec.) row: K. 1, k. 2 tog., s.k.p.o., k. 18, s.k.p.o., k. 3, k. 2 tog., k. 17—43 sts.

7th (dec.) row: K. 2 tog., s.k.p.o., k. 17, s.k.p.o., k. 1, k. 2 tog., k. 17—39 sts.

K. 1 row. Cast off.

**THE LEFT LEG:** Work as right leg to \*\*\*\*, noting variations.

**To divide for instep:** Next row: K. 20, turn leaving remaining 17 sts. on a safety-pin.

Next row: P. 13, turn leaving remaining 7 sts. on a safety-pin.

S.s. 14 rows on centre 13 sts. for instep.

Break yarn and leave sts. on a safety-pin.

With right side facing, slip 7 sts. at right side of instep on to a No. 10 (3¼ mm) needle with point to inner end, rejoin yarn and using this needle, pick up and k. 10 sts. from row-ends at right side of instep, work across instep thus: k. 2 tog., k. 9, k. 2 tog., pick up and k. 10 sts. from row-ends at left side of instep, and finally, k. across 17 sts. from safety-pin at left side of instep—55 sts.

Beginning with a p. row, s.s. 8 rows.

K. 1 row on wrong side.

**To shape foot:** 1st (dec.) row: K. 17, s.k.p.o., k. 7, k. 2 tog., k. 20, k. 2 tog., s.k.p.o., k. 3—51 sts.

2nd and every alternate row: K. to end.

3rd (dec.) row: K. 17, s.k.p.o., k. 5, k. 2 tog., k. 19, k. 2 tog., s.k.p.o., k. 2—47 sts.

5th (dec.) row: K. 17, s.k.p.o., k. 3, k. 2 tog., k. 18, k. 2 tog., s.k.p.o., k. 1—43 sts.

7th (dec.) row: K. 17, s.k.p.o., k. 1, k. 2 tog., k. 17, k. 2 tog., s.k.p.o.—39 sts.

K. 1 row. Cast off.

**TO MAKE UP THE TIGHTS:** Press as for dress. Join back and front seams; then join inside leg seams, continuing down to foot. Fold cast-off edge at decrease lines and join for under-foot seams. Thread elastic through slot row and join ends.



# Pint Sized

This dashing duo of stripy dungarees and jersey, with borders to match, is not only striking, but easy to knit too!

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 2 SIZES

**MATERIALS:** Allow following quantities in 40 g balls of Sirdar Snuggly 4-ply: 3 white and 1 blue for 46 cm size; 4 white and 2 blue for 51 cm size. For either size: A pair each of No. 10 (3¼ mm) and No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles; 4 buttons for jersey and 2 for dungarees. For stockists, write to Sirdar PLC, Flanshaw Lane, Alverthorpe, Wakefield, W. Yorkshire WF2 9ND, tel: 0924 371501.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 27 stitches and 38 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm over the stocking stitch, using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below right.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; inc., increase (by working twice into same st.); dec., decrease (by taking 2 sts. together); s.s., stocking st. (knit on the right side and purl on the wrong side); single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately; y. fwd., yarn forward to make a st.; w., white; bl., blue.

**NOTE:** The instructions are given for the 46 cm (18 inch) size.

Where they vary, work figures within brackets for the 51 cm (20 inch) size.

### JERSEY

**THE BACK:** With No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles and w. cast on 65 (71) sts. and beginning odd-numbered rows with k. 1, and even-numbered rows with p. 1, work 4 rows in single rib.

Join in bl. and rib 2 rows, then rib 2 rows w. and 2 rows bl. Break off b1.

Rib a further 4 rows w.

Change to No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and s.s. 38 (48) rows.

**To shape the armholes:** Cast off 3 (4) sts. at the beginning of each of the next 2 rows, then





dec. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 3 following alternate rows—51 (55) sts.

S.s. 25 (29) rows.

**To slope the shoulders:** Cast off 7 (8) sts. at the beginning of each of the next 2 rows, then 8 sts. at the beginning of the following 2 rows—21 (23) sts.

**For back neckband:** Change back to No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles and working in rib as given at beginning, rib 1 row w., 2 rows bl., 2 rows w., 2 rows bl. and 7 rows w. for back neckband.

Cast off in rib.

**THE FRONT:** Work as given for back until armhole shaping has been completed.

S.s. 12 (16) rows.

**Divide sts. for front neck:** Next row: P. 21 (22) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right front neck, p. 9 (11) and leave these sts. on a st. holder for neckband, p. to end work on remaining 21 (23) sts. for left front neck.

**The left front neck:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 6 rows—15 (16) sts.

S.s. 6 rows—s.s. 7 rows here when working right front neck.

**To slope the shoulder:** Cast off 7 (8) sts. at the beginning of the next row—8 sts.

Work 1 row. Cast off.

**The right front neck:** With right side facing, rejoin w. to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as given for left front neck, noting variation.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles and w. cast on 35 (37) sts. and work 14 rows in rib as given for back, increasing 4 sts. evenly across the last row—39 (41) sts.

Change to No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and s.s. 8 (4) rows. Continuing in s.s., inc. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 5 (7) following 6th rows—51 (57) sts.

S.s. a further 7 (5) rows.

**To shape the sleeve top:** Cast off 3 (4) sts. at the beginning of each of the next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. at the beginning only of each of the next 8 (12) rows. Cast off 2 sts. at the beginning of each of the next 10 rows.

Cast off remaining 17 sts.

**THE FRONT NECKBAND:** With right side of work facing, and using No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles and w., pick up and k. 16 sts. down left front neck edge, k. across 9 (11) sts. at centre front, pick up and k. 16 sts. up right front neck edge—41 (43) sts.

Work 14 rows in rib as given for back neckband. Cast off in rib.

**THE BACK SHOULDER EDGINGS (both alike):** First join shoulder seams for 2.5 cm (1 inch) at sleeve edge. Fold back and front neckbands in half to wrong side and slip st. in place on the inside. With right side of work facing and using No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles and w., pick up and k. 16 (17) sts. evenly across remainder of shoulder and row-ends of neckband. K. 2 rows. Cast off.



**THE RIGHT FRONT SHOULDER EDGING:** With right side of work facing and using No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles and w., pick up and k. 16 (17) sts. down row-ends of neckband and across shoulder.

K. 1 row.

**Next (buttonhole) row:** K. 1, k. 2 tog., y.fwd., k. 6 (7), k. 2 tog., y.fwd., k. 5.

K. 1 row. Cast off.

**THE LEFT FRONT SHOULDER EDGING:** With right side of work facing, and using No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles and w., pick up and k. 16 (17) sts. across shoulder and down row-ends of neckband. K. 1 row.

**Next (buttonhole) row:** K. 5, y.fwd., k. 2 tog., k. 6 (7), y.fwd., k. 2 tog., k. 1.

K. 1 row. Cast off.

**TO MAKE UP THE JERSEY:** Press work lightly on the wrong side, using warm iron over a dry cloth. Set in sleeves, then join sleeve and side seams. Catch down row-ends of front shoulder edgings over back. Add buttons.

## THE DUNGAREES

**THE BACK (The left leg):** With No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles and w. cast on 23 (25) sts. and using w. only, work 20 rows in rib as given for back of jersey.

**Next (inc.) row:** K. 1, \* inc.; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, k. 1—44 (48) sts.

Change to No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and p. 1 row.

Join in bl. and working in a striped sequence of 2 rows bl. and 2 rows w., s.s. 50 (62) rows—s.s. 51 (63) rows here when working right leg.

**To shape the crotch:** Cast off 2 (3) sts. at the beginning of the next row and the following alternate row. Work 1 row—omit this row here when working right leg.

Dec. 1 st. at inside leg on each of the next 2 rows—38 (40) sts. Break off yarn and leave sts. on a spare needle.

**The right leg:** Work as given for left leg, noting variations. Do not break off yarn.

**Next (joining) row:** K. across the 38 (40) sts. of right leg, then k. across the 38 (40) sts. of left leg—76 (80) sts.

\*\* Continuing in the same striped sequence, s.s. 49 (53) rows.

Change to No. 12 (2¾ mm) needles.

**Next (dec.) row:** With w., k. 6 (15), \* k. 2 tog., k. 8 (11); repeat from \* to end—69 (75) sts.

With w., work 9 (11) rows in rib as given for jersey for waistband.

Change back to No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and, beginning with 2 rows bl., work 6 rows in the striped sequence. \*\*

**To shape the armholes:** Cast off 6 (8) sts. at the beginning of each of the next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. at each end of the next 6 rows—45 (47) sts.

Work 19 (23) rows.

**Divide sts. for back neck:** Next row: P. 18 and leave these sts. on a spare needle for left back neck, p. 9 (11) and leave these sts. on a safety-pin, p. to end and work on remaining 18 sts. for right back neck.

**The right back neck:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 8 rows—10 sts.

Work 14 rows.

**1st buttonhole row:** K. 4, cast off 2, k. to end.

**2nd buttonhole row:** P. to end, casting on 2 sts. over those cast off on previous row.

Work 2 rows. Dec. 1 st. at each end on each of the next 2 rows.

*Continued overleaf*

MEASUREMENTS	in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)			
To fit chest sizes	46	(18)	51	(20)
JERSEY				
All round at underarms	48	(19)	52.5	(20¾)
Side seam	13.5	(5¼)	16	(6¼)
Length	23.5	(9¼)	27	(10½)
Sleeve seam	15.5	(6)	17	(6¾)
DUNGAREES				
All round at widest part	56	(22)	59	(23¼)
Length from centre back neck	44	(17¼)	50	(19½)



## Pint Sized

Continued

Break off yarn and leave sts. on a safety-pin.

**The left back neck:** With right side of work facing, rejoin appropriate yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as given for right back neck.

**THE FRONT (The right leg):** With No. 12 (2¼ mm) needles and w. cast on 23 (25) sts. and using w., only, work 20 rows in rib as given for jersey.

**Next (inc.) row:** K. 2, \* inc.; repeat from \* until 3 sts. remain, k. 3—41 (45) sts.

Change to No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and p. 1 row.

Join in bl. and working in the 4-row striped sequence, s.s. 50 (62) rows—s.s. 51 (63) rows here when working left leg.

**To shape the crotch:** Cast off 1 (2) st(s). at the beginning of the next row and the following alternate row, then dec. 1 st. at the beginning of the next alternate row—38 (40) sts.

Work 1 row—omit this row when working left leg. Break off yarn and leave sts. on a spare needle.

**The left leg:** Work as given for the right leg, noting variations. Do not break off the yarn.

**Next (joining) row:** K. across the 38 (40) sts. of left leg, then k. across the 38 (40) sts. of right leg—76 (80) sts.

Work as given for back from \*\* to \*\*.

**To shape the armholes:** Cast off 6 (8) sts. at the beginning of each of the next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. at each end of the next 5 rows—47 (49) sts.

**Divide sts. for front neck:** Next row: P. 2 tog., p. a further 17 sts. and leave these 18 sts. on a spare needle for right front neck, p. 9 (11) and leave these sts. on a safety-pin for neck edging, p. until 2 sts. remain, p. 2 tog. and work on these 18 sts. for left front neck.

**The left front neck:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 8 rows—10 sts.

Pattern a further 30 (34) rows.

Dec. 1 st. at each end of the next 2 rows.

Leave the remaining 6 sts. on a safety-pin.

**The right front neck:** With right side of work facing, rejoin appropriate yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as given for left front neck to end.

**THE BACK NECK EDGING:** With right side of work facing and using No. 12 (2¼ mm) needles and w., k. last 3 sts. from the 6 sts. left on safety-pin, pick up and k. 28 sts. down right back neck edge, k. across the 9 (11) sts. at centre, pick up and k. 28 sts. up left back neck edge, then k. first 3 sts. from the 6 sts. left on safety-pin—71 (73) sts. K. 1 row. Cast off.

**THE FRONT NECK EDGING:** With right side of work facing, and using No. 12 (2¼ mm) needles and w., k. last 3 sts. from the 6 sts. left on safety-pin at top of left front neck, pick up and k. 36 (39) sts. down left front neck edge, k. across the 9 (11) sts. at centre, pick up and k. 36 (39) sts. up right front neck edge, then k. first 3 sts. from the 6 sts. left on safety-pin at top of right front neck—87 (95) sts.

K. 1 row, then cast off.

**THE ARMHOLE EDGINGS (both alike):** First join side seams. With right side of work facing and using No. 12 (2¼ mm) needles and w., k. remaining 3 sts. from safety-pin, pick up and k. 86 (96) sts. evenly round armhole edge, k. the remaining 3 sts. from safety-pin—92 (102) sts.

K. 1 row, then cast off.

**TO MAKE UP THE DUNGAREES:** Press as for jersey. Join the inner leg seams. Neatly join the edgings at top of each strap. Add buttons.

# All Things Nice!

Our gorgeous baby dress with ribbon trim and flower-embroidered yoke is pure sugar and spice! Knitted in stocking stitch, with garter stitch bands, it has a round neck and long puff sleeves

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 2 SIZES

**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 100 g balls of Emu Baby 4-ply; 2 balls for either size. A pair of No. 10 (3¼ mm) knitting needles; 20 cm (8 inches) narrow double satin ribbon for bow; 38 cm (15 inches) elastic for cuffs; 3 buttons; oddments of pink, blue and green for embroidery. For stockists, write to Emu Wools Ltd., Leeds Road, Greengates, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD10 9TE, tel: 0274 614031.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 26 stitches and 38 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm, over the pattern, using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; dec., decrease (by working 2 sts tog.); s.s., stocking st. (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); garter st. is k. plain on every row; y.fwd., yarn forward to make a st.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 46 cm (18 inch) chest size. Where they vary, work the figures within the brackets for the 51 cm (20 inch) chest size.

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 140 (150) sts. and k. 4 rows.

Work in pattern as follows:

**1st to 5th rows:** Beginning with a k. row, s.s. 5 rows.

**6th to 8th rows:** K. 3 rows.

Repeat the last 8 rows, 9 (10) times, then the 1st to 7th rows again.

**Next (dec.) row:** \* K. 2 tog.; repeat from \* 13 (14) times, \*\* k. 3 tog.; repeat from \*\* 27 (29) times, then \* k. 2 tog.; repeat from this \* 13 (14) times—56 (60) sts. \*\*\*

**Divide sts. for back neck:** Next row: Cast off 2 sts., k. a further 23 (25), turn and work on these 24 (26) sts. for right half back, leaving remaining 30 (32) sts. on a spare needle.

**The right half back:** 1st row: Cast on 4 sts. for button border, p. to end—28 (30) sts.

2nd row: All k.

3rd row: K. 4 for button border, p. to end.

Repeat the 2nd and 3rd rows, 13 (15) times, then the 2nd row again.

**To shape the neck:** Next row: Cast off 14 sts., p. to end—14 (16) sts.

**To slope the shoulder:** 1st row: Cast off 6 (7) sts., k. until 2 sts. remain, dec.

2nd row: Dec., p. to end—6 (7) sts.

Cast off.

**The left half back:** With right side of work facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and k. to end of row.

**Next row:** Cast off 2, p. until 4 sts. remain, k. 4 for buttonhole border.

Next row: All k.

Next row: P. until 4 sts. remain, k. 4.

**Next (buttonhole) row:** K. 2, y.fwd., k. 2 tog., k. to end.

Keeping 4 sts. at neck opening in garter st. for buttonhole border, s.s. 25 (29) rows, making a buttonhole on the 14th (16th) of these rows.

**To shape the neck:** Next row: Cast off 14 sts., k. to end—14 (16) sts.

**To slope the shoulder:** 1st row: Cast off 6 (7) sts., p. until 2 sts. remain, dec.

2nd row: Dec., k. to end—6 (7) sts.

Cast off.

**THE FRONT:** Work as given for back to \*\*\*.

**To shape armholes:** Beginning with a k. row, s.s. 2 rows, casting off 2 sts. at the beginning of each of these rows—52 (56) sts.

S.s. 17 (19) rows.

**Divide sts. for front neck:** Next row: P. 19 (21) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right front neck, p. 14 and leave these sts. on a st. holder for neckband, p. to end and work on these 19 (21) sts. for left front neck.

**The left front neck:** To shape the neck: Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 7 rows—12 (14) sts.

S.s. 5 (7) rows—s.s. 4 (6) rows here when working right front neck.

MEASUREMENTS	in centimetres (and inches; in brackets)			
To fit chest sizes	46	(18)	51	(20)
Side seam	24	(9½)	26	(10¼)
Length	33	(13)	36	(14¼)
Sleeve seam	15	(6)	17.5	(7)





**To slope the shoulder:** Cast off 6 (7) sts. at the beginning of the next row—6 (7) sts.

Work 1 row. Cast off.

**The right front neck:** With right side facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as left front neck, noting variation.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 52 (56) sts. and work the 8 pattern rows as given for back, 8 (9) times.

**To shape the sleeve top:** Cast off 2 sts. at the beginning of each of the next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 8 (10) following alternate rows—30 sts.

Work 1 row, then dec. 1 st. at each end of the next 4 rows—22 sts.

**Next row:** \* K. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—11 sts. Cast off.

**THE NECKBAND:** First join shoulder seams. With right side of work facing and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, pick up and k. 17 sts. across left half back neck, 13 (15) sts. down left front neck, k. across the 14 sts. at centre front, pick up and k. 13 (15) sts. up right front neck edge and 17 sts. across right half back neck—74 (78) sts.

K. 1 row, then repeat the buttonhole row. K. a further 2 rows. Cast off.

**TO MAKE UP THE DRESS:** Press work lightly on the wrong side, using a warm iron over a dry cloth. Set in sleeves, easing in fullness at top, then join sleeve and side seams. Catch down base of button border behind buttonhole border. Fold up 6 rows at lower edge of sleeves and catch in place on the inside, leaving a small opening; thread elastic through and join ends, then close opening. Using pink and blue alternately, embroider flowers in lazy daisy stitch on yoke on front and back of dress, then embroider leaves in green underneath the flowers. Make a bow and sew in position underneath the centre front flower. Add buttons.



## Little Girl Blue

Instructions on  
page 77



## Sugar Sweet

Instructions on  
page 79



## Captain's Orders

Instructions on  
page 78





# White Rabbits

Decorative bands of bobbing bunnies make this button-opening sweater and matching pull-on hat a favourite set for a small girl or boy

INSTRUCTIONS IN 3 SIZES

**MATERIALS:** For the sweater and hat: Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Sirdar Country Style Double Knitting: 3 blue (saxe), 1 white, 1 green (pastel jade) and 1 yellow (corona yellow) for the 51 cm and 56 cm sizes; 4 blue, 1 white, 1 green and 1 yellow for the 61 cm size. For any one size of either item: A pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3¼ mm) knitting needles; 3 buttons for sweater.

For stockists, write to Sirdar PLC, Flanshaw Lane, Alverthorpe, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF2 9ND, tel: 0924 371501.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 26 stitches and 28 rows to measure 10 × 10 cm over the stocking stitch, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given on page 76.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. tog.); inc., increase (by working twice into same st.); up 1, pick up loop lying between needles and k. or p. into back of it; nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size; single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately; s.s., stocking st. (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); y., yellow; bl., blue; w., white; gr., green.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 51 cm (20 inch) chest size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 56 cm (22 inch) chest size; work figures within second brackets for the 61 cm (24 inch) chest size.

## SWEATER

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and y. cast on 60 (68) (78) sts., then change to bl. and work 13 rows in single rib.

**Increase row:** Rib 5 (4) (6), up 1, \* rib 7 (6) (6), up 1; repeat from \* until 6 (4) (6) sts. remain, rib to end—68 (79) (90) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work in pattern, which is worked entirely in s.s., beginning with a k. row, so only the colour details are given. Twist yarns when changing colours to avoid making a hole.

**1st and 2nd rows:** All bl.

**3rd row:** 2 bl., \* 1 w., 1 bl., 6 w., 3 bl.; repeat from \* to end.

**4th row:** 1 bl., \* 9 w., 2 bl.; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, 1 more bl.

**5th row:** 3 bl., \* 7 w., 1 bl., 1 w., 2 bl.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 1 bl. instead of 2 bl.

**6th row:** 2 bl., \* 8 w., 3 bl.; repeat from \* to end.

**7th row:** 4 bl., \* 3 w., 2 bl., 2 w., 4 bl.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 2 bl.

**8th row:** 2 bl., \* 1 w., 1 bl., 1 w., 8 bl.; repeat from \* to end.

**9th row:** 7 bl., \* 1 w., 2 bl., 1 w., 7 bl.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 2 bl.

**10th and 11th rows:** All bl.

**12th row:** Nil (1) (nil) bl., \* 1 gr., 1 bl.; repeat from \* to end.

**13th row:** \* 1 bl., 1 gr., 1 y.; repeat from \* until 2 (1) (nil) st(s). remain(s), 1 (1) (nil) bl., 1 (nil) (nil) gr.

**14th and 15th rows:** All bl.

**16th row:** 3 w., 1 bl., 1 w., 3 bl., \* 6 w., 1 bl., 1 w., 3 bl.; repeat from \* until 5 sts. remain, 5 w.

**17th row:** 7 w., 2 bl., \* 9 w., 2 bl.; repeat from \* until 4 sts. remain, 4 w.

**18th row:** 4 w., 2 bl., \* 1 w., 1 bl., 7 w., 2 bl.; repeat from \* until 7 sts. remain, 1 w., 1 bl., 5 w.

**19th row:** 6 w., \* 3 bl., 8 w.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 4 w.

**20th row:** 3 w., \* 4 bl., 2 w., 2 bl., 3 w.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 2 w.

Continued overleaf



# White Rabbits

Continued

21st row: 3 bl., \* 1 w., 1 bl., 1 w., 8 bl.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 7 bl.

22nd row: 7 bl., \* 1 w., 2 bl., 1 w., 7 bl.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 2 bl.

23rd and 24th rows: All bl.

25th row: \* 1 bl., 1 gr.; repeat from \* until nil (1) (nil) st. remains, nil (1) (nil) bl.

26th row: Nil (nil) (1) gr., 1 (nil) (1) y., \* 1 bl., 1 gr., 1 y.; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, 1 bl.

These 26 rows form the repeat of the pattern.

Pattern a further 26 (30) (34) rows.

Mark each end of the last row to denote end of side seams. \*\*

Pattern a further 25 (29) (33) rows.

To divide for back neck: Next row: Pattern 20 (24) (28) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for left half back, cast off next 28 (31) (34) sts., pattern to end and work on remaining 20 (24) (28) sts. for right half back.

Right half back: Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 2 rows—18 (22) (26) sts.

Cast off for shoulder.

Left half back: With right side of work facing, rejoin appropriate yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle, and work as given for right half back.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back to \*\*.

Pattern a further 13 (17) (21) rows.

To divide for neck: Next row: Pattern 28 (32) (36) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right half neck, cast off next 12 (15) (18) sts., pattern to end and work on remaining 28 (32) (36) sts. for left half neck.

Left half neck: Pattern 1 row—omit this row when working right half neck.

Cast off 3 sts. at the beginning of the next row and then 2 sts. at the beginning of each of the 3 following alternate rows.

Pattern 1 row, then dec. 1 st. at neck edge on the next row—18 (22) (26) sts.

Pattern 5 rows here when working right half neck. Cast off for shoulder.

Right half neck: With right side of work facing, rejoin appropriate yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as given for left half neck, noting variations.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles and y. cast on 35 (39) (43) sts., then change to bl. and beginning odd-numbered rows with k. 1 and even-numbered rows with p. 1, work 13 rows in single rib.

Increase row: Rib 3 (5) (2), up 1, \* rib 4 (4) (3), up 1; repeat from \* until 4 (6) (2) sts. remain, rib to end—43 (47) (57) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles.

1st and 2nd rows: All bl.

3rd row: 1 bl., \* 1 w., 1 bl., 6 w., 3 bl.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 1 bl. instead of 3 bl. (until 2 sts. remain, 1 w., 1 bl.) (until 1 st. remains, 1 w.).

4th row: Nil (1) (nil) w., nil (2) (2) bl., 8 (9) (9) w., \* 2 bl., 9 w.; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, 2 bl.

5th row: 2 bl., \* 7 w., 1 bl., 1 w., 2 bl.; repeat from \* until 8 (1) (nil) st(s). remain(s), 7 (1) (nil) w., 1 (nil) (nil) bl.

6th row: Nil (1) (nil) w., nil (3) (3) bl., \* 8 w.,



3 bl.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 2 bl.

7th row: 3 bl., \* 3 w., 2 bl., 2 w., 4 bl.; repeat from \* until 7 (nil) (10) sts. remain, 3 (nil) (3) w., 2 (nil) (2) bl., 2 (nil) (2) w., nil (nil) (3) bl.

8th row: Nil (4) (3) bl., \* 1 w., 1 bl., 1 w., 8 bl.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 7 bl.

9th row: 6 bl., \* 1 w., 2 bl., 1 w., 7 bl.; repeat from \* until 4 (8) (7) sts. remain, 1 w., 2 bl., 1 w., nil (4) (3) bl. 10th row: All bl.

11th row: All bl., increasing 1 st. at each end of row—45 (49) (59) sts.

12th row: 1 gr., \* 1 bl., 1 gr.; repeat from \* to end.

13th row: 1 gr., 1 y., \* 1 bl., 1 gr., 1 y.; repeat from \* until 1 (2) (nil) st(s). remain(s), 1 (1) (nil) bl., nil (1) (nil) gr.

14th and 15th rows: All bl.

16th row: 2 (6) (5) w., 1 bl., 1 w., 3 bl., \* 6 w., 1 bl., 1 w., 3 bl.; repeat from \* until 5 sts. remain, 5 w.

17th row: 7 w., \* 2 bl., 9 w.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 3 (7) (6) w.

18th row: 3 (7) (6) w., 2 bl., \* 1 w., 1 bl., 7 w., 2 bl.; repeat from \* until 7 sts. remain, 1 w., 1 bl., 5 w.

The last 18 rows set the position of the pattern for the sleeves. Maintaining continuity of pattern to match back, taking extra sts. into pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 3 (4) (2) following 8th (8th) (10th) rows—53 (59) (65) sts.

Pattern a further 15 (11) (27) rows.

Cast off.

**THE NECKBAND:** First join right shoulder seam. With right side of work facing, using No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles and bl., pick up and k. 15 sts. down left half neck, 12 (15) (18) sts. across centre front, 20 sts. up right half neck, 3 sts. down right half back, 28 (31) (34) sts. across centre back, and finally, 3 sts. up left half back—81 (87) (93) sts.

K. 1 row, then beginning odd-numbered rows with k. 1 and even-numbered rows with p. 1, work 4 rows in single rib.

Rejoin y. and rib 1 row, then cast off loosely in rib with y.

**THE BUTTONHOLE BORDER:** With right side of work facing, using No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles and bl., pick up and k. 18 (22) (26) sts. across shoulder at left half front, then 7 sts. along row-ends of neckband—25 (29) (33) sts.

Beginning with an even-numbered row, work 1 row in single rib.

1st buttonhole row: Rib 2 (4) (4), \* cast off 2 sts., rib a further 6 (7) (9); repeat from \* once more, cast off 2 sts., rib to end.

2nd buttonhole row: Rib to end, casting on 2 sts. over each cast-off group in previous row.

Rib a further 2 rows.

Rejoin y. and cast off loosely in rib with y., but do not break off y. With right side of work facing, using y. and No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles, pick up and k. 5 sts. evenly along row-ends of buttonhole border at neck edge and 1 st. in cast-off edge of neckband, turn, then cast these 6 sts. off.

**BUTTON BORDER:** With right side of work facing, using No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles and bl., pick up and k. 7 sts. evenly along row-ends of neckband, then 18 (22) (26) sts. across shoulder at left half back—25 (29) (33) sts.

Beginning with a 2nd row, work 5 rows in rib as given for neckband.

Rejoin y. and cast off loosely in rib with y.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Press with a warm iron over a dry cloth. Overlap buttonhole border over button border and catch down at side edge, through both thicknesses. Sew cast-off edge of sleeves to row-ends between markers on back and front. Join side and sleeve seams. Add buttons to correspond with buttonholes on shoulder.

## HAT

**TO MAKE:** With No. 10 (3/4 mm) needles and y. cast on 112 sts., then change to gr. and single rib 1 row gr., 1 row bl. and 1 row y.

Repeat the last 3 rows, 3 times more, then the 1st of these rows again.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and, beginning with a k. row, s.s. 14 rows in bl., then work in pattern as follows:

1st row: \* 1 bl., 1 gr.; repeat from \* to end.

2nd row: 1 y., \* 1 bl., 1 gr., 1 y.; repeat from \* to end. 3rd and 4th rows: All bl.

5th to 13th rows: Work the 3rd to 11th pattern rows given on back of sweater.

14th row: As 1st row.

15th row: As 2nd row.

Continuing in bl. only, s.s. 3 rows, decreasing 1 st. at each end of the last row—110 sts.

To shape the crown: 1st row: \* K. 9, k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—100 sts.

2nd and every alternate row: All p.

3rd row: \* K. 8, k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—90 sts.

5th row: \* K. 7, k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—80 sts.

7th row: \* K. 6, k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—70 sts.

9th row: \* K. 5, k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—60 sts.

11th row: \* K. 4, k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—50 sts.

13th row: \* K. 3, k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—40 sts.

15th row: \* K. 2, k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—30 sts.

17th row: \* K. 1, k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—20 sts.

19th row: \* K. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end—10 sts.

Break off yarn leaving a long end, thread this through remaining sts., draw up tightly and secure.

**TO MAKE UP THE HAT:** Press as given for sweater. Join back seam, reversing seam on ribbed section to allow for turn back.

## MEASUREMENTS

in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)

To fit chest sizes	51	(20)	56	(22)	61	(24)
All round at underarms	52.5	(20 3/4)	60.5	(23 3/4)	69	(27)
Side seam	22	(8 1/2)	23.5	(9 1/4)	25	(9 3/4)
Length	32	(12 1/2)	35	(13 3/4)	37.5	(14 3/4)
Sleeve seam	24	(9 1/2)	25.5	(10)	27	(10 1/2)





# Little Girl Blue

This sweet cardigan for little girls is so useful over dresses and separates. Knitted in a lacy design, it has a V-neck and raglan sleeves

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 3 SIZES

**MATERIALS:** Four 50 g balls of Hayfield Grampian D.K. for 61 cm, 66 cm and 71 cm sizes. For any one size: A pair each of No. 9 (3¼ mm) and No. 11 (3 mm) knitting needles; 4 buttons for 61 cm size; 5 buttons for 66 cm and 71 cm sizes. For stockists, write to Hayfield Textiles Ltd., Glusburn, Keighley, West Yorkshire BD20 8QP, tel: 0535 33333.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 24 stitches and 34 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm over the pattern, using No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below right.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; inc., increase (by working twice into next st.); dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. tog.); y.fwd., yarn forward to make a st.; s.k.p.o., slip 1, k. 1, pass slipped st. over; single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternate; nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 61 cm (24 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 66 cm (26 inch) size, and so on.

**THE BACK:** With No. 11 (3 mm) needles cast on 79 (85) (91) sts. and, beginning odd-numbered rows with k. 1 and even-numbered rows with p. 1, work 15 rows in single rib.

Change to No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles and p. 1 row.

Work the 12-row pattern as follows:

**1st row:** K. 3, \* y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 4; repeat from \* until 4 sts. remain, y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 2.

**2nd and every alternate row:** All p.

**3rd row:** K. 1, \* k. 2 tog., y.fwd., k. 1, y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

**5th row:** As 1st row.

**7th row:** K. 6, \* y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 4; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, k. 1 more.

**9th row:** K. 1, \* y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 1, k. 2 tog., y.fwd., k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

**11th row:** As 7th row.

**12th row:** All p.

Pattern a further 42 (48) (54) rows.

**To shape the raglan armholes:** Keeping continuity of pattern, cast off 4 sts. at beginning of next rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of next row, then on the 22 (24) (26) following alternate rows—25 (27) (29) sts.

P. 1 row, then cast off.

**THE LEFT FRONT:** With No. 11 (3 mm) needles cast on 45 (47) (51) sts. and work 14 rows in rib as given for back.

**Next row:** Rib 37 (39) (43); turn and leave remaining 8 sts. on a safety-pin for button border.

Change to No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles and p. 1 row, increasing 1 st. at the end of this row on the 66 cm size only—37 (40) (43) sts.

Work the 12-row pattern as follows:

**1st row:** K. 3, \* y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 4; repeat from \* until 4 (1) (4) st(s). remain(s), y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 2 (k. 1 more) (y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 2).

**2nd and every alternate row:** All p.

**3rd row:** K. 1, \* k. 2 tog., y.fwd., k. 1, y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 1; repeat from \* until nil (3) (nil) sts. remain, nil (k. 2 tog., y.fwd., k. 1) (nil).

**5th row:** As 1st row.

**7th row:** K. 6, \* y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 4; repeat from \* until 1 (4) (1) st(s). remain(s), k. 1 more (y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 2) (k. 1 more).

**9th row:** K. 1, \* y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 1, k. 2 tog., y.fwd., k. 1; repeat from \* until nil (3) (nil) sts. remain, nil (y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 1) (nil).

**11th row:** As 7th row.

**12th row:** All p.

Pattern a further 42 (48) (54) rows.

**To shape the raglan armhole and shape front edge:** Cast off 4 sts. at beginning of next row, work 1 row, then dec. 1 st. at armhole edge on the next row, then on the 22 (24) (26) following alternate rows, at the same time, dec. 1 st. at front edge on the 1st of these rows, then on the 7 (8) (9) following 6th rows—2 sts.

P. 2, then k. 2 tog. and fasten off.

**THE RIGHT FRONT:** With No. 11 (3 mm) needles cast on 45 (47) (51) sts. and work 4 rows in rib as given for back.

**1st buttonhole row:** Rib 3, cast off 2, rib to end row.

**2nd buttonhole row:** Rib to end, casting on 2 sts. over those cast off on previous row.

Rib 8 rows.

**Next row:** Rib 8 and leave these sts. on a safety-pin for buttonhole border, rib 37 (39) (43).

Change to No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles and p. 1 row, increasing 1 st. at the beginning of this row on the 66 cm size only—37 (40) (43) sts.

Work the 12-row pattern as follows:

**1st row:** K. 3 (6) (3), \* y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 4; repeat from \* until 4 sts. remain, y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 2.

**2nd and every alternate row:** All p.

**3rd row:** K. 1 (k. 1, y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 1) (k. 1), \* k. 2 tog., y.fwd., k. 1, y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

**5th row:** As 1st row.

**7th row:** K. 6 (3) (6), \* y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 4; repeat from \* until 7 sts. remain, y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 5.

**9th row:** K. 1 (k. 1, k. 2 tog., y.fwd., k. 1) (k. 1), \* y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 1, k. 2 tog., y.fwd., k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

**11th row:** As 7th row.

**12th row:** All p.

Pattern a further 42 (48) (54) rows.

**To shape the front edge:** Next row: Dec., pattern to end—36 (39) (42) sts.

**To shape the raglan armhole and continue shaping front edge:** Cast off 4 sts. at beginning of next row, then dec. 1 st. at armhole edge on next row, then on the 22 (24) (26) following alternate rows, at the same time, dec. 1 st. at front edge on the 6th of these rows, then on the 6 (7) (8) following 6th rows—2 sts.

P. 2, then k. 2 tog. and fasten off.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 11 (3 mm) needles cast on 41 (43) (45) sts. and work 12 (14) (18) rows in rib as given for back.

**Inc. row:** \* Rib 13 (6) (9), inc.; repeat from \* until 13 (1) (5) st(s). remain(s), rib 13 (1) (5)—43 (49) (49) sts.

Change to No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles and p. 1 row, then work 6 (12) (6) rows in pattern as given for back.

Keeping continuity of pattern and taking extra sts. into the pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. each end of next row then on the 8 (7) (9) following 8th rows—61 (65) (69) sts.

Pattern 1 (9) (5) row(s).

**To shape the raglan sleeve top:** Work exactly as given for raglan armhole shaping on back, when 7 sts. will remain. Cast off.

**THE BUTTONHOLE BORDER:** First join raglan seams. With wrong side of work facing and using No. 11 (3 mm) needles, rejoin yarn to sts. on safety-pin on right front and rib 11 (7) (9) rows.

Work the 2 buttonhole rows as given before, then rib 20 (16) (18) rows.

Repeat the last 22 (18) (20) rows, 1 (2) (2) time(s) more, then work the 2 buttonhole rows again.

Continue in rib until border is long enough to fit up right front and across to centre back neck, casting off in rib when correct length is assured.

**THE BUTTON BORDER:** With right side of work facing and using No. 11 (3 mm) needles, rejoin yarn and continue in rib until border is long enough to fit up left front and across to centre back neck, casting off in rib when correct length is assured.

**TO MAKE UP THE CARDIGAN:** Press with a cool iron over a dry cloth. Join sleeve and side seams. Sew front borders into position, joining cast off edges at centre back neck. Add buttons.

### MEASUREMENTS

in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)

To fit chest sizes	61	(24)	66	(26)	71	(28)
All round at underarms,						
fastened	66	(26)	71	(28)	76	(30)
Side seam	20	(7¾)	22	(8¾)	23.5	(9¼)
Length	34	(13¼)	37	(14½)	40	(15¾)
Sleeve seam	25	(9¾)	27	(10½)	30	(11¾)



# Captain's Orders

A nautical style for boys or girls, this striped sweater has a wide, side-buttoned neck, a plain yoke back and front, and sports a jaunty little yacht motif

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 4 SIZES



**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Sunbeam Pure New Wool D.K.: 3 snow white, 2 holly and 1 navy for the 56 cm and 61 cm sizes; 4 snow white, 3 holly and 1 navy for the 66 cm and 71 cm sizes. For any one size: A pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 11 (3 mm) needles; 3 buttons.

For stockists, write to Sunbeam Wools, Crawshaw Mills, Pudsey, West Yorkshire LS28 7BS, tel: 0532 571871.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 24 stitches to measure 10 cm in width and 31 rows to measure 9 cm in depth, over the stocking stitch, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given on right.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; inc., increase (by working twice into same st.); k. 2 tog. b., (k. 2 tog. through back of sts.); y.fwd., yarn forward to make a st.; s.s., stocking st. (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size; up 1, pick up loop lying between needles and k. or p. into back of it; single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately; w., snow white; n., navy; r., red (holly).

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 56 cm (22 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for 61 cm (24 inch) size, and so on.

**THE BACK:** With No. 11 (3 mm) needles and r. cast on 66 (70) (76) (80) sts. and work 8 rows in single rib.

Next (increase) row: Rib 3 (2) (3) (2), up 1, \* rib 5, up 1; repeat from \* until 3 sts. remain, rib 3—79 (84) (91) (96) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles.

Join in w. and work the 4-row stripe pattern, taking yarn not in use, loosely up side of work.

1st to 4th rows: Beginning with a k. row, s.s. 2 rows w. and 2 rows r.

Pattern a further 56 (60) (66) (72) rows, marking each end of the last row to denote end of side seams. Join in n. and k. 2 rows. \*\*

Beginning with a k. row, s.s. 36 (38) (42) (46) rows with w.

K. 2 rows n., then change back to No. 11 (3 mm) needles and continuing in r. only, k. 1 row, increasing nil (1) (nil) (1) st. in centre of row—79 (85) (91) (97) sts.

Beginning odd-numbered rows with p. 1 and even-numbered rows with k. 1, work 5 rows in single rib. Cast off in rib.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back to \*\*.

Beginning with a k. row, s.s. 2 rows w.

Place the boat motif, which is worked entirely in s.s. beginning with a k. row, so only the colour details are given.

1st row: 19 (21) (24) (26) w., 3 n., 57 (60) (64) (67) w.

2nd row: 55 (58) (62) (65) w., 7 n., 17 (19) (22) (24) w.

3rd row: 15 (17) (20) (22) w., 11 n., 53 (56) (60) (63) w.

4th row: 58 (61) (65) (68) w., 1 n., 20 (22) (25) (27) w.

5th row: 13 (15) (18) (20) w., 15 n., 51 (54) (58) (61) w.

6th row: 52 (55) (59) (62) w., 6 r., 1 n., 5 r., 1 n., 14 (16) (19) (21) w.

7th row: 15 (17) (20) (22) w., 5 r., 1 n., 5 r., 1 n., 52 (55) (59) (62) w.

8th row: 53 (56) (60) (63) w., 1 n., 4 r., 1 n., 4 r., 1 n., 15 (17) (20) (22) w.

9th row: 16 (18) (21) (23) w., 4 r., 1 n., 4 r., 54 (57) (61) (64) w.

10th row: 54 (57) (61) (64) w., 1 n., 3 r., 1 n., 3 r., 1 n., 16 (18) (21) (23) w.

11th row: 17 (19) (22) (24) w., 3 r., 1 n., 3 r., 55 (58) (62) (65) w.

12th row: 55 (58) (62) (65) w., 1 n., 2 r., 1 n., 2 r., 1 n., 17 (19) (22) (24) w.

13th row: 18 (20) (23) (25) w., 2 r., 1 n., 2 r., 56 (59) (63) (66) w.

14th row: 56 (59) (63) (66) w., 1 n., 1 r., 1 n., 1 r., 1 n., 18 (20) (23) (25) w.

15th row: 19 (21) (24) (26) w., 1 r., 1 n., 1 r., 57 (60) (64) (67) w.

16th row: 57 (60) (64) (67) w., 3 n., 19 (21) (24) (26) w.

17th row: 20 (22) (25) (27) w., 1 n., 58 (61) (65) (68) w.

18th row: 58 (61) (65) (68) w., 1 n., 20 (22) (25) (27) w.

19th row: 18 (20) (23) (25) w., 3 n., 58 (61) (65) (68) w.

20th row: 58 (61) (65) (68) w., 2 n., 19 (21) (24) (26) w.

21st row: 20 (22) (25) (27) w., 1 n., 58 (61) (65) (68) w.

Beginning with a p. row, s.s. 13 (15) (19) (23) rows with w.

K. 2 rows n., then change to No. 11 (3 mm) needles and with r. only, k. 1 row, increasing nil (1) (nil) (1) st. in the centre of row—79 (85) (91) (97) sts. Rib 1 row as given for back.

Next (buttonhole) row: \* Rib 4, k. 2 tog. b., y.fwd.; repeat from \* twice more, rib to end.

Rib a further 3 rows. Cast off in rib for shoulders and neck.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 11 (3 mm) needles and r. cast on 44 (46) (48) (50) sts. and work 9 rows in single rib.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work 4 rows in stripe pattern as given for back.

Maintaining continuity of stripe pattern and taking extra sts. into pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 8 (9) (10) (11) following 6th rows—62 (66) (70) (74) sts.

Pattern a further 23 (21) (19) (17) rows.

Join in n. and k. 2 rows. Cast off with n.

**TO MAKE UP:** Press over a dry cloth. Overlap ribbed edging of front over ribbed edging of back and catch down at side edge through both thicknesses. Sew cast-off edge of sleeves between markers on back and front, then join side and sleeve seams. Catch down first 18 sts. at right front shoulder cast-off edge to base of ribbed edging on back. Sew on buttons at left front shoulder.

### MEASUREMENTS

in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)

To fit chest sizes	56	(22)	61	(24)	66	(26)	71	(28)
All round at underarms	66	(26)	70	(27½)	76	(30)	80	(31½)
Side seam	20	(8)	21	(8¼)	23	(9)	24.5	(9½)
Length	31.5	(12½)	33	(13)	36	(14¼)	38.5	(15)
Sleeve seam	25	(9¾)	26	(10¼)	27.5	(10¾)	28.5	(11¼)





# Sugar Sweet

Knit this little sweater for a favourite girl.  
The prettiest of pastel shades are shaped into  
triangular panels on a background of stocking-stitch  
with moss-stitch and rib borders

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 3 SIZES

**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 40 g balls of Wendy Peter Pan Tinkerbell Double Knit: 1 ball each in blue (baby love), white (twinkling white), yellow (Rapunzel) and pink (sweet rose bud) for the 51 cm and 56 cm sizes; 2 balls in each colour for the 61 cm size. For any one size: A pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3¼ mm) knitting needles.

For stockists, write to Carter and Parker Ltd., Gordon Mills, Guiseley, W. Yorkshire LS20 9PD, tel: 0943 72264.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 21 stitches to measure 9 cm in width and 32 rows to measure 10 cm in depth over pattern, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; inc., increase (by working twice into same st.); dec., decrease (by taking 2 sts. together); m.st., moss st.; s.s., stocking st. (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately; bl., blue; y., yellow; w., white; pk., pink.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 51 cm (20 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within the first brackets for the 56 cm (22 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for the 61 cm (24 inch) size.

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and bl. cast on 65 (73) (81) sts.

M.st. row: K. 1, \* p. 1, k. 1; repeat from \* to end. Repeat m.st. row, 11 times more.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and join in and break off colours as required and using a separate ball of yarn for each coloured section, taking care when changing from one colour to another to wind yarn round the one just used to avoid leaving a gap.

The pattern is worked entirely in s.s. beginning with a k. row, so only the colour details are given.

1st to 12th rows: All w.

13th and 14th rows: All bl.

15th row: 1 y., 63 (71) (79) bl., 1 pk.

16th row: 2 pk., 61 (69) (77) bl., 2 y.

17th row: 3 y., 59 (67) (75) bl., 3 pk.

18th row: 4 pk., 57 (65) (73) bl., 4 y.

Continue in this way, working 1 st. more in y. and pk. and 2 sts. less in bl. until 46 (50) (54) rows in all have been completed and marking each end of the 44th, 48th and 52nd of these rows to denote end of side seams.

Next row: 32 (36) (40) y., 1 bl., 32 (36) (40) pk.

Next row: 31 (35) (39) pk., 3 w., 31 (35) (39) y. \*\*

Continue in this way, working 1 st. less in y. and pk. and 2 sts. more in w. until 80 (86) (92) rows in all have been completed, continuing in w. only when y. and pk. can no longer be worked.

**To slope the shoulders:** Cast off 8 (10) (11) sts. at the beginning of each of the next 2 rows, then 9 (10) (12) sts. at the beginning of each of the following 2 rows.

Leave 31 (33) (35) sts. on a spare needle.

**THE FRONT:** Work as given for back until \*\* is reached.

Continue in this way working 1 st. less in y. and pk. and 2 sts. more in w. until 69 (75) (81) rows in all have been completed.

**Divide sts. for front neck:** Next row: Pattern 24 (27) (30) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right front neck, pattern 17 (19) (21) and leave these sts. on a st. holder for neckband, pattern to end and work on these remaining 24 (27) (30) sts. for left front neck.

**The left front neck:** Continue to work as before in colours as set, continuing in w. only when y. and pk. can no longer be worked, dec. 1 st. a neck edge on each of the next 7 rows—17 (20) (23) sts.

Pattern 3 rows—pattern 4 rows here when working right front neck.

**To slope the shoulders:** Cast off 8 (10) (11) sts. at the beginning of the next row—9 (10) (12) sts.

Pattern 1 row. Cast off.

**The right front neck:** With right side of work facing, rejoin appropriate yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as given for left front neck to end, noting variation where indicated.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and bl. cast on 40 (42) (44) sts. and work 16 rows in single rib. Break off bl. Join in w.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and beginning with a k. row, s.s. 8 rows. Break off w.

Next row: With y., inc., k. 19 (20) (21) more y., with pk., k. 19 (20) (21), inc. with pk.—42 (44) (46) sts.

Next row: P. 21 (22) (23) pk., 21 (22) (23) y. Continue in this way, working one half of the sts. in y. and other half in pk.

Pattern 4 rows.

Inc. 1 st. at each end of the next row and the 4 (5) (6) following 6th rows—52 (56) (60) sts.

Pattern a further 11 rows.

Cast off.

**THE NECKBAND:** First join right shoulder seam. With right side of work facing and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and w., pick up and k. 13 sts. down left front neck edge, k. across the 17 (19) (21) sts. at centre front, pick up and k. 13 sts. up right front neck edge, then k. across the 31 (33) (35) sts. at back neck—74 (78) (82) sts.

Work 5 rows in single rib.

Cast off in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Press work lightly on the wrong side, using a warm iron over a dry cloth. Join left shoulder seam, continuing seam across neckband. Sew cast-off edge of sleeves between markers on back and front having y. section to front of right sleeve and pk. section to front of left sleeve. Join sleeve and side seams.

MEASUREMENTS		<i>in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)</i>				
To fit chest sizes	51	(20)	56	(22)	61	(24)
All round at underarms	55.5	(21¾)	62.5	(24½)	69.5	(27¾)
Side seam	16.5	(6½)	18	(7)	19	(7½)
Length	29	(11½)	31	(12¼)	33	(13)
Sleeve seam	20.5	(8)	22.5	(8¾)	24.5	(9¾)



# Riding High

The racy good looks of this diamond and cable patterned sweater make it a sure winner with the youngsters

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 3 SIZES



**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Patons Beehive Chunky: 8 for 61 cm size; 9 for 66 cm size; 10 for 71 cm size. For any one size: A pair each of No. 4 (6 mm) and No. 7 (4½ mm) knitting needles; a cable needle.

For stockists, write to Patons and Baldwins, C.L.D., Alloa, Clackmannanshire, Scotland FK10 1EG, tel: 0259 723431.

**TENSION:** Work at such a tension that 1 repeat of the 6-stitch cable pattern measures 3 cm in width, and 1 repeat of the 16-stitch diamond panel measures 8 cm in width, and 22 rows measures 10 cm in depth over the back and front, and 19 stitches and 21 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm over the sleeve pattern, using No. 4 (6 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below right.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; inc., increase (by working twice into next st.); c. 6 rt., cable 6 right (slip next 3 sts. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 3, then k. 3 from cable needle); c. 6 lt., cable 6 left (as c. 6 rt. but leave cable needle at front of work); cr. 2, cross 2 (slip next st. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, k. 1, then k. 1 from cable needle); tw. 2 rt., twist 2 right (slip next st. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 1, then p. 1 from cable needle); tw. 2 lt., twist 2 left (slip next st. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, p. 1, then k. 1 from cable needle).

**NOTE:** The instructions are given for the 61 cm (24 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for 66 cm (26 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for 71 cm (28 inch) size.

**THE BACK:** With No. 7 (4½ mm) needles cast on 48 (52) (56) sts.

1st rib row: K. 3, \* p. 2, k. 2; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, k. 1 more.

2nd rib row: K. 1, p. 2, \* k. 2, p. 2; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, k. 1.

Repeat the last 2 rows, 6 times more, then 1st row again.

Inc. row: Rib 3 (5) (7), \* inc., inc., rib 1; repeat from \* until 3 (5) (7) sts. remain, rib to end—76 (80) (84) sts.

Change to No. 4 (6 mm) needles.

1st pattern row: P. 2 (4) (6), \* c. 6 rt., p. 4, cr. 2, p. 4, cr. 2, p. 4; repeat from \* once more, c. 6 lt., p. 4, cr. 2, p. 4, cr. 2, p. 4, c. 6 lt., p. 2 (4) (6).

2nd row: K. 2 (4) (6), p. 6, \* k. 4, p. 2, k. 4, p. 2, k. 4, p. 6; repeat from \* twice more, k. 2 (4) (6).

3rd row: P. 2 (4) (6), k. 6, \* p. 3, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 3, k. 6; repeat from \* twice more, p. 2 (4) (6).

4th row: K. 2 (4) (6), p. 6, \* k. 3, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. 2, p. 1, k. 3, p. 6; repeat from \* twice more, k. 2 (4) (6).

5th row: P. 2 (4) (6), k. 6, \* p. 2, tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., p. 2, k. 6; repeat from \* twice more, p. 2 (4) (6).

6th row: K. 2 (4) (6), p. 6, \* k. 2, p. 1, k. 4, p. 2, k. 4, p. 1, k. 2, p. 6; repeat from \* twice more, k. 2 (4) (6).

7th row: P. 2 (4) (6), \* c. 6 rt., p. 2, k. 1, p. 4, cr. 2, p. 4, k. 1, p. 2; repeat from \* once more, c. 6 lt., p. 2, k. 1, p. 4, cr. 2, p. 4, k. 1, p. 2, c. 6 lt., p. 2 (4) (6).

8th row: As 6th row.

9th row: P. 2 (4) (6), k. 6, \* p. 2, tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt., p. 2, k. 6; repeat from \* twice more, p. 2 (4) (6).

10th row: As 4th row.

11th row: P. 2 (4) (6), k. 6, \* p. 3, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 3, k. 6; repeat from \* twice more, p. 2 (4) (6).

12th row: As 2nd row.

These 12 rows form the pattern. Pattern a further 24 (32) (40) rows. Mark each end of last row to denote end of side seams. \*\*

Pattern 34 (38) (42) rows.

**To slope shoulders:** Cast off 9 (10) (10) sts. at beginning of next 4 rows, then 10 (9) (10) sts. on the following 2 rows.

Cast off remaining 20 (22) (24) sts.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back to \*\*.

Pattern 17 (15) (13) rows.

**To divide for neck:** Next row: Pattern 28 (29) (30) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right front neck, cast off next 20 (22) (24) sts., pattern to end and work on these last 28 (29) (30) sts. for left front neck.

**The left front neck:** Pattern 16 (22) (28) rows— pattern 17 (23) (29) rows here when working right front neck.

**To slope the shoulder:** Cast off 9 (10) (10) sts. at beginning of next row and following alternate row.

Work 1 row. Cast off remaining 10 (9) (10) sts.

**The right front neck:** With right side of work facing, rejoin yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as given for left front neck, noting variation.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 7 (4½ mm) needles cast on 24 (24) (28) sts. loosely and work 15 rows in rib as given on back.

Inc. row: Rib 2 (2) (3), inc. in each of next 20 (20) (22) sts., rib 2 (2) (3)—44 (44) (50) sts.

Change to No. 4 (6 mm) needles.

1st pattern row: P. 3, \* cr. 2, p. 4; repeat from \* ending last repeat with p. 3 instead of p. 4.

2nd row: K. 3, \* p. 2, k. 4; repeat from \* ending last repeat with k. 3 instead of k. 4.

3rd row: P. 2, \* tw. 2 rt., tw. 2 lt., p. 2; repeat from \* to end.

4th row: K. 2, \* p. 1, k. 2; repeat from \* to end.

5th row: P. 1, \* tw. 2 rt., p. 2, tw. 2 lt.; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, p. 1.

6th row: K. 1, p. 1, k. 4, \* p. 2, k. 4; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, p. 1, k. 1.

7th row: P. 1, k. 1, p. 4, \* cr. 2, p. 4; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, k. 1, p. 1.

8th row: As 6th row.

9th row: P. 1, \* tw. 2 lt., p. 2, tw. 2 rt.; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, p. 1.

10th row: As 4th row.

11th row: P. 2, \* tw. 2 lt., tw. 2 rt., p. 2; repeat from \* to end.

12th row: As 2nd row.

These 12 rows form the pattern for the sleeves. Keeping continuity of pattern and working extra sts. in to pattern as they occur, inc. 1 st. each end of next row and the 3 (6) (6) following 3rd rows—52 (58) (64) sts.

Pattern 2 (2) (3) rows, then inc. 1 st. each end of next row and the 3 following 3rd (3rd) (4th) rows—60 (66) (72) sts.

Pattern 4 (7) (15) rows.

Cast off.

**THE COLLAR:** With No. 7 (4½ mm) needles cast on 96 (104) (112) sts. and work 31 (33) (35) rows in rib as given on back.

Cast off in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Do not press. Join shoulder seams. Sew cast-off edges of sleeves to row-ends between markers on back and front. Join side and sleeve seams. Beginning and ending each side of centre front cast-off group, sew cast-on edge of collar round neck edges. Sew row-ends of right side of collar to centre front cast-off group, then sew row-ends of left side of collar behind right side. Roll collar to right side.

### MEASUREMENTS

MEASUREMENTS		In centimetres (and inches, in brackets)				
To fit loosely chest sizes	61	(24)	66	(26)	71	(28)
All round at underarms	74.5	(29¼)	80	(31½)	85.5	(33½)
Side seam	22.5	(9)	26	(10¼)	29.5	(11½)
Length	40.5	(16)	46	(18)	51.5	(20¼)
Sleeve seam	24	(9½)	30	(11¾)	35.5	(14)







# One Step Ahead

For the younger set, our all-over-patterned polo neck sweater, knitted in broken cable stitch, is the perfect cover-up for rough and tumble days

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 3 SIZES

**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Sirdar Country Style D.K.: 6 for 61 cm size; 7 for 66 cm size; 8 for 71 cm size. For any one size: A pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3¼ mm) knitting needles; a cable needle.

For stockists, write to Sirdar PLC, Flanshaw Lane, Alverthorpe, Wakefield, West Yorkshire, WF2 9ND, tel: 0924 371501.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 28 stitches and 31 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm over the pattern, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; inc., increase (by working twice into next st.); dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. together); c. 5f., cross 5 front (slip next 4 sts. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, k. 1, slip the 3 p. sts. from cable needle on to left hand needle and p. these 3 sts., then k. remaining st. on cable needle); c. 5b., cross 5 back (slip next 4 sts. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 1, slip the 3 p. sts. from cable needle on to left hand needle and p. these 3 sts., then k. remaining st. on cable needle); single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately; nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 61 cm (24 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for 66 cm (26 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for 71 cm (28 inch) size.

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 76 (82) (86) sts. and work 19 rows in single rib.

**Inc. row:** K. 3 (6) (3), inc., \* k. 4, inc.; repeat from \* 13 (13) (15) times, k. 2 (5) (2) — 91 (97) (103) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and work the 28-row pattern as follows:

1st row: All p.  
2nd row: All k.  
3rd row: P. 7 (10) (7), \* k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 7; repeat from \* ending last repeat with p. 7 (10) (7).

4th row: K. 7 (10) (7), \* p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 7; repeat from \* ending last repeat with k. 7 (10) (7).

### MEASUREMENTS

	in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)					
To fit chest sizes	61	(24)	66	(26)	71	(28)
All round at underarms	65	(25½)	69.5	(27¼)	73.5	(29)
Side seam	24.5	(9½)	28	(11)	31	(12¼)
Length	39	(15¼)	43.5	(17)	48	(18¾)
Sleeve seam, with cuff turned back	27	(10½)	30.5	(12)	33.5	(13¼)



5th and 6th rows: As 3rd and 4th rows.  
7th row: P. 7 (10) (7), \* c. 5f., p. 7; repeat from \* ending last repeat with p. 7 (10) (7).

8th row: As 4th row.  
9th and 10th rows: As 3rd and 4th rows.

11th row: As 7th row.  
12th row: As 4th row.

13th and 14th rows: As 3rd and 4th rows.  
15th and 16th rows: As 1st and 2nd rows.

17th row: P. 1 (4) (1), \* k. 1, p. 3, k. 1, p. 7; repeat from \* ending last repeat with p. 1 (4) (1).

18th row: K. 1 (4) (1), \* p. 1, k. 3, p. 1, k. 7; repeat from \* ending last repeat with k. 1 (4) (1).

19th and 20th rows: As 17th and 18th rows.  
21st row: P. 1 (4) (1), \* c. 5b., p. 7; repeat from \* ending last repeat with p. 1 (4) (1).

22nd row: As 18th row.  
23rd and 24th rows: As 17th and 18th rows.

25th row: As 21st row.  
26th row: As 18th row.

27th and 28th rows: As 17th and 18th rows.  
Pattern as further 30 (40) (50) rows.

**To shape the armholes:** Keeping continuity of pattern, cast off 5 (5) (6) sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. each end of the next

5 (7) (8) rows and then on the 2 following alternate rows—67 (69) (71) sts. \*\*

Pattern 27 (29) (32) rows.

**To slope the shoulders:** Cast off 5 (5) (6) sts. at beginning of next 4 rows, then 6 (6) (5) sts. on the following 2 rows—35 (37) (37) sts.

Leave sts. on a spare needle.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back to \*\*.

Pattern 12 (14) (17) rows.

**To divide for neck:** Next row: Pattern 23 (23) (24) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right half neck, pattern 21 (23) (23) and leave these sts. on a st. holder, pattern to end and work on these 23 (23) (24) sts. for left half neck.

**The left half neck:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on next row, then on the 6 following alternate rows—16 (16) (17) sts.

Pattern 1 row—pattern 2 rows here when working right half neck.

**To slope the shoulder:** Cast off 5 (5) (6) sts. at beginning of next row and following alternate row—6 (6) (5) sts.

Pattern 1 row, then cast off.

**The right half neck:** With right side of work facing, rejoin yarn to sts. on spare needle and work as left half neck.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles cast on 34 (38) (42) sts. and work 27 rows in single rib.

**Inc. row:** K. 1 (2) (3), \* inc.; repeat from \* until nil (1) (2) st(s). remain(s), k. nil (1) (2)—67 (73) (79) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and beginning with the 15th row, work 72 (82) (92) rows in pattern as given for back.

**To shape the sleeve top:** Cast off 5 (5) (6) sts. at beginning of next 2 rows, then dec. 1 st. at beginning of next 10 (14) (16) rows, then at each end of the following 10 rows, then cast off 4 sts. at beginning of next 2 rows—19 (21) (23) sts.

Cast off.

**THE POLO COLLAR:** First join right shoulder seam. With right side of work facing and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, rejoin yarn and pick up and k. 16 sts. down left half neck, k. 21 (23) (23) sts. across front, pick up and k. 16 sts. up right half neck, then k. 35 (37) (37) sts. across back neck—88 (92) (92) sts.

Work 15 rows in single rib.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and rib a further 16 rows.

Cast off fairly loosely in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Do not press. Join left shoulder seam, continuing seam across polo collar. Set in sleeves, then join sleeve and side seams. Fold collar and cuffs in half to right side.







**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Hayfield Grampian D.K.: 2 cream, 1 yellow (daffodil), 1 red (scarlet) and 1 green (shamrock) for the 56 cm and 61 cm sizes; 3 cream, 1 yellow, 1 red and 1 green for the 66 cm and 71 cm sizes. For any one size: A pair each of No. 9 (3¼ mm) and No. 10 (3½ mm) knitting needles; 6 buttons. For stockists, write to Hayfield Textiles Ltd., Glusburn, Keighley, West Yorkshire BD20 8QP, tel: 0535 33333.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 25 stitches and 30 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm over the pattern, using No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. tog.); y.fwd., yarn forward to make a st.; s.s., stocking st. (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); single rib is k. 1 and p. 1 alternately; cr., cream; y., yellow; r., red; gr., green.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 56 cm (22 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 61 cm (24 inch) size; work figures within second brackets for the 66 cm (26 inch) size, and so on.

**THE BACK AND FRONTS** (worked in one piece to armholes): With No. 10 (3½ mm) needles and cr. cast on 151 (163) (175) (187) sts. and, beginning odd-numbered rows with k. 1 and even-numbered rows with p. 1, work 12 rows in single rib.

Change to No. 9 (3¼ mm) needles and, beginning with a k. row, work in pattern which is worked entirely in s.s., beginning with a k. row—excluding 15th ridge row—so only the colour details are given. 1st and 2nd rows: All cr.

3rd and 4th rows: All y.

5th and 6th rows: All cr.

7th row: 1 r., \* 2 cr., 1 r.; repeat from \* to end.

8th row: 2 y., \* 1 r., 1 y., 1 r., 3 y.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 2 y. instead of 3 y.

9th row: 1 y., 1 r., \* 3 y., 1 r., 1 y., 1 r.; repeat from \* until 5 sts. remain, 3 y., 1 r., 1 y.

10th row: 1 r., \* 2 gr., 1 r.; repeat from \* to end.

11th to 13th rows: Work the 9th row, back to the 7th row, in that reverse order.

14th row: All cr.

15th (ridge) row: With cr. all p.

16th and 17th rows: All gr.

18th and 19th rows: All cr.

20th row: 2 cr., \* 3 r., 3 cr.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 2 cr. instead of 3 cr.

21st and 22nd rows: 2 r., \* 3 y., 3 r.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 2 r. instead of 3 r.

23rd row: 2 gr., \* 3 r., 3 gr.; repeat from \* ending last repeat with 2 gr. instead of 3 gr.

24th and 25th rows: As 21st and 22nd rows.

26th row: As 20th row.

These 26 rows form the repeat of the pattern. Pattern a further 23 (31) (39) (47) rows.

**To divide for back and fronts:** Next row: Pattern 32 (34) (37) (39) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for left front, cast off next 8 (10) (10) (12) sts., pattern a further 70 (74) (80) (84) and leave these 71 (75) (81) (85) sts. on a spare needle for back, cast off next 8 (10) (10) (12) sts., pattern a further 31 (33) (36) (38) and work on these 32 (34) (37) (39) sts. for right front.

**Right front:** Dec. 1 st. at armhole edge on each of the next 5 (7) (7) (7) rows, then on the 2 (1) (2) (3) following alternate row(s)—25 (26) (28) (29) sts.

Pattern a further 17 (21) (23) (25) rows—pattern 18 (22) (24) (26) rows here when working left front.

**To shape the neck:** Next row: Pattern 5 (6) (7) (8) and leave these sts. on a safety-pin, pattern to end.

# That's My Girl

Stocking and garter stitches combine with four-colour patterned bands to make a useful waistcoat into something special

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 4 SIZES

Pattern 1 row—omit this row when working left front.

Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 5 rows—15 (15) (16) (16) sts.

Pattern a further 4 rows—pattern 3 rows here when working left front.

**To slope the shoulder:** Cast off 5 sts. at the beginning of the next row and the following alternate row—5 (5) (6) (6) sts.

Pattern 1 row.

Cast off.

**The back:** With right side of work facing, rejoin appropriate yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as follows:

Dec. 1 st. at each end of the next 5 (7) (7) (7) rows, then on the 2 (1) (2) (3) following alternate row(s)—57 (59) (63) (65) sts.

Pattern a further 27 (31) (33) (35) rows.

**To slope the shoulders:** Cast off 5 sts. at the beginning of each of the next 4 rows, then 5 (5) (6) (6) sts. at the beginning of each of the following 2 rows—27 (29) (31) (33) sts.

Leave remaining sts. on a spare needle.

**Left front:** With right side of work facing, rejoin appropriate yarn to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as given for right front, noting variations.

**THE BUTTONHOLE BORDER:** With No. 10 (3½ mm) needles and cr. cast on 7 sts. and work 4 (8) (12) (16) rows in rib as given for back and fronts.

**Next (buttonhole) row:** Rib 3, y.fwd., k. 2 tog., rib to end.

Rib a further 17 rows.

Repeat the last 18 rows, 4 times more, then

work the buttonhole row again.

Rib 1 row and leave sts. on a safety-pin.

**THE BUTTON BORDER:** With No. 10 (3½ mm) needles and cr. cast on 7 sts. and work 96 (100) (104) (108) rows in rib as given for back and fronts.

Leave sts. on a safety-pin.

**THE ARMHOLE BORDERS** (both alike): With right side of work facing, using No. 10 (3½ mm) needles and cr., pick up and k. 74 (82) (90) (98) sts. evenly around armhole edge and work 11 rows in single rib.

Cast off in rib.

**THE NECKBAND:** First join shoulder seams, including armhole borders. With right side of work facing, using No. 10 (3½ mm) needles and cr. rib across the 7 sts. of buttonhole border, k. across the 5 (6) (7) (8) sts. on right front safety-pin, pick up and k. 11 sts. up right front neck, k. across the 27 (29) (31) (33) sts. at centre back, pick up and k. 11 sts. down left front neck, k. across the 5 (6) (7) (8) sts. on left front safety-pin, and finally, rib across the 7 sts. of button border—73 (77) (81) (85) sts.

Beginning with an odd-numbered row, work 12 rows in rib as given for back and fronts.

Cast off loosely in rib.

**TO MAKE UP THE WAISTCOAT:** Press with a warm iron over a dry cloth. Sew on front borders. Fold neckband and armhole borders in half to wrong side and slip st. into place on the inside. Add buttons.

### MEASUREMENTS

in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)

To fit chest sizes	56	(22)	61	(24)	66	(26)	71	(28)
All round at underarms								
fastened	62.5	(24½)	67	(26¼)	72	(28¼)	77	(30¼)
Side seam, including								
armhole border	22.5	(8¾)	25.5	(10)	28	(11)	30.5	(12)
Length	34.5	(13½)	38.5	(15)	42.5	(16¾)	46.5	(18¼)







**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 50 g balls of Sirdar Country Style Double Knitting: 2 blue and 1 light green for 51 cm and 56 cm sizes; 3 blue and 2 light green for 61 cm size. For any one size: 1 ball of the above yarn in each of dark green, yellow and white; oddments of orange for sun's face; a pair each of No. 8 (4 mm) and No. 10 (3¼ mm) knitting needles; 4 buttons.

For stockists, write to Sirdar PLC, Flanshaw Lane, Alverthorpe, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF2 9ND, tel: 0924 371501.

**TENSION:** Work at a tension of 24 stitches and 32 rows to measure 10 x 10 cm over the stocking stitch, using No. 8 (4 mm) needles, to obtain the measurements given below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; k. 1 b. (k. into back of next st.); inc., increase (by working twice into same st.); dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. together); s.s., stocking st. (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); twisted single rib is k. 1 b. and p. 1 alternately; bl., blue; lt. g., light green; dk. g., dark green; y., yellow; w., white; nil, means nothing is worked here for this size.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the 51 cm (20 inch) size. Where they vary, work figures within first brackets for the 56 cm (22 inch) size, and so on.

**THE BACK:** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and lt. g., cast on 68 (74) (80) sts. and work 10 rows in twisted single rib.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and, beginning with a k. row, s.s. 15 rows. Joining in and breaking off colours as required, work in pattern as follows, which is worked entirely in s.s., beginning with a p. row, so only the colour details are given. Use separate balls of yarn for each colour block and twist yarns on the wrong side when changing colours to avoid a hole.

1st row: Nil (nil) (2) dk. g., 68 (74) (76) lt. g., nil (nil) (2) dk. g.

2nd row: Nil (3) (6) dk. g., 68 lt. g., nil (3) (6) dk. g.

3rd row: 2 (5) (8) dk. g., 64 lt. g., 2 (5) (8) dk. g.

4th row: 4 (7) (10) dk. g., 60 lt. g., 4 (7) (10) dk. g.

5th row: 6 (9) (12) dk. g., 56 lt. g., 6 (9) (12) dk. g.

6th row: 8 (11) (14) dk. g., 52 lt. g., 8 (11) (14) dk. g.

7th row: 10 (13) (16) dk. g., 48 lt. g., 10 (13) (16) dk. g.

8th row: 12 (15) (18) dk. g., 44 lt. g., 12 (15) (18) dk. g.

9th row: 14 (17) (20) dk. g., 40 lt. g., 14 (17) (20) dk. g.

10th row: 17 (20) (23) dk. g., 34 lt. g., 17 (20) (23) dk. g.

11th row: 20 (23) (26) dk. g., 28 lt. g., 20 (23) (26) dk. g.

12th row: 23 (26) (29) dk. g., 22 lt. g., 23 (26) (29) dk. g.

13th row: 26 (29) (32) dk. g., 16 lt. g., 26 (29) (32) dk. g.

14th row: 29 (32) (35) dk. g., 10 lt. g., 29 (32) (35) dk. g.

15th row: 31 (34) (37) dk. g., 5 lt. g., 32 (35) (38) dk. g. \*\*

16th row: 30 (33) (36) dk. g., 4 bl., 1 lt. g., 4 bl., 29 (32) (35) dk. g.

17th row: 25 (28) (31) dk. g., 17 bl., 26 (29) (32) dk. g.

18th row: 23 (26) (29) dk. g., 23 bl., 22 (25) (28) dk. g.

19th row: 20 (23) (26) dk. g., 27 bl., 21 (24) (27) dk. g.

20th row: 19 (22) (25) dk. g., 31 bl., 18 (21) (24) dk. g.

# Little Miss Sunshine

You'll create sunny smiles with this gorgeous picture sweater for the little ones. It's knitted in simple stocking stitch with crew neck and shoulder fastening

## INSTRUCTIONS IN 3 SIZES

21st row: 16 (19) (22) dk. g., 35 bl., 17 (20) (23) dk. g.

22nd row: 15 (18) (21) dk. g., 39 bl., 14 (17) (20) dk. g.

23rd row: 12 (15) (18) dk. g., 43 bl., 13 (16) (19) dk. g.

24th row: 11 (14) (17) dk. g., 47 bl., 10 (13) (16) dk. g.

25th row: 8 (11) (14) dk. g., 51 bl., 9 (12) (15) dk. g.

26th row: 7 (10) (13) dk. g., 55 bl., 6 (9) (12) dk. g.

Break off dk. g. and continuing in bl. only, s.s. 1 (7) (13) row(s). Mark each end of last row to denote end of side seams.

S.s. a further 42 (46) (50) rows.

Change to No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and work 5 rows in twisted single rib. Cast off in rib.

**THE FRONT:** Work as back to \*\*, then work the 16th to 21st rows as given on back, but using y. instead of bl.

22nd row: 15 (18) (21) dk. g., 1 bl., 37 y., 1 bl., 14 (17) (20) dk. g.

23rd row: 12 (15) (18) dk. g., 4 bl., 35 y., 4 bl., 13 (16) (19) dk. g.

24th row: 11 (14) (17) dk. g., 7 bl., 33 y., 7 bl., 10 (13) (16) dk. g.

25th row: 8 (11) (14) dk. g., 10 bl., 31 y., 10 bl., 9 (12) (15) dk. g.

26th row: 7 (10) (13) dk. g., 14 bl., 27 y., 14 bl., 6 (9) (12) dk. g.

27th row: 21 (24) (27) bl., 25 y., 22 (25) (28) bl. Mark each end of last row to denote end of side seams for the 51 cm size only.

28th row: 24 (27) (30) bl., 21 y., 23 (26) (29) bl.

29th row: 26 (29) (32) bl., 15 y., 27 (30) (33) bl.

30th row: 30 (33) (36) bl., 9 y., 29 (32) (35) bl.

Break off y. and continuing in bl. only, s.s. 19 rows. Marking each end of the nil (3rd) (9th) of these rows to denote end of side seams for the 56 cm and 61 cm sizes only.

Work cloud as follows: 1st row: 18 (21) (24) bl., join in w., then 5 w., 45 (48) (51) bl.

2nd row: 44 (47) (50) bl., 10 w., 14 (17) (20) bl.

3rd row: 9 (12) (15) bl., 15 w., 44 (47) (50) bl.

4th row: 44 (47) (50) bl., 15 w., 9 (12) (15) bl.

5th row: As 3rd row.

6th row: As 4th row.

7th row: 9 (12) (15) bl., 13 w., 46 (49) (52) bl.

8th row: 47 (50) (53) bl., 12 w., 9 (12) (15) bl.

9th row: 9 (12) (15) bl., 11 w., 48 (51) (54) bl.

10th row: 49 (52) (55) bl., 9 w., 10 (13) (16) bl.

Break off w. and using bl. only, s.s. 1 (11) (21) row(s).

**To divide for neck:** Next row: P. 25 (28) (31) and leave these sts. on a spare needle for right half neck, p. 18 and leave these sts. on a st. holder, p. to end and work on these 25 (28) (31) sts. for left half neck.

**The left half neck:** Dec. 1 st. at neck edge on each of the next 6 rows—19 (22) (25) sts.

S.s. 2 rows.

Leave remaining sts. on a spare needle.

**The right half neck:** With right side of work facing, rejoin bl. to inner end of sts. on spare needle and work as given for left half neck.

**THE FRONT NECK AND SHOULDER EDGING:** With right side of work facing, and using No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles, rejoin bl. and k. across 19 (22) (25) sts. of left shoulder, pick up and k. 9 sts. down left half neck, k. across the 18 sts. at centre front, pick up and k. 9 sts. up right half neck, and finally k. across the 19 (22) (25) sts. of right shoulder—74 (80) (86) sts.

Work 1 row in twisted single rib.

**Next (buttonhole) row:** Rib 6 (7) (8), cast off 2, rib 6 (7) (8), cast off 2, rib until 17 (19) (21) sts. remain, cast off 2, rib a further 6 (7) (8), cast off 2, rib to end.

**Next row:** Rib to end, casting on 2 sts. over those cast off in previous row.

Rib a further 2 rows. Cast off in rib.

**THE SLEEVES (both alike):** With No. 10 (3¼ mm) needles and lt. g. cast on 36 (40) (44) sts. and work 11 rows in twisted single rib.

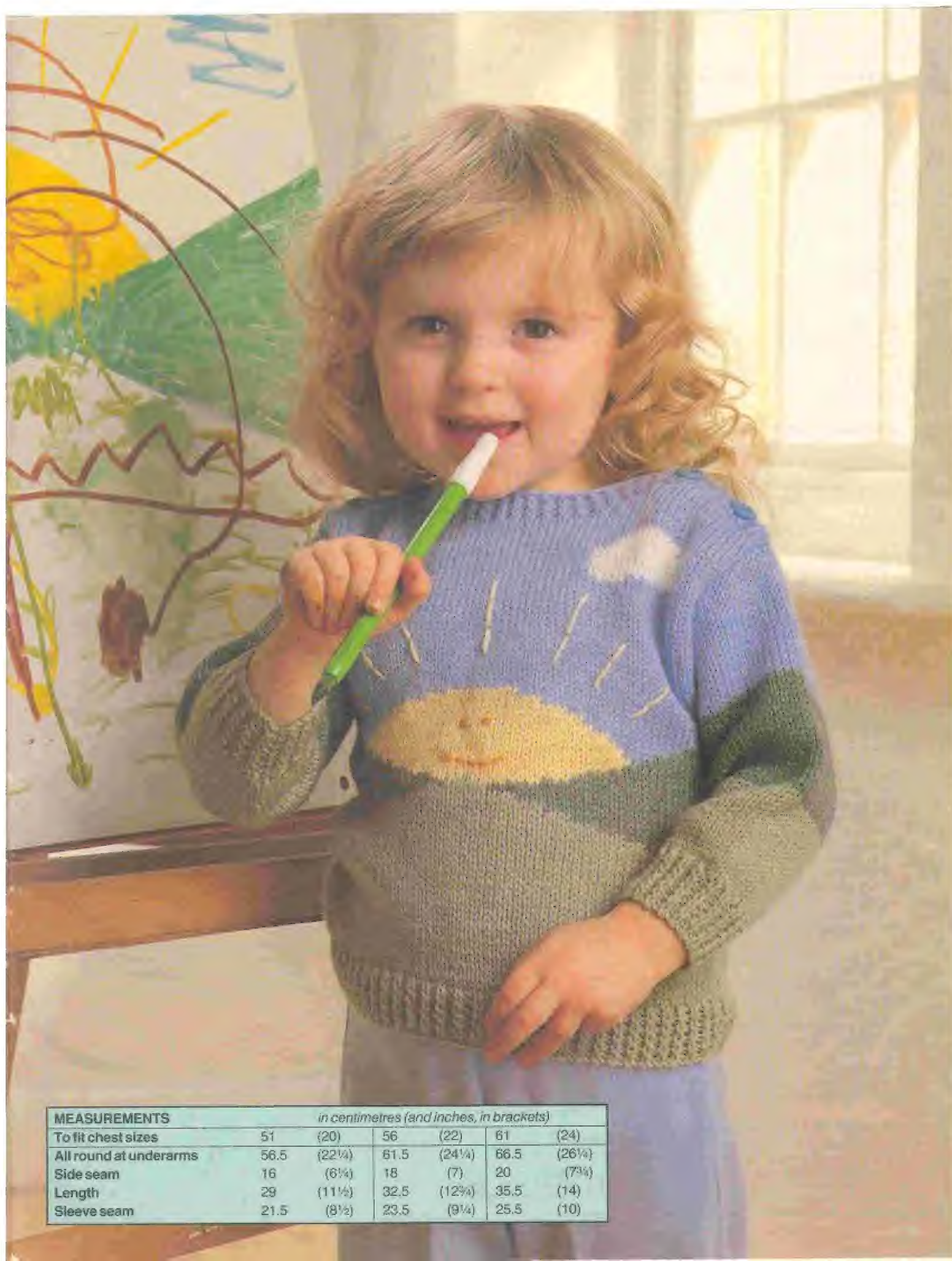
**Next (inc.) row:** Rib 4 (2) (4), \*inc., rib 2 (3) (3); repeat from \* until 5 (2) (4) sts. remain, inc., rib 4 (1) (3)—46 (50) (54) sts.

Change to No. 8 (4 mm) needles and working in s.s., beginning with a k. row, work stripe sequence of 18 (20) (22) rows lt. g., 20 (22) (24) rows dk. g., 20 (22) (24) rows bl., increasing 1 st. at each end of the 1st (5th) (9th) of these rows, then on the 8 (9) (9) following 6th rows—64 (70) (74) sts.

Cast off.

**TO MAKE UP THE SWEATER:** Embroider sun's rays with y. and sun's face with orange. Press work lightly on the wrong side, using a cool iron over a dry cloth. Overlap front neck and shoulder edging over back neck edging and join them together at side edge. Sew cast off edge of sleeves to row-ends of armholes above markers on back and front. Join sleeve and side seams. Add buttons.





MEASUREMENTS		in centimetres (and inches, in brackets)					
To fit chest sizes	51	(20)	56	(22)	61	(24)	
All round at underarms	56.5	(22¼)	61.5	(24¼)	66.5	(26¼)	
Side seam	16	(6¼)	18	(7)	20	(7¾)	
Length	29	(11½)	32.5	(12¾)	35.5	(14)	
Sleeve seam	21.5	(8½)	23.5	(9¼)	25.5	(10)	



**MATERIALS:** Allow oddments of double knitting yarn in colours illustrated, or colours of your choice; a pair of No. 11 (3 mm) knitting needles; 150 g (5 ounces) of stuffing; scrap of black felt for the eyes; a red pencil; fine black permanent marker pen; UHU glue.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; inc., increase (by working twice into next st.); dec., decrease (by working 2 sts. tog.); s.s., stocking st. (k. on right side and p. on wrong side); g. st., garter st. (k. plain on every row); sl., slip.

**SPECIAL NOTE:** Instructions in brackets are worked the number of times stated after the closing bracket.

**NOTES:** When changing colours for stripes, carry yarns loosely up side of work. For a neat finish, use ordinary sewing thread for sewing small pieces to the doll. Before cutting out the felt eyes, spread back of felt with adhesive, work into felt with fingertips, then leave to dry.

**THE RIGHT LEG:** Begin at lower edge of right boot and using brown yarn cast on 26 sts.

1st row: Inc. k. wise into every st. — 52 sts.

Beginning with a p. row, s.s. 13 rows. \*\*

**Shape top of foot:** Next row: K. 6, (k. 2 tog.) 16 times, k. 14 — 36 sts.

P. 1 row.

Next row: K. 5, (k. 2 tog.) 9 times, k. 13 — 27 sts.

S.s. 11 rows.

Break off brown and join on green for pants.

S.s. 12 rows. Break off yarn and leave sts. on a spare needle.

**THE LEFT LEG:** Work as for right leg to \*\*.

**Shape top of foot:** Next row: K. 14, (k. 2 tog.) 16 times, k. 6 — 36 sts.

P. 1 row.

Next row: K. 13, (k. 2 tog.) 9 times, k. 5 — 27 sts.

S.s. 11 rows. Break off brown and join on green yarn for pants. S.s. 12 rows.

Next row will be joining the 2 sets of leg sts. for the body. Mark each end of this row.

**Next (joining) row:** Working on the left leg sts., k. to last 2 sts., k. 2 tog., continue across right leg sts. on spare needle with right side of work facing, k. 2 tog., k. to end — 52 sts.

S.s. 15 rows.

Break off green yarn and join on yellow for first stripe on sweater.

S.s. 2 rows. Join on red and s.s. 2 rows.

Continuing to work in 2 rows stripes of yellow and red alternately, s.s. 14 rows more.

Break off yellow and continue in red.

**Dec. to shape shoulders:** Next row: K. 8, (k. 2 tog.) 6 times, k. 12, (k. 2 tog.) 6 times, k. 8 — 40 sts.

P. 1 row, then break off red yarn and join on pink for head. S.s. 2 rows.

**Inc. to shape head:** Next row: K. 11, inc. into each of next 18 sts., k. 11 — 58 sts.

S.s. 35 rows.

**Dec. to shape top of head:** Next row: (K. 2 tog.) to end — 29 sts.

P. 1 row.

Next row: K. 1, (k. 2 tog.) to end — 15 sts.

Break off yarn leaving a long end. Thread it loosely through remaining sts. and leave.

**TO MAKE UP LEGS, BODY AND HEAD:** Join row-ends of head and body as far as the marked row and leaving a gap in body seam for turning and stuffing. Join row-ends of each leg piece. Bring cast-on sts. of right boot together, having the leg seam in the position shown in diagram 1, then oversew across cast-on sts.

# JOLLY ROGER!

Knit our saucy seafaring fellow from oddments of colourful double knitting wool

Oversew across cast-on sts. of left boot in same way, reversing position of leg seam. Turn doll right side out. Stuff boots, legs, then body and lower portion of head. Ladder st. gap in body seam. To shape the neck, use double strand of pink yarn and gather round the first knitted row of pink on the head. Pull up gathers very tightly and knot ends of yarn. Sew the yarn ends into neck.

Now finish stuffing head through opening at top, then pull up length of yarn tightly and fasten off.

**BOOT TOPS (make two alike):** Using brown yarn, cast on 38 sts. and s.s. 5 rows.

Cast off k. wise.

Oversew row-ends together. Put on to legs, having cast-off edges level with top row of boots sts. Sew cast-on and cast-off edges in place.

**BELT:** Using blue yarn, cast on 60 sts. and s.s. 5 rows. Cast off k. wise.

Oversew row-ends together. Put belt on doll round top of pants, having seam at centre back. Sew cast-on and cast-off edges in place.

**For buckle:** Using black yarn, cast on 26 sts. then cast off. Oversew row-ends tog., then sew buckle to front of belt as shown in the illustration.

**THE ARMS (make two alike):** Using pink, begin at lower edge of hand and cast on 12 sts.

1st row: Inc. k. wise into every st. — 24 sts.

Beginning with a p. row, s.s. 13 rows. Break off pink and join on red for first sleeve stripe.

S.s. 2 rows.

Join on yellow and s.s. 2 rows.

Continuing in 2 row stripes of red and yellow alternately, s.s. 10 rows more.

Keeping stripes correct, shape top of arm by decreasing 1 st. at each end of the next row and the following 6 alternate rows — 10 sts.

Next row: (P. 2 tog.) to end — 5 sts. Cast off, using yellow.

**TO MAKE UP:** Join row-ends of each arm from cast-on edge as far as top shaping. Oversew across cast-on sts. of each hand. Turn right side out and stuff. Using a single strand of red yarn, gather round first row of red on each sleeve in same way as for neck, but do not pull up gathers too tightly. Sew open edges of arms to sides of doll, having cast-off edge matching last yellow stripe on sweater.

**FACE:** Use red yarn to work an irregular V-shape for mouth, having centre of V, 7 knitted sts. above head-shaping row. Cut eyes from black felt and work a highlight on each one with white thread as shown on pattern. Glue eyes to face 2 cm (¾ inch) above corners of mouth and 2.5 cm (1 inch) apart. Colour cheeks with red pencil.

**NOSE:** Using pink yarn cast on 3 sts.

1st row: Inc. k. wise into every st. — 6 sts.

Beginning with a p. row, s.s. 6 rows.

Break off yarn leaving a long end. Thread it through sts. on needle. Colour right side of nose sts. with red pencil. Using the long end of yarn, gather round all other edges of nose. Pull up gathers tightly enclosing a little stuffing, then fasten off. Sew nose to face as illustrated.

**HAT:** For the brim, using two strands of royal blue yarn tog. throughout, cast on 9 sts.

1st row: K. 8, turn.

2nd row: Sl. 1, k. to end.

3rd and 4th rows: All k.

Repeat these 4 rows, 49 times more. Cast off. Oversew cast-on and cast-off edges tog.

For the hat crown, using a single strand of royal blue yarn throughout, cast on 80 sts. and g. st. 24 rows.

**Shape top:** 1st row: (K. 6, k. 2 tog.) to end — 70 sts.

2nd and every following alternate row: All k.

3rd row: (K. 5, k. 2 tog.) to end — 60 sts.

5th row: (K. 4, k. 2 tog.) to end — 50 sts.

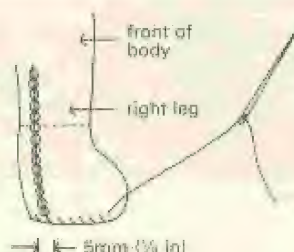
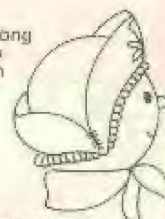


DIAGRAM 1, showing how to oversew cast on edges of right boot together

oversew along row-ends to hold fold in place



EYE PATTERN

DIAGRAM 2



# CRAFT DESIGNS



7th row: (K. 3, k. 2 tog.) to end—40 sts.

9th row: (K. 2, k. 2 tog.) to end—30 sts.

11th row: (K. 1, k. 2 tog.) to end—20 sts.

13th row: (K. 2 tog.) to end—10 sts.

Break off yarn leaving a long end. Thread it through the remaining sts., pull up tightly and fasten off. Oversew row-ends tog. Oversew cast-on edge of hat crown to inner edge of the brim, matching seams of both pieces.

**SKULL AND CROSSBONES:** Use white yarn for all the pieces. For the skull cast on 4 sts.

1st row: Inc. k. wise into every st.—8 sts.

Beginning with a p. row, s.s. 2 rows.

Next row: (P. 2 tog.) to end—4 sts.

S.s. 2 rows, then cast off.

**For each bone (make two):** Cast on 12 sts., then cast off. Mark eyes and mouth on skull with marker pen. Sew skull and bones to centre front of hat brim as shown in the illustration.

**HAIR:** Using tan yarn cast on 72 sts.

1st row: K. 1, \* insert right hand needle k. wise into next st., place first finger of left hand at back of st., wind yarn anti-clockwise round needle and finger twice, then round tip of right hand needle only, draw through the 3 loops; repeat from \* to last st., k. 1.

Next (dec. and cast off) row: K. 1, \* k. 3 tog., pass first st. on right hand needle over second st., thus casting it off; repeat from \* to last st., k. 1, then cast off last st.

**TO SEW HAIR TO HAT:** Oversew row-ends of hair tog. Slip hair inside lower edge of hat crown, so that loops just show below hat. Sew inner edge of the hat brim to hair.

Put hat on doll's head as shown in the illustration. Turn hat brim down then sew hat to head through hat crown at lower edge. Turn up hat brim again and pinch a fold at each side. Oversew along row-ends at each side to hold in place as shown in diagram 2.

**NECKERCHIEF:** Using green yarn cast on 70 sts. and work in g. st. Dec. 1 st. each end of every row until 2 sts. remain, k. 2 tog.; fasten off.

Fold in the cast-on edge then take neckerchief around the neck and sew ends tog. at one side.



# GOING ROUND IN CIRCLES

Pretty cover-up for that favourite  
little table? Our charming lacy knitted mat  
fits the bill perfectly

**MATERIALS:** Two 20 g balls of Twilleys Twenty No. 20 Crochet Cotton; a set of four No. 12 (2½ mm) double pointed needles and a No. 12 (2¼ mm) circular needle.  
For stockists, write to Twilleys of Stamford Limited, Roman Mill, Stamford, Lincolnshire PE9 1BG, tel: 0780 52661.

**TENSION AND MEASUREMENT:** Worked at a tension of 16 stitches to measure 5 cm in width, over stocking stitch, using No. 12 (2¼ mm) needles, the mat should measure 41 cm (16 inches) in diameter, when completed.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; y.t.r.n., yarn twice round needle; sl., slip; tog., together; p.s.s.o., pass slipped st. over; s.k.p.o., (sl. 1, k. 1, p.s.s.o.); y.fwd., yarn forward to make a st.

Directions in brackets are worked the number of times stated after second bracket.

**TO MAKE:** With the set of No. 12 (2¼ mm) needles cast on 8 sts. for centre and place 3 sts. on each of 2 needles and 2 sts. on 3rd needle. Mark the first st. of round and take marker up work as you knit.

**1st round:** Do not turn work, but working in rounds, always with right side facing, using 4th needle, k. to end.

**2nd round:** K. into the front and back of each st. — 16 sts.

**3rd and 4th rounds:** K. to end.

**5th round:** \* Y.t.r.n., k. 2; repeat from \* to end.

**6th and every following alternate round unless otherwise stated:** K. to end, working k. 1, p. 1 into each "y.t.r.n." on previous round.

**SPECIAL NOTE:** Where rounds begin with sl. 1, pass the first st. of each needle on to previous needle.

**7th round:** Sl. 1, \* y.t.r.n., k. 4; repeat from \* to end.

**9th round:** Sl. 1, \* y.t.r.n., k. 6; repeat from \* to end.

**11th round:** Sl. 1, \* y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o., k. 4, k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end.

**13th round:** Sl. 1, \* (y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o.) 3 times, y.t.r.n., k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end.

**15th round:** Sl. 1, \* y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., s.k.p.o.; repeat from \* to end.

**17th round:** As 15th round.

**19th round:** \* Y.t.r.n., k. 2, y.t.r.n., k. 2 tog., (y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) twice, y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o.; repeat from \* to end.

**21st round:** Sl. 1, \* y.t.r.n., k. 4, (y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) 4 times; repeat from \* to end.

**23rd round:** Sl. 1, \* y.t.r.n., k. 6, (y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) 4 times; repeat from \* to end.

**25th round:** Sl. 1, \* y.t.r.n., k. 8, (y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) 4 times; repeat from \* to end.

**27th round:** Sl. 1, \* y.t.r.n., k. 10, (y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) 4 times; repeat from \* to end.

**29th round:** Sl. 1, \* y.t.r.n., k. 4, k. 2 tog., yarn 3 times round needle, s.k.p.o., k. 4, y.t.r.n., (sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) 4 times; repeat from \* to end.

**30th round:** As 6th round, but working (k. 1, p. 1) 3 times into each "yarn 3 times round needle" as on previous round.

**31st round:** Sl. 1, \* (y.t.r.n., k. 6) 3 times, y.t.r.n., (sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) twice; repeat from \* to end.

**33rd round:** Sl. 1, \* y.t.r.n., k. 6, k. 2 tog., (y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o.) 5 times, k. 6, y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o., k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end.

**35th round:** Sl. 1, \* k. 7, k. 2 tog., (y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) 4 times, y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o., k. 7, s.k.p.o., k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end.

**37th round:** Sl. 1, \* k. 6, k. 2 tog., (y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) 4 times, y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o., k. 6, s.k.p.o., k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end.

**39th round:** Sl. 1, \* k. 5, k. 2 tog., (y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) 4 times, y.t.r.n.,

s.k.p.o., k. 5, s.k.p.o., k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end.

**41st round:** Sl. 1, \* k. 4, k. 2 tog., y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o., y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o., y.t.r.n., k. 2, y.t.r.n., k. 2 tog., y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o., y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o., k. 4, s.k.p.o., k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end.

**43rd round:** Sl. 1, \* k. 3, k. 2 tog.; (y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) twice, y.t.r.n., k. 4, (y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) twice, y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o., k. 3, s.k.p.o., k. 2 tog.; repeat from \* to end.

**45th round:** K. 3, \* k. 2 tog.; (y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) twice, y.t.r.n., k. 6, (y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) twice, y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o., k. 4, y.t.r.n., k. 4; repeat from \* ending last repeat with k. 1 instead of k. 4.

**47th round:** \* K. 3, k. 2 tog., (y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) twice, y.t.r.n., k. 8, (y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) twice, y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o., k. 3, k. 2 tog., y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o.; repeat from \* to end.

Change to circular needle.

**49th round:** \* K. 3, k. 2 tog., (y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) twice, (y.t.r.n., k. 5) twice, (y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) twice, y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o., k. 3, k. 2 tog., y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o.; repeat from \* to end.

**51st round:** \* K. 3, k. 2 tog., (y.t.r.n., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) twice, y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o., k. 3, k. 2 tog., yarn 3 times round needle, s.k.p.o.; repeat from \* to end.

**52nd round:** As 6th round but working (k. 1, p. 1) twice into each "yarn 3 times round needle" on previous round.

**53rd round:** \* K. 3, k. 2 tog., y.fwd., (sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o.) twice, y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 3, k. 2 tog., y.t.r.n., k. 2, y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o.; repeat from \* to end.

**54th round:** K. to end, but working k. 1, p. 1 and k. 1 into each "y.t.r.n." and k. 1 into each "y.fwd."

**55th round:** \* K. 3, (s.k.p.o.) 3 times, k. 3, k. 2 tog., y.t.r.n., k. 6, y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o.; repeat from \* to end.

**56th round:** K. to end, but working k. 1, p. 1 and k. 1 into each "y.t.r.n." on previous round.

**57th round:** \* K. 2, s.k.p.o., k. 1, k. 2 tog., k. 2, k. 2 tog., y.t.r.n., k. 10, y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o.; repeat from \* to end.

**58th round:** As 56th round.

**59th round:** \* K. 1, s.k.p.o., (k. 1, k. 2 tog.) twice, y.t.r.n., k. 14, y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o.; repeat from \* to end.

**60th round:** As 56th round.

**61st round:** \* S.k.p.o., k. 1, (k. 2 tog.) twice, y.t.r.n., k. 18, y.t.r.n., s.k.p.o.; repeat from \* to end.

**62nd round:** As 6th round.

**63rd round:** K. 4 sts. and mark last st. at end of previous round, then \* y.t.r.n., k. 22, y.t.r.n., sl. 2, k. 3 tog., pass 2 sl. sts. over; repeat from \* to end.

**64th round:** As 6th round.

**65th round:** \* K. 24, k. 3 tog., y.t.r.n.; repeat from \* to end.

**66th round:** As 6th round.

**67th to 70th rounds:** K. to end.

**71st round:** K. 2 sts. and mark last st. as end of previous round, then \* s.k.p.o., k. 2, k. 2 tog., y.t.r.n.; repeat from \* to end.

**72nd round:** As 6th round.

**73rd round:** \* S.k.p.o., k. 2 tog., y.t.r.n., k. 2, y.t.r.n.; repeat from \* to end.

**74th round:** As 6th round.

**75th round:** \* S.k.p.o., y.fwd., k. 1, k. 2 tog., y.fwd., s.k.p.o., k. 1, y.fwd.; repeat from \* to end.

**76th round:** K. to end, but working k. 1 into each "y.fwd." on previous round.

**Cast off.** Lightly starch mat, pin out to shape and size and leave to dry.







**MATERIALS:** Allow the following quantities in 40 g balls of Sirdar Wash 'n' Wear Aran: 74 for bedspread; 7 for each cushion. For either item: A pair of No. 7 (4½ mm) knitting needles; a cable needle for bedspread; a 38 cm x 38 cm cushion pad.

**SPECIAL NOTE:** To alter size of bedspread, diamond and blackberry stitch squares take slightly over 1 ball of yarn each, and bobble stitch, leaf and Eiffel Tower squares slightly under 1 ball for each square.

For stockists, write to Sirdar PLC, Flanshaw Lane, Alverthorpe, Wakefield, W. Yorkshire WF2 9ND, tel: 0924 371501.

**TENSION AND SIZE:** Worked at such a tension that each square on bedspread measures approximately 24.5 cm x 24.5 cm and each square on cushion measures approximately 19 cm x 19 cm, using No. 7 (4½ mm) needles, the bedspread will measure 187.5 cm x 236.5 cm, including edging, and each cushion will measure 51 cm x 51 cm square, including edging.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** To be read before working: K., knit plain; p., purl; st., stitch; tog., together; s.s., stocking stitch (k. on the right side and p. on the wrong side); r.s.s., reverse s.s. (p. on the right side and k. on the wrong side); sl., slip; p.s.s.o., pass slipped st. over; s.k.p.o., (sl. 1, k. 1, p.s.s.o.); y.o.n., yarn over needle to make a st.; y.r.n., yarn round needle to make a st.; y.fwd., yarn forward to make a st.; y.t.b., yarn to back of work; c. 4, cable 4 (sl. next 2 sts. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 2, then k. 2 from cable needle); cr. 3 rt., cross 3 right (sl. next st. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 2, then k. 1 from cable needle); cr. 3 lt., cross 3 left (sl. next 2 sts. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, k. 1, then k. 2 from cable needle); tw. 3 rt., twist 3 right (sl. next st. on to cable needle and leave at back of work, k. 2, then p. 1 from cable needle); tw. 3 lt., twist 3 left (sl. next 2 sts. on to cable needle and leave at front of work, p. 1, then k. 2 from cable needle); 3 from 1, make 3 sts. from 1 st. (k. 1, p. 1, k. 1 all into next st.); M. B., make a bobble (\* insert needle in to front of next st. and draw a loop through, leaving original st. on left-hand needle, sl. loop on to left-hand needle and k. into front of it; repeat from \* 3 times more, all into same st., drop original st. off left-hand needle, then sl. the 3rd, 2nd and 1st of these sts. over 4th st. and off needle, leaving 1 st. on right hand needle); nil, meaning nothing is worked here for this size.

**NOTE:** Instructions are given for the bedspread size squares. Where they vary, work figures within brackets for the cushion squares.

### DIAMOND PATTERN SQUARE

**TO MAKE:** Cast on 59 sts.

1st pattern row: K. 1, p. 14, k. 4, p. 21, k. 4, p. 14, k. 1.  
2nd row: K. 15, p. 4, k. 21, p. 4, k. 15.  
3rd row: K. 1, p. 14, c. 4, p. 21, c. 4, p. 14, k. 1.  
4th row: As 2nd row.  
5th and 6th rows: Repeat 1st and 2nd rows.  
7th row: As 3rd row.  
8th row: As 2nd row.  
9th row: K. 1, p. 13, \* cr. 3 rt., cr. 3 lt. \*, p. 19, repeat from \* to \* once, p. 13, k. 1.  
10th row: K. 14, p. 6, k. 19, p. 6, k. 14.  
11th row: K. 1, p. 12, \* cr. 3 rt., k. 2, cr. 3 lt. \*, p. 17, repeat from \* to \* once, p. 12, k. 1.  
12th row: K. 13, p. 8, k. 17, p. 8, k. 13.  
13th row: K. 1, p. 11, \* tw. 3 rt., c. 4, tw. 3 lt. \*, p. 15, repeat from \* to \* once, p. 11, k. 1.  
14th row: K. 12, \* p. 2, k. 1, p. 4, k. 1, p. 2 \*, k. 15, repeat from \* to \* once, k. 12.  
15th row: K. 1, p. 10, \* tw. 3 rt., p. 1, k. 4,

p. 1, tw. 3 lt. \*, p. 13, repeat from \* to \* once, p. 10, k. 1.

16th row: K. 11, \* p. 2, k. 2, p. 4, k. 2, p. 2 \*, k. 13, repeat from \* to \* once, k. 11.

17th row: K. 1, p. 9, \* tw. 3 rt., p. 2, c. 4, p. 2, tw. 3 lt. \*, p. 11, repeat from \* to \* once, p. 9, k. 1.

18th row: K. 10, \* p. 2, k. 3, p. 4, k. 3, p. 2 \*, k. 11, repeat from \* to \* once, k. 10.

19th row: K. 1, p. 8, \* tw. 3 rt., p. 3, k. 4, p. 3, tw. 3 lt. \*, p. 9, repeat from \* to \* once, p. 8, k. 1.

20th row: K. 9, \* p. 2, k. 4, p. 4, k. 4, p. 2 \*, k. 9, repeat from \* to \* once, k. 9.

21st row: K. 1, p. 8, \* k. 2, p. 4, c. 4, p. 4, k. 2 \*, p. 9, repeat from \* to \* once, p. 8, k. 1.

22nd row: As 20th row.

23rd row: K. 1, p. 8, \* tw. 3 lt., p. 3, k. 4, p. 3, tw. 3 rt. \*, p. 9, repeat from \* to \* once, p. 8, k. 1.  
24th row: As 18th row.

25th row: K. 1, p. 9, \* tw. 3 lt., p. 2, c. 4, p. 2, tw. 3 rt. \*, p. 11, repeat from \* to \* once, p. 9, k. 1.

26th row: As 16th row.

27th row: K. 1, p. 10, \* tw. 3 lt., p. 1, k. 4, p. 1, tw. 3 rt. \*, p. 13, repeat from \* to \* once, p. 10, k. 1.

28th row: As 14th row.

29th row: K. 1, p. 11, \* tw. 3 lt., c. 4, tw. 3 rt. \*, p. 15, repeat from \* to \* once, p. 11, k. 1.

30th row: As 12th row.

31st row: K. 1, p. 12, \* tw. 3 lt., k. 2, tw. 3 rt. \*, p. 17, repeat from \* to \* once, p. 12, k. 1.

32nd row: As 10th row.

33rd row: K. 1, p. 13, tw. 3 lt., tw. 3 rt., p. 19, tw. 3 lt., tw. 3 rt., p. 13, k. 1.

34th row: As 2nd row.

35th to 62nd rows: Repeat 7th to 34th rows, once again.

63rd row: As 3rd row.

64th row: As 2nd row.

65th and 66th rows: Repeat 1st and 2nd rows, once.

67th row: As 3rd row.

68th row: As 2nd row.

Cast off. Make a further 11 squares for bedspread.

# BEDTIME STORY

Make a treasured heirloom and spread a feeling of warmth with our bewitching bedspread knitted in a variety of differing textured squares; and there are two optional cushions to make as well

### BLACKBERRY-STITCH SQUARE

**TO MAKE:** Cast on 62 (46) sts.

1st pattern row (right side): P. to end.

2nd row: K. 1, \* 3 from 1, p. 3 tog.; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, k. 1.

3rd row: P. to end.

4th row: K. 1, \* p. 3 tog., 3 from 1; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, k. 1.

These 4 rows form the pattern.

Pattern a further 56 (42) rows.

Cast off. Make a further 14 squares for bedspread.

### BOBBLE-STITCH SQUARE

**TO MAKE:** Cast on 47 (39) sts.

1st foundation row: K. to end.

2nd foundation row: K. 1, p. until 1 st. remains, k. 1.

1st pattern row: K. 3, M. B., \* k. 7, M. B.; repeat from \* until 3 sts. remain, k. 3.

2nd and every alternate row: K. 1, p. until 1 st. remains, k. 1.

3rd row: K. to end. 5th row: K. to end.

7th row: K. 7, \* M. B., k. 7; repeat from \* to end. 9th row: K. to end.

11th row: K. to end. 12th row: As 2nd row.

These 12 rows form the pattern. Pattern a further 46 (34) rows. Cast off. Make a further 14 squares for bedspread.

### LEAF PATTERN SQUARE

**TO MAKE:** Cast on 41 (34) sts.

Beginning with a p. row, r.s.s. 2 (nil) rows.

1st pattern row (right side): P. 6, \* y.o.n., k. 1, y.r.n., p. 6; repeat from \* to end.

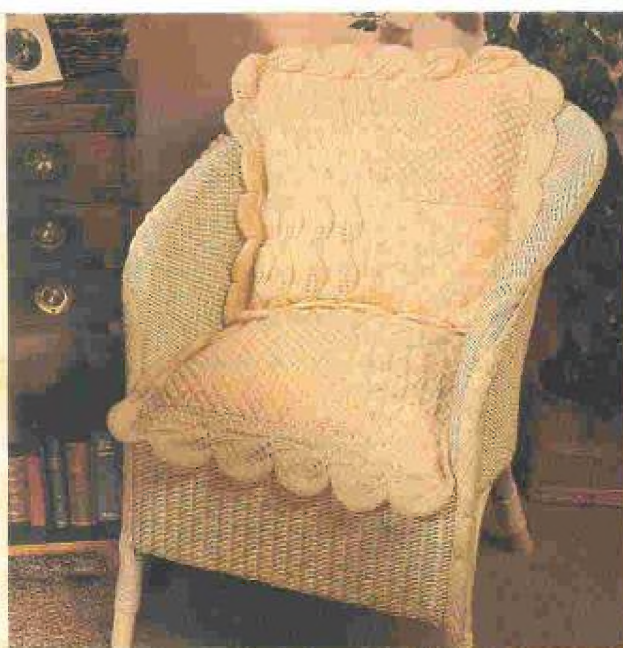
2nd row: K. 6, \* p. 3, k. 6; repeat from \* to end.

3rd row: P. 6, \* k. 1, y.fwd., k. 1, y.fwd., k. 1, p. 6; repeat from \* to end.

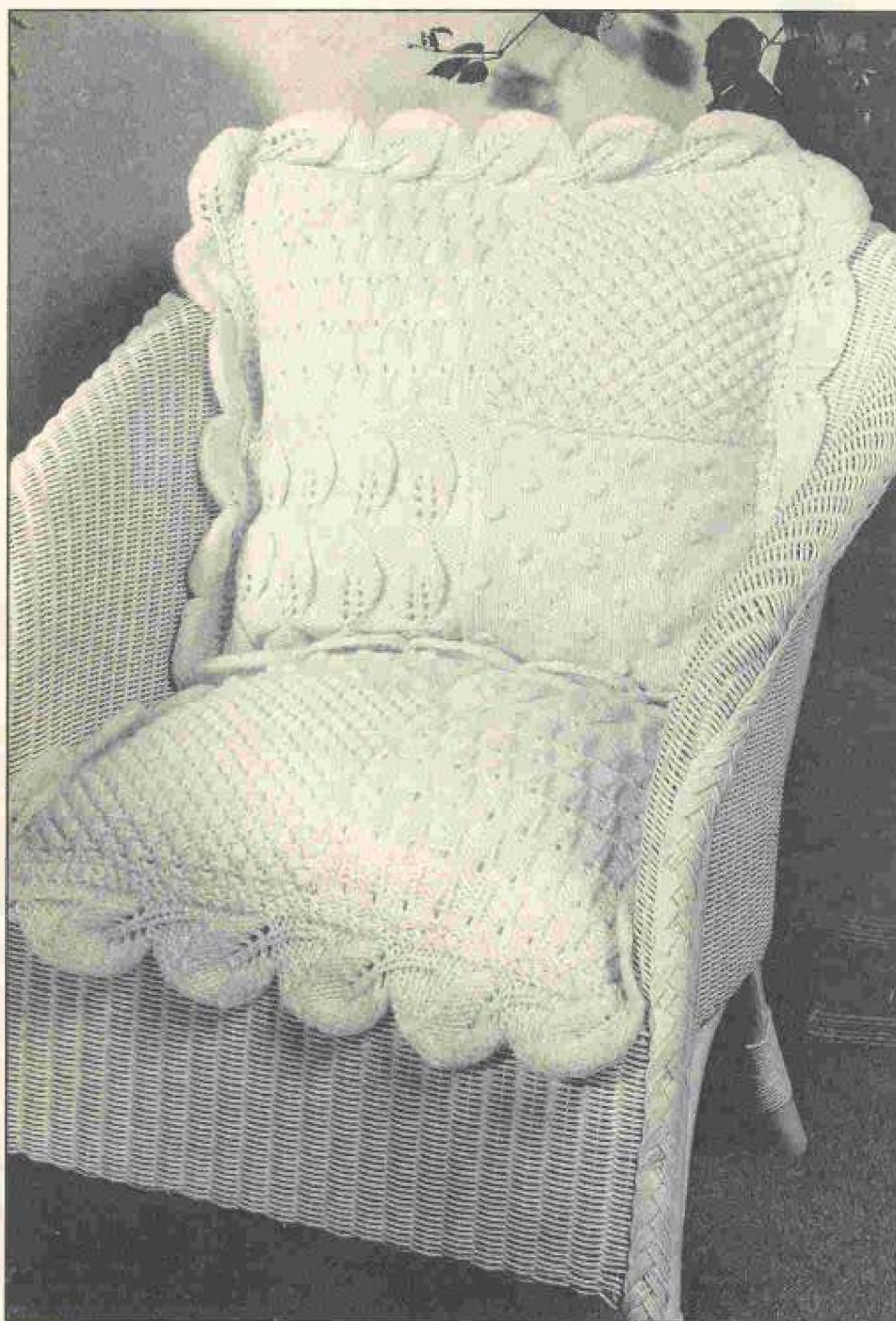
4th row: K. 6, \* p. 5, k. 6; repeat from \* to end.

*Continued overleaf*









## BEDTIME STORY

*Continued*

**5th row:** P. 6, \* k. 2, y.fwd., k. 1, y.fwd., k. 2, p. 6; repeat from \* to end.

**6th row:** K. 6, \* p. 7, k. 6; repeat from \* to end. **7th row:** P. 6, \* k. 3, y.fwd., k. 1, y.fwd., k. 3, p. 6; repeat from \* to end.

**8th row:** K. 6, \* p. 9, k. 6; repeat from \* to end.

**9th row:** P. 6, \* s.k.p.o., k. 5, k. 2 tog., p. 6; repeat from \* to end. **10th row:** As 6th row.

**11th row:** P. 6, \* s.k.p.o., k. 3, k. 2 tog., p. 6; repeat from \* to end.

**12th row:** As 4th row.

**13th row:** P. 6, \* s.k.p.o., k. 1, k. 2 tog., p. 6; repeat from \* to end.

**14th row:** As 2nd row.

**15th row:** P. 6, \* sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o., p. 6; repeat from \* to end.

Beginning with a k. row, r.s.s. 5 (3) rows.

These 20 (18) rows form the pattern. Pattern a further 38 (34) rows, thus finishing with 3 (1) row(s) r.s.s. Cast off. Make a further 8 squares for bedspread.

### EIFFEL TOWER SQUARE

**TO MAKE:** Cast on 53 (41) sts. and p. 1 (nil) row.

K. 1 row.

**1st pattern row (right side):** K. 1, p. 3, \* y.r.n., p. 2 tog., p. 2; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, k. 1.

**2nd row:** K. 4, p. 1, \* k. 3, p. 1; repeat from \* until 4 sts. remain, k. 4.

**3rd row:** K. 1, \* p. 3, k. 1; repeat from \* to end.

**4th to 7th rows:** Repeat 2nd and 3rd rows, twice. **8th row:** K. to end.

**9th row:** K. 1, p. 1, y.r.n., p. 2 tog., \* p. 2, y.r.n., p. 2 tog.; repeat from \* until 1 st. remains, k. 1.

**10th row:** K. 2, p. 1, \* k. 3, p. 1; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, k. 2.

**11th row:** K. 1, p. 1, k. 1, \* p. 3, k. 1; repeat from \* until 2 sts. remain, p. 1, k. 1.

**12th to 15th rows:** Repeat 10th and 11th rows, twice. **16th row:** K. to end.

These 16 rows form the pattern. Pattern a further 40 (32) rows.

P. 1 row. Cast off. Make a further 11 squares for bedspread.

### THE EDGING

**TO MAKE:** Cast on 11 (6) sts.

**1st pattern row (right side):** K. 8 (3), y.fwd., k. 1, y.fwd., k. 2.

**2nd row:** Sl. 1 k. wise, p. 5, k. into front then back of next st., k. 6 (1).

**3rd row:** K. 7 (2), p. 1, k. 2, y.fwd., k. 1, y.fwd., k. 3. **4th row:** Sl. 1 k. wise, p. 7, k. into front then back of next st., k. 7 (2).

**5th row:** K. 7 (2), p. 2, k. 3, y.fwd., k. 1, y.fwd., k. 4. **6th row:** Sl. 1 k. wise, p. 9, k. into front then back of next st., k. 8 (3).

**7th row:** K. 7 (2), p. 3, k. 4, y.fwd., k. 1, y.fwd., k. 5.

**8th row:** Sl. 1 k. wise, p. 11, k. into front then back of next st., k. 9 (4).

**9th row:** K. 7 (2), p. 4, y.t.b., s.k.p.o., k. 7, k. 2 tog., k. 1.

**10th row:** Sl. 1 k. wise, p. 9, k. into front then back of next st., k. 10 (5).

**11th row:** K. 7 (2), p. 5, y.t.b., s.k.p.o., k. 5, k. 2 tog., k. 1.

**12th row:** Sl. 1 k. wise, p. 7, k. into front then back of next st., k. 2, p. 1, k. 8 (3).

**13th row:** K. 7 (2), p. 1, k. 1, p. 4, y.t.b., s.k.p.o., k. 3, k. 2 tog., k. 1.

**14th row:** Sl. 1 k. wise, p. 5, k. into front then back of next st., k. 3, p. 1, k. 8 (3).

**15th row:** K. 7 (2), p. 1, k. 1, p. 5, y.t.b., s.k.p.o., k. 1, k. 2 tog., k. 1.

**16th row:** Sl. 1 k. wise, p. 3, k. into front then back of next st., k. 4, p. 1, k. 8 (3).

**17th row:** K. 7 (2), p. 1, k. 1, p. 6, y.t.b., sl. 1, k. 2 tog., p.s.s.o., k. 1.

**18th row:** P. 2 tog., cast off 5 sts. k. wise using the p. 2 tog. as first of these sts., k. 1 more, p. 1, k. 8 (3) — 11 (6) sts.

These 18 rows form the pattern. Repeat them a further 115 (20) times. Cast off.

**TO MAKE UP THE BEDSPREAD:** Press with a warm iron over a dry cloth. Sew squares together taking in edge st. in the following sequence. **Top row:** Blackberry, diamond, Eiffel tower, bobble, Eiffel tower, diamond and blackberry. **2nd row:** Eiffel tower, bobble, blackberry, leaf, blackberry, bobble and Eiffel tower. **3rd row:** Bobble, leaf, diamond, blackberry, diamond, leaf and bobble. Repeat these 3 rows, twice more. Sew straight edge of edging all round outer edge of squares. Join cast-on and cast-off edges.

### THE CUSHION BACK

**TO MAKE:** Cast on 73 sts. and beginning with a k. row, s.s. 100 rows.

Cast off.

**TO MAKE UP THE CUSHION:** Sew the 4 squares together to form front, then sew back to 3 sides of front, leaving one side open. Sew straight edge of edging all round outer edge sewing to front only along open side. Join cast-on and cast-off edges. Insert cushion pad, then join opening.